Peder Månssons "Liber A"

X 501

Digitaliserad år 2017

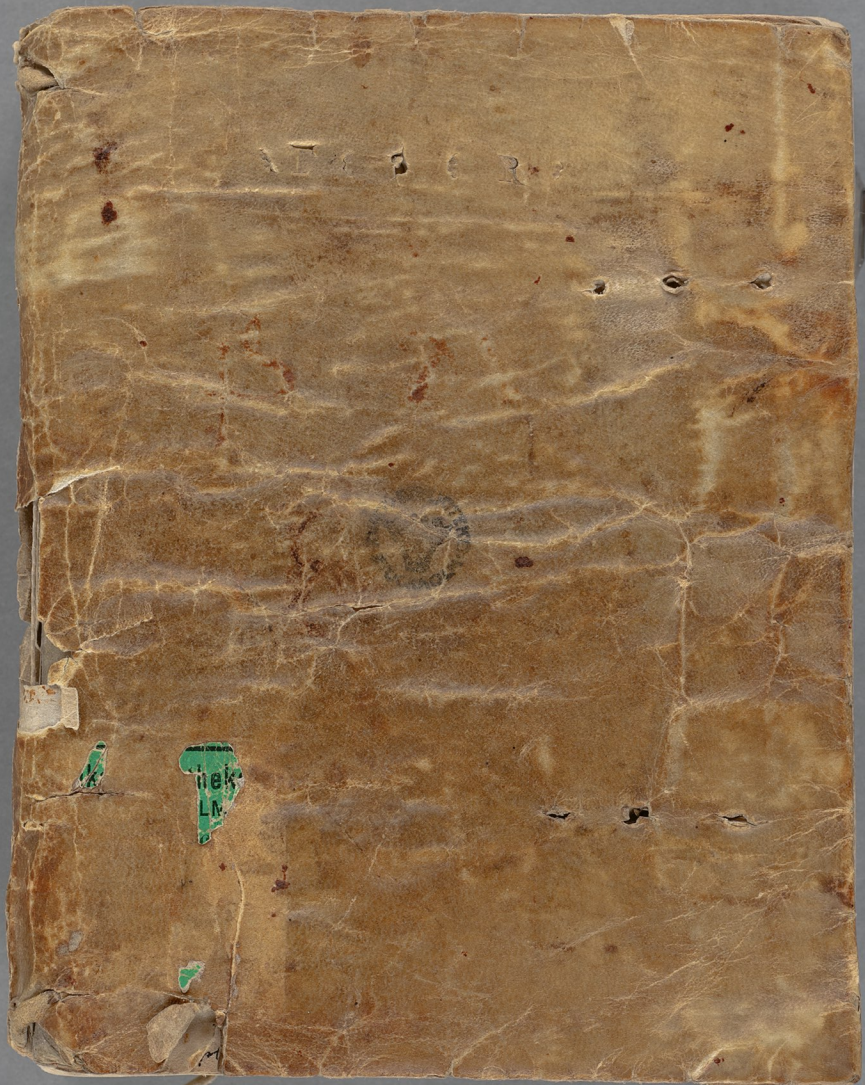
KUNGL. BIBLIOTEKET
National Library of Sweden

Peder Månssons "Liber A"

X 501

Digitaliserad år 2017

KUNGL. BIBLIOTEKET
National Library of Sweden



X

X. 501.

Anteckningar

i naturvetenskapliga och andra ämnen

af

Peder Månsson.

Rom 1514–22.

(Liber C finns i Linköping. Denna är icke A, ej icke B.) (icke D.
" B i Revals Ritter- u. Domschule.
(fr. 1909 ¼ K. Bibl. Stk.)

KUNGL. BIBLIOTEKET STOCKHOLM

se Lbv en anteckenares samlingar
1:a upplagan sid. 152, 2:a upplagan sid. 146.

In hoc manuscr. libro continentur:

1. Rosarius, editus ab Alberto magno. Script. Romæ 1515. per Fratrem P. M.
2. Thesaurus editus a Sto. Thoma de Aquino.
3. Tractatus de [illegible] (per quendam Anonymum).
4. Regulæ Arithmeticæ.
5. Artes quædam scribendi, et Præparatio colorum.
6. De Alchimia.
7. Practica Alchimiæ secundum Fratrem Urbanum Prutenum.
8. Liber de Alchimia per Fratrem P. M. de monast. Nazarenensi, Rom. 1514.
9. Tractatus de Alchimia, An. 1514. Romæ per Frat. P. M. Vallen.
10. Alius Tract. de eadem re per eundem Rom. 1514.
11. Liber Alchimiæ.
12. Liber Alchimiæ, qui intitulatur Flos Regum Romæ 1515. 2. da Febr.
13. Speculum Alchimiæ per P. M. Rom. An. 1515.
14. Excerpta quædam.
15. Liber de Alchimia, constans capp. 40 Rom. An. 1515. per Fr. P. M. de Vallone
16. Ou [illegible] (per quendam Anonymum) Rom. An. 1518. per Fr. P. M. de monast. Vallen.
17. Chirurgia, Rom. An. 1521 per Fr. P. M.
18. De Alchimia et Lapide Philosoph. magno
19. Tract. de Alchimia S. Thomæ de Aquino. Rom. 1522.

continentur.

berto magro.

Fratrem P.

homa de Aquino

Liturgia Rhe

28

55

et Praparatio

adum Fratrem

atrem P. M.

1514.

n. 1514. Rom.

audam Rom.

ulatur Flo

P. M. Rom. Ad

ms app. 46

n de Valen

d, rehma proje

uitive Domi

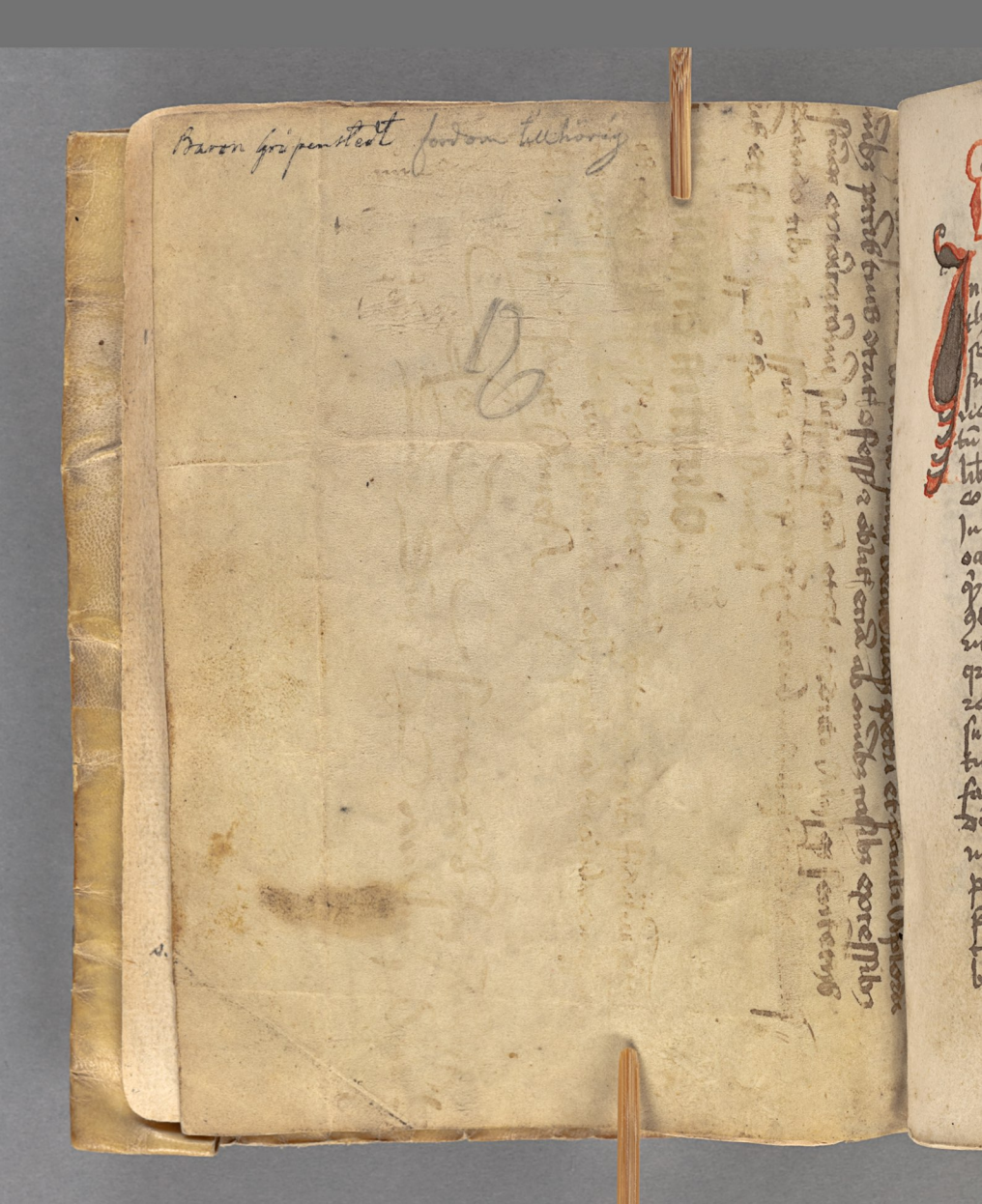
uonah. Valen

r. Fr. P. Fr.

ihi Vasqh. mag

o de Aquino.

46



Incipit Rosarius editus ab Alberto magno

Incipit liber qui dicitur Breviarium Vocatus thesaurus thesaurorum physice. Et omnium secretorum maximi secretum de secretis. Cuius operatione mirabilis physice qua omnia diminuta corpora reducat ad perfectum solificum vel lunificum. Iste namque liber nuncupatur Expositor expositorum. Eo quod ex libris physicis tutius et collectius quod deo teste intelligitur nihil est aliud vel minus vel deminutum. vel diminutum superfluum et minorem ad usum operis complementum attinet. Diuiditur iste liber in tres partes et postea in duodecim capitula. Et quia iustum est vt de nobili et sublimiori prius possit non proficiat qui de earum sublimiori effectu certificatus voluerit. Et cum hoc duplicet naturam calle philosophantis procedat iuxta quod sequens expectat. et abarcha nam rationis secure in nullo declinando corruat. Nullus negligat finalem scopum totius physice medicinam de abditis et effodere quod horis donat morbis. ditat inopias. consulit paupertati. et corpus sic

lumē ḡsmat sanitatez / Qui aũ in
legendis libris defes vt dicunt fuit.
in ꝑparatu zebi ꝓpter esse nõ potuit
hanc lr̃ā libr̃ū apte. z hus sumaris
explicat / et q̃ in hoc ē diminut̃. in
alio ā complet̃ / Nos ḡ pt de lapi-
ꝑtica assūpsim. et ne in theorica
inaccessi. Qũ ergo ꝓcedit ad ꝑtican
sicut dicũ ad rem / Iquũs quo vt ad
quid porrigat manũ / Istũ at libr̃ ex-
minauj expositorē expositore eo q̃ eũ
abbreuiauj ex libris phoz / ꝗto mihi
potuj / et in dubijs dimidiũ capta / in
ista arte sit duo libri quoz vnus
capta ꝑ ordinem : Explicit ꝓlogus

Rubꝛ Ḡnatio metallorũ ⁊c.

Rubꝛ ña ois liquabilia ñaturaliter
sunt opata ex arg. vi. cũ sui sulphuris
sba eo q̃ in argenti vi. ⁊ q̃ coagu-
lat naturaliter ex vapore sulphuris / Qui
oz sicñ naturaliter subibet suũ humidum
Vapor ō sulphuris argẽtuz vi. ꝑ ḡcta
tis ⁊ ex sua sba tra ⁊ subtile ⁊ aerea
⁊ digesta in mixtione ꝑma sibi unita
calore actione. postea clausa. decocta
⁊ digesta donec habeat vim sulphureaz
coagulandi metalla / Arg ergo vi in

ꝑdna ſua radice ē gꝑatꝰ ex tꝝa ſba
alba tuimiꝰ ſubtili ſulphurꝫ cū aq̄
clara fortꝭ mixta donec fiat ſba viua
nō quieſcens ⁊ ſuppſtat gldna / Eſt .n:
homogenea ꝫ ſuꝫ mā. q̄ ꝫ ant zemanz
totū ꝫ igne ſꝑū. ant totū cuolat de
eo ꝫ ſumū aut ſit ſgbuſtibile ac aereū
q̄d ꝑfectoꝝ ē ſigñ / ⁊ ideo cū poſtea ꝫ
ꝑdictaꝝ tꝛaz ſulphurꝺz deꝛut calcſactū
ſuꝑꝫ aſcendt. q̄ dē mā ſua ē vt ꝑ ca-
lorē ſublimet / Dcꝑ tali gtima ſubluma
cōe mimiꝰ depuꝛat. detogt. ꝓſpſſat.
ac ꝫ ſulphuꝛ albū ⁊ rubeū gdatuꝫ cō
gelatuꝛ / Quod q̄d ſulphur diſſolutꝫ mul
toꝛies ⁊ poſtea cōgelatuꝛ ꝑ dꝛg. vi. et
illig ſublimatoꝝ ⁊ iuceꝛatoꝝ ⁊ calcinꝝ
actionē deꝰ vꝛs ꝫ milibꝫ āuoꝝ ſucceſſiē
opꝝ natuꝝ ꝫ metallū gꝛelatuꝛ ꝑfectuꝫ
⁊ ḡ q̄d cōꝛ mō ipa nāt ꝫ vaſ mineꝝ
libꝝ operatuꝛ metalla / ꝫ iſtꝝ ḡ operibꝫ
naturaꝝ ꝓuita quāuꝭ vclꝺ ꝑfectē me
dicinaꝫ ab ꝓpfectōe ad ꝑfectionem :

Arg. Vi ē mā oīm metallox ⁊ ij

Dicit at ariſtt q̄ arg vi ē mā vt cle
metū oīm liquabilē. q̄ ꝫ oīa liq̄bilia
cū liquāt gutuꝛ ꝫ ꝑ / muſtetuꝛ ecꝰ
cū ꝑfis q̄ ē de ſba ꝑ / ſz iſta corꝑa

differūt m cōpōicōy sua ab arg. vi. cō
mō quo rēy sunt puri & ipuri a sul
phure iunctus tm sibi extraneo / Si
aūt arg vi. sūt puri. cōgulat illud
vr sulphur albū nō vrentē / & illud
ē res optata quā rcupe possūt alchi
miste vt gutat. illud n argentū / Si
vero sūt mūdū optimū sulphur ōi
rubeū clarū / & sūt m cō vīz tquietatē
simplicē nō vrētē aut res optata quā
rcupe sunt alchimiste vt ex cō faciāt
aurū / Hoc aūt rēy gutat n aurū si aūt
sūt arg. vi. bonū sōsē & sulphur
nō puri adhurēs. gutat rēy n ēs / Si
aūt argentū vi. sūt porosū imundū ter
reū. & sulphur nō mundū. sicut ex cō
ferri / Stannū vō videt habē bonū
arg vi / malū & pōdēsū ac lutēū sul
phur & malū saporē & sciēdi / Vīz nom
bū ggelat / Hec q̄dē de ꝟbo ad ꝟbū
sīc ꝟba arīe m q̄ methonē / cui pho
nāli n ōibz ē credēdū & nō fabulis
facētis. sequi racōy. vt opibz mēdax
a nē opibz ōino cēncas / Et ido q̄ aut
n mēdacēs vt magī aut trupliss
cētū phoz pdit opz tēp̄ q̄ laborē:

Quō sulphur ē i corpib⁹ ē 3

Notate vba signate mstēa. qm̄ tō
veritas rei sēa ex duti phi dbz est
cumulāda eo q maīfeste relinq̄t per
ipm duplex in corpib⁹ fod sulphureitate
vna q̄ in pfundo arg. vi. inclusa in
pōrō sue mixtionis / Alterā vō supemi
nētez sue natuq extrecaz z corruptibilis
q̄ ista oī labor bñ tollit / Alterā vero
talli nullo artificio ingenio ē possīle
q sulphur adhuc pbibeat oī calcinatōe
vt validē ignis deleat a corpib⁹ / sulphu
reitas vō radicat minime. qm̄ ē de cor
pōe ēt illud ideo ipm arg vi teng
z a ignis defendit qd sue nature ē /
Alteri vō respōnt ignē exponēs qd ipm
ipiat nō ē amicabile z sue nature
placabile. Qm̄ arg vi. argēto vi. ma
gis adhēt z eid magis amicat / post
illud vō arg / postea argētū ideo q
nō relinq̄t ipa magis ptrahāt sua
nāz / Alia vero corpa nō sunt talis
formitis ad ipm. qm̄ habēt in se sulphr
ēuel ptēa mūda fētida. ideo z ipa
vō dicē possumus nāz pura ptrahāt nāz

qm̃ sñt corruptibilia fetida z gbustabilia
Et illud ideo qz sulphur corr quinque
mo̊ ꝑparat ꝑ arbustum sepex z corr
buit z cõbusit z nigredine m or
ope ꝑstat / Deoꝝ vt dicat anicenda
in magistro nro nõ pñt q nõ sit
de arg vi. sba. neq de ꝓpositione eiꝰ
cũ vpõ semp ꝓficiat. deinde z corr
rupit / Et dum quit qz arg vi corpo
rea esse ꝑfectissm z adhustabile sal
natm̃ eo q corpa illa mag cõburẽ
tur q plus sulphuris pparat z
possident / Vñ ꝑz q multa quatitas
arg vi. z causa ꝑstodio z corrupcois
Deo quia corpa magn. quia vo mag
gbuntur ꝑ examinationes rei / vt q
sit plus sulphuris. gbustibilia sit magn
q vo mag. mag / hz ni: m sit dnaꝝ
corrupcois cão. puta ꝑ ipenamabile qz
z tenaz fetulentiaz. qua ꝑ primũ neque
stat neq stil fiat. qm̃ sepe gburitur
z cõburit. ac nigredine m or ope ꝑstat /
ꝑ alteratiz vo neq fusione hz neq m
gressu. qm̃ si fixũ fuit ꝓhibz fus
ones. z vpõ mitgã figitur nisi ꝑ
calcinetur / Ẽ at calcinat mllo arbusto
fundit qm̃ i tota sua substãa reducitur

Q arg· vi· ꝛ ꝑfrio metallꝫ o 4
Hec at ꝫ arg vi· nūme gtingit quo
nobo figt ꝛ abſq; eo q; ꝫ terraz ꝺtat
ꝛ figtur ſtit cōſtioy cū ꝫ terraz / ꝫa
ꝑ feſtuāraz ad cuꝫ fixionē q ſit ꝑ pa
ptiōy figt ꝛ ꝫ terrā mutabit ꝑ ſuc
ceſſuaz ꝺerata vice cuꝫ ſublimatoy / ffigi
tur ſtiter ⁊ nō ꝺtur ꝫ traz ꝺmo
fuſionē ꝺat metallica / ⁊ illud ꝺco . q;
vſq; az ⁊ ꝺeſq; ꝫ ſbaz . cū ſoꝛt ē cōta
ad illuꝫ cū ꝓbabilitoy ⁊ mixtioy cum
rebz ſuis ignis ſcutꝫ / ſtaq; ꝫ illo mat
feſtō vſq; ſtitate ꝓ multaz ⁊ ꝓſtan
ſui adhereraz / ꝺeſq; ꝺt ſbaz ꝺ ꝗꝺ
maſſe vidz mouebilis ꝑtes ſuntiz
ſui ꝓnderē ꝓueſt q; aurū ꝓnꝺet
ꝺū ꝫ ſua ſtit natura / ſt ſi: ſortes
ſunt ꝙpoꝛtoy ⁊ nō vniformiꝫ . q; nō
ſeparat ꝫ ꝑtes vt ſe ꝺiuiꝺi vllatꝫ
ꝑmittat / q; aut ē tota ſui ſba ab ig
ne recedat . aut cū tota ꝫ igne vt
maneat ꝓ igne ſtans / ex hiꝰ igit ꝫ
celuꝫ arg· vi· fieꝛi poſſe ſine ſue hu
miditatꝫ radicat cōſumptoy / et abſq;
illuꝫ ꝫ traz cōſtioy / ⁊ ꝺco nota ꝫ eo
ꝙ ꝑfectoy ꝛeꝑatio vera / q; ipm ſolum

lucoꝝ fulgoꝛi ſplendoꝛ ⁊ nō recedit a
mneto dōnec eſt ⁊ n: amicabile me
talliꝯ ⁊ placabile. at medius gradꝰ di
tituraꝝ. qñ mſcē ⁊ vna cū ꝑpō
⁊ ny ꝑſimilo nē laſſabit eis/ qz ⁊ de nā
ꝑpōe ſ/ cōpti cū ſole ⁊ luna miſcē
ſtrologi co ꝙꝛpa mala ſua ꝓpꝛietat
naz/ ſtry nō ſubiugabunt/ in ꝑpō alqꝝ
mſ ſol/ ⁊ ſ ꝙꝛ vtꝝ maxīi ciuitaꝝ ſcōꝝ
tu. ⁊ qñ luna in ſe recipit q̄ ſue
nē ſunt/ aliquē vēꝛa reſpnſ cū q̄
ſua mala gaudz nā q̄ q̄nca/ ⁊
ho n: manifeſte zelus corpa malop
eſſe ꝓfectiua/ que ꝓh nō ſtr gtuc
dē/ ⁊ q̄ luna minor ꝓfectiua dan
tis creator altiſſi/ q̄ ex vtā creauit
ꝓpoſuit vt cū minozalibz maxīis teneat
in nā ſymbolū/ ⁊ dedit illi ſbaz. ⁊ ſbe
ſtrologi quā no gtupit vlla in mine
ex zelo in natura poſſeſſ. ⁊ qñ
ipſa ſolū ⁊ q̄ ignē ſupat. ⁊ ab eo
nō ſeparat. ſm̄ co amicabiliter q̄ſ
cat co gaudeꝝ/ ipſa nāq ſolū cū
ſit metallū. tꝝ gtinct in ꝙ totū q̄
ſudoꝛeꝝ ad myſtꝝ magiſteriū q̄

ola alia cū sint ꝑburibilia ꝙui cedut
z m familiaz defiunt :-

Q arg vi gtz i se sulphr fix c.5
Manifestū ē ig ꝙ arg vi gtuet m
se sulphuit sut bonū q coagula
tut m aurū z argētū sēdm diuīsū di
gestiōis modū. Nam sēdm plūs arg vi
si fūt pur coagulabit illud vis sul
phuis albi nō vrēt m argētū / z istud
est bonū vt ꝑ arbstū alchimiste
faciant elixir ad argētū / Si vero
sint sulphuit optimū cū rubore
z clart. z fūt hy eo vis igneitatis
simplex nō vrēt. erit res optima
vt ex eo fiat elixir ad aurū : Amē

Anno 1515 Rome scdo P M

Ars
Lucida
Charta
habēs
ītimam
materiā
Ilerardy
admirabaz

Alchamia est

Epoicas

Qñ habuerit aq̃ ex aer. ℔: qñ subst
arg vi. q̃ ē aer m aquaz ⁊ aerē ex igne.
℔: q̃ ꝑdicta aq̃ arg vi diuidat m duas ꝑtes q̃ꝝ
una sit aer. ⁊ alia ignis/ et sit intellige istud
ꝑmutat q̃ aer ℔: arg vi subtedu ē ꝙ aquam.
⁊c habes aq̃ ex aer/ et hꝫ aq̃ ē diuidenda
m duas ꝑtes: ꝙ aerē ⁊ ignē. ⁊c habes aerē
ex igne/ et ignē ex terra. ℔: ignē ex cor-
pore/ quo ex corpore elementꝫ sua q̃ dr ignis/ ⁊
ast spata ⁊ diuisa sua ab igne extracto ab
arg vi/ ⁊ quo ḡt secuꝫ tuꝰ habes plēz aerē
Dispone q̃ suaz aereaz ℔: arg vi/ ⁊ dispone
ionez ℔: separatiõ ꝑdictaz/ et Dispone suaz
terreaz ℔: corpꝰ ꝑ humiditez ⁊ caliditez ℔: ꝑ
illaz ꝑdē arg vi q̃ vocat aer. deus quotiãt
℔: deus fiat una sua ⁊ nõ discipet/ nõ diuidã-
tur ꝙ: ꝑ caloꝝ ignis/ et tuc ℔: postea q̃ sola
ē ista quietio fixa. adunge eis una ex duabz
ultimis equalibus exiuit ab arg vi/ q̃ si adũ-
ges aquã ℔: illa ꝑs q̃ dr aer. dealbabit ℔: fiat
elixer ad albũ/ et adunges ignē rubeũ
℔: fiet elixer ad rubeũ. et adunctio vltꝫ
aque ad albũ vel ignis ad rubeũ dr terraad
Explicit epoicõ primi capituli libri sequentis.

Thesaurus editus a Sto thoma de aquino scripsit

Quando habuerit aquã ex aere & aerẽ ex igne, & ignẽ ex tra/ tur habebis ple/ nas artes/ Desponẽ g̃ sbas aereas p̃ distinctiõẽ/ & dispone sbam terream p̃ humi/ dũ & caliduꝫ dom̃ queniat/ & quietat/ & nõ destrepet/ nec dubitat/ & tũ ad/ unge ventos ex duas opatinas s: aquam & ignem/ & tũ gplebitur opus. q̃ si/ nimis erit aquã sola dealbabit/ & si ad/ modũ erit ignẽ rubebit/ Lapidẽ quidem. s: aias in se habentes s: mercurialem/ Vegetabiles s: suã vim & nãs/ Sensibi/ les s: fluxibilitate/ Minerales s: q̃ ex minerã extrahit/ Quã q̃da male putelli/ gens dicat/ & tu cum minerã es/ & a te extrahit/ & in te ispabilis manet/ Ostendit nõ esse de substãa humana q̃ falsũ est/ & ste intelligendũ est/ Tu cum minerã es. s: artificialis/ & ex te extrahit. s: cum cinere/ & q̃ te ispabi/ lis manet. s: sua/ Volantes pinnatas/ tũ sumit s: de volatile. Sensui corpora

z ſpūs nō fixi · ſumit ymaniebū l:
fixacby z tolozacby / Ꝟñ zaſ z yposi
tus dixerūt / Quē fructū exptabis
a zebz ni igne emanesctebz ꝺ ꝑmane
ant ad ignez Et dicūt / Zebis q̄ bipa
zes ſ: humida z ſicca vl frigida z calda /
vt corpꝰ z ſpūs / Duaꝝ cōā zebis q̄ bina
zes ni nōie · ſ: albū z rubeū. vt corpus
z ſpūs ÷ Itē atramēta · ſales · z lapides
ſtē zes mineralez plātalez · z aialez q̄
ꝺ azē alchimie ſtē nēcessa / z ꝑter
ea posuerūt ꝑbē vt nō intelligerēt
magē obſcura ni ꝯt libꝝ / q̄ voluēt
vt ꝺd naz aiadueaterēt / Et qꝺ ni
libꝝ aliq̄ ſtē q̄ mra azs ꝟphendit z
naz / z artificiū gplet finez / Sit ꝑ
ſophos glabz dyſtēdo / q̄ ſi ꝑ
nēsit principiū nō igniobit finez ÷

Si aūt ſcipiq̄ dictū ſit q̄ atramēta z ſales
z lapides ſūt pluves / Dicimꝰ nos q̄ nō
ſtē mſt dno / Ꝟñ atramēta virtute ꝯue
acrēs / Et aliud albū / qꝺ dimidiū ni duas

ptes equales / et cõa ẽ vnꝰ lapis solꝫ
qui vocat sal gẽe / duo gẽe ꝯbz me
talli. nõ at̃ intelligas sal maximum.
qz ẽ aliud ab illo. quãuꝭ in ffe conue
dent / qz hꝰ sint occultatꝰ et ecꝯ stelli
gẽca / vt p̃ maximũ intelligerem ꝯ
ecꝯ sal nr̃m metallinum / q̃ma vel
metallinũ marmoreũ. alchali. vitriũ
Vitriolũ et ecꝯ plus / Ista ẽ et argẽt vi
ũctale. et ũctale qd fugit et npanet /
qd denigr̃ et dealbat / qd dissolut et ligat /
ũa corpa subtilia q illo / et ẽ coagulũ
coagulans. coagulatꝯ. lac vginẽ. aq̃
vite. vinũ vitꝯ. flos cornꝭ. vitꝯ
paschalis. lunaria martago et herba
lucia salomõis / et fenix aial de q̃
scribebat salomõ ois lapidꝫ durissimos
vide qo q̃ et q̃ta nõia ei supponũt
p vni soli rei / Dicũt ẽm esse pmo
lapidẽ / postea arg vi. et post hoc
aial / ꝑ vr̃ est equocꝯ et nõ plus
necꝫ minꝰ.

Accipe ḡ sal ḡne ōrz metall/ qz nō
cōgnoscō nisi ꝑ solū q̄ manet ī capel-
lis ꝺñe paschalis/ z pone ī furno
ꝙ noctes duas cū modica aqua vitalis
antiquati si vis/ sin aūt nō vis. pōs
dictū salē solū ꝺñs resolvat̄ in aqua
quā aq̄ ꝓcorpa cū arg vi nro. ꝺut
acto ꝓhoc̄/ qz actū ꝓhoz z aq̄ cla-
rissima si: extrahe a nāturio q̄ dissolvit cor-
pus. ꝺn q̄ aq̄ ē mayꝰ tēperamētum/
q̄ dissolvit z reducit in coagulū/ q̄
ꝺz cōqui z ꝓhumari z postea coagulari
ꝺñs hō tñscat/ z coagulū manz in
pane cū albo ōuis ꝙ ego nō cognosco
nisi solū salē ꝛ: solis corpus. z duo sola
atramēta ꝛ: tincturas/ albū z viride/ albū
atramētū ꝛ: tinctura alba q̄ extrahit̄ a nāturio
ē illa ꝙs q̄ ꝺz aq̄ vel acū ꝓtinet ad albū
rq ꝙs ꝓmittit ad dissolvēdū z ḡgelatum z
vt coagulat̄ cū corpore talis ꝙ figatur
et reliqua ꝙs ꝺicte aq̄ fuat̄ ad terrā ꝺū
ꝺictaz nāz coagulatā z fixā et hoc qz
nāz ē ad albū sz qz ē ad rubeū ꝺicta
nāz vt ḡ ḡgelata z alba coqt̄ vsq; quo
fiat rubea z postea cerat̄ cū igne ꝛ: cū

atramēto sine tinctura viridi et g̃o atramētū
albū valz ad dyssolvendū dictū lapidem
z ggelandū / Atramētū at viride i: tinc-
tura rubea ad aurū z pō inducit que
dicit ignis z z tinctura dī rubedinem
i: aurū / Dā p̃ secretū artis puro tibi
q̃ ego ignoro oēs alios sales z oīa ad-
mixta nisi ista q̃ tibi pandam z q̃ alii
dicit mētiunt / Ac ego oēs qui cognoscunt
z sciunt alios sales z alia admixta quia
ista nihil salut z pauca q̃ſcēdūt / Ac-
ce dicit ppter aḡs esse sales. z sales esse
aḡs / z ysto mō vocauerunt aquā albaz
sal alchali. sal azmoch. sal petre. sal
armeny. Alumē roche et tu ita intelli-
gas būt vt nō decipiat te / Aḡs vero
viride dixerunt vitriolū z nitz z oleū
z mel dulce / Lapidē vō vocauerunt
arsenicū albū. argentū z luna / et q̃
efficit rubeū. sulphur. Auripigmētū
vocauerunt solem z aurū et sic sit oēs
decipiatoz nisi intelligat / cū sit in
illis solis duabz aḡs. z illo solo lapide
q̃ficit tota aḡs solis z lune. Ego volo
q̃ tu accipias ista oīa q̃ nō sit nisi duo

ſz aquā ⁊ lapidē / ⁊t q̄ tu diſſoluas oīa
ſic dom̄ habeat ſpeciez ſepi aurtini /
⁊ coque bñ · ⁊ gte p̄ vnū mēſē / ⁊ poſtea
diſtilla aquas ſuas deſup terraz dom̄.
ſit bñ alba t̄ra nūda ⁊ calcinata ⁊t
poſtea fige in ea aq̄ acrea tictm̄ am
alba vel rubeaz ⁊t cū fūt fixa · poſt
ea zeitē dictaz mediciā cū ꝑdicta ꝑte
aquē zeſuate / ſic ſolue · ſblima · ⁊ coagula
⁊ſuit facta ē medicina nr̄a ſumpliat̄ /

Q uiūge uxt corp̄ ſol cū ea ſi ē ad ſo /
lem aut corp̄ lune ſi ē ad luna / ſolua
tur at iſta corp̄ in ſale armoniaco ⁊t
ſale q̄ ſit apta ad diſſoluēdū oīa
corpa cū vrina āriēa ⁊ nō cū alijs rebz
q̄ ſito diſſoluūt ⁊t ⁊ho mō medicina eſt
ꝑdicta ⁊ ſcta cū iſta q̄dta ſit / ſacrab
ergo ꝓcreatōz ſuper q̄ metallū vis fuſū
in ere ſole ꝑcipitabit medicina cū ea
⁊ ſtet aurū aut argētū ſicut p̄ fuerat
medicina / Dicat at̄ arſtēs ad alexādz
in ſecretis ſuis · aurū naturaliz ⁊ argētū
ſit fixū / ⁊t ſol dicit lune · ego ſū uxor
⁊ tu es uxor · ⁊t viz nō pt̄ ſine uxore

z Vxor sine Viro Famus ny camez z puting
ny lecto z gungung nos simul. z pcang
filios filias nobis / Dixit at illud Joh.
Ego sū creatus sine te z tu es creatus
de me qui exiit de me pater tuus
qui genuit te. z ego pzalo filios sū
te. z tu sū me nō / Vū si ponat mat
mea mecū Venio ad pfectoy / Petet
qd ego retinuo filiū meū fugitiuū / et
sū tiziaca q depello toxicū z venenū
de oibz corpibz q nō pute libere se
Sol at ait / Ego fuco sū z cof plus
q ego do tibi z oibz corpibz de lumi
ne meo pulchroze tuo / Luna vo
dixit tu nō potes pte solū. sicut
uer ego pme Sol vo nūdt Vez
est. Petrica dixit zasis phs et ipa
aqua z sal. z sal e aq q dissolvit
se simul. z dissolvit oia alia corpa
et vi calabz sue sublimat z coagulat
figit z cerat ipa de oibz fit pcedo
sup alia corpa fusa / Quod pzo tibi
de factorē olim q nō pute esse sine illo
et ille est. sint z est sū ipis / Quod
oes qui ignorāt illaz scia hē de qua
egrediuntur ista tres z applicant illas

nitas z extraneas nō veniet ad limē
artē ꝑ cunt sicut ille qui cū calato de
puteo ſigit aquam i-

Vapis z apoſtg corpe aīa z ſpūs Corpg
at retinet qđ ei offerī et ſpūs eſt tm
genꝰ quixtione Aīa vē ē mediatꝛ
z quoꝝ juđ ca cū at ſuēt ꝑfecta
opacōd· opus gplebitur z ſiget tidū
ad admtorū dei Rome 1515

corpa ad albū voca nrū { Matrez terram Imaym ſūnaz }
corpl ad zubē voca mus { patrem Situm Solem Napulū }

ꝑ ad albū z zub ſiē i vtq; op voāt { Spuritum Spezma Mezaruū }

Partē ſpūs redacti i aerē ſiue aq; voāt aīaz ſiē i vtq; op { Aerem aīam aquam }

Spiritꝰ volatile capite / z radiu pt exhte.
z fixetꝰ debite. fixuꝫ fiat volatile.
Et ypꝰ suauꝫ coqte. z de pte trā facte
qđ in humido ponte. vel humidē optime.
Et ato humidā guigte. cū amalgama tēte.
sicꝫ duressō lapide. huc ī vase pmo ponte
Vt calauet² optime. post. ypꝰ suo lacte ībibite
vt mltiplicē iubime. qđ assabū ꝑ tēpoꝝ
vestitur alba claide. z mltiplicato regime
reduatur in aurea. cuj sudorē suū reddite
Donec regali diademate. regi cōiuat debite
Et dissoluꝫ facilime. igne fiat in corpore.

Alias

Fac fixū volatile. cū ignetoso flamine
Dehinc ī traz reddite. cū igne modēnic
Et tali situato ordine. ꝑtes et debite
Donec fluat lenissic. de q gaudeb ypocrite

O fabre phe hic no posset² ignis q est
clarior nr̄j. qr̄ in posset² tectura ī corpe
quātū ad in ꝓie / ꝑ no pueniut ad ex
trinsecū sed remisꝫ :

Regula gñalis

Quãnis matꝛa manet ꝛ putrefactõ vꝫ ꝛ corruptõ · tñ nõ ē omittẽda regulaz habẽ de oĩbz signis appaꝛentibz candẽ necessaꝛ in opatõe ista regula sta se habet vt sequit̃ :

Primo cũ mã dissolut̃ incipit appaꝛe nigꝛ do q̃ ꝑficat ꝛ qo vꝫ qz dicit spaco/ et dicit̃ prima opꝰ/ et cũ mat̃ matꝛa ē totalit̃ denigꝛata · ē sic ꝑfecte solucionis et talis nigꝛedo manz sep aũ/ et ē tꝛa sic denigꝛata/ t durat p dictũ spaciũ tẽpꝰ

Deĩ apparent diuꝫsi colozes qꝛi p ista tẽpoꝛis spaciũ ꝑmanet de quibz nõ ē curandũ/ qꝛ dicti colozes nõ sũt veꝛi colozes ꝫ tantũmõ accidẽtales.

Deĩ mã videt̃ esse ꝛ color aeꝛei vini subtilissimi t sic manet p tẽpꝰ ꝑdictum/ durat̃ enĩ tẽpꝰ ꝑdictũ zertificat clemẽtoꝛ q̃ tut clemẽta sic zertificantur :

Deĩ iugit aq̃ cũ tꝛa t p ista spaciũ tẽpoꝛis efficit ꝛ color alba sꝫ odꝰ albedinis t p ista spaciũ manet t efficitur ī color cineꝛ

Deĩ incipit appe citrinũ t durat p ista spaciũ tẽpoꝛis postea paulatim efficit̃ rubeꝰ vt sanguis t manz tertiũ Laus deo creatoꝛi Amẽ

Separacio auri ab argento

Sup vnã marchã argẽti iij marchas antimonij. t vnã marchã cupri. t vnã marchã salis / t vj lotones plubi granulati. t mitte oĩa sup cũ argento / t pone cũ baculo logo bñ / deĩ fundẽ ad fusoriũ fezzy aurifabroz festinãt / t pcute dazh / deĩ extrpe t pcute regẽ p aurũ regẽs sup testam oĩ plubo ad pgandũ et sic habebis aurũ / deĩ puluerizata antimoniũ m ℔ 2 remanẽt argentum / t extrpe plubũ granlat tũdũ vt est argentũ m pdicte p℔ / unposit / t tãt salis sicuti prus / t vj lotones tartari / t vj lotones de limatura fezzy / t oĩa bñ gtunde t mitte sil / t pone ad tigl hum faciẽdo fluere m igne cũ ãtimonio m ℔ 2 argentũ t mouẽdo cũ baculo / deĩ fundẽ in fezzy fusoriũ vt prus t pcute ad fezzũ / quo infrigdato inue cũ plumbo t mũdifica bñ / t sic habes argentũ tunc p℔ unpositũ.

Sal armoniacū fiet.

Accipiat qn̄ incendatur in fornace ferrea vel furno et frigat et ja iacet in loco dulci, qui lapides sic mundi et coagulantur ex virtute salsedinis q̄ in illa regione, illos tol bū et pone in olla aplid habete operculū luto vitriato fusto q̄ bona cra et pone sic os cū papiro ex cra ceu vitrato in q̄ medio sit foramē p̄mū vt vaporet put ex̄ et p̄cluta bū papiro cū olla et pone ad furnū et da in p̄mo lento igne cū ad totū vapor sā q̄ēt p foramē et videbis q̄ veniet albi fumi tūc claude foramē cū luto sapie et fortifica ignē p totū diē deinde fac refrigerari et habebis sal armoniacū.

Mercurius fiat de plumbo.

Accipe plumbū et pone in olla et fac fluere et proice sal gēme in plumbū et move tū cum ferro plumbū tōt pulverizet tūc effunde in aquā et munda bū pulverizatū cū aq̄ a salsedine et tē cū bū sic lapidē cū sale quoto melius poteris et ad tertiam exsicca bū pulverizatū et post tertiam ter lava a salsedine et exsicca

sup lentu igne / deñ depe de ist pul
nerib plubi / lib ℔ iij lotonis sal
armoniac ℔ iij lotonis mercurij sub
limati / z illa cof ted optime sup la
pide / deñ recipe duas vl tres ol
las figuli z alias fac foramē in fū
do & q inferiori olla habeas aquā
calidā in qua solutū sal gne / ℔
alias ollas studa cū igne sic q pul
neres distillent in aquā illā p des
censū / qz gdalt ponuntur olle z sic
pulueres solundt in mercurio z fit viuꝰ
z in podꝰ manz / cū dr cū sēmel fe
cerit but pt augmentari addendo pul
neres plumbi zc.

Aliꝰ fac ex mercurio
tartari ℔tū vnc z pulueris z mer
curio z cubea optime / ℔ tantū in podꝰ
recipe arsenici z pulueris deñ recipe
mercurij tantū ℔tū sufficit & abe ptes pulueris
in podꝰ / ℔ ginisce ona sit terendo sup
lapide / deñ pone tōt in vitr qd habeat
longū collū z plusq bis p totū stando
in sole / deñ recipe vnd olli z sufficiēte
vncꝰ digiti forte z impone zedte supra
equinū z pone vitr in olla z supra

et supra obstrue vitrū bñ ꝛ pluta. Et
fac ꝓta stad in sino cū no ꝑ tres sep
timanas / deñ exape ꝛ lutatū illd
in vitro depone / et ꝓtes ꝑ pluta bene
vt pḡ exsiccando / tūc accipe vnū
tryllid magnū ꝓta q̄ vitrū intret illd
in q̄ ponas vitrū / ꝛ pone ad furnū
vsq; / et in p̄mo da ḡ lentū ignem
ꝑ tres dies ꝛ noctes / deñ fortiorē ig
nem intendē q̄ nīa fluat / et cū iam
fuerit fluida tūc fac refrigerari / et sic
ge vitrū ꝛ inuenies aurū.

Fac argentū viuū

Ag argillā ꝛ fac vasa magna latena
ꝛ multa / ꝛ ordina ea vt supra dixi / mix
ta vus potest bñ applicari ozi altius
vas / et qdā illoꝝ vasoꝝ fodiant ꝛ tra
Vndiq; iuncta aliq̄ ꝑ ordinē / et illa
vasa subtrahta repleant cū aq̄ munda /
deñ ponat vnū aliud vas latū sup dictū
id vas qđ ē desup ꝛ tra. ita q̄ supi
or vas stet sup ozifica inferioꝝ vas.
et illud superius vas sit pforatū
multis foraminib; quib; ꝑ aqua cadat / et
sustineat pulueres vasoꝝ bñ lutato cauē
ne sit aliq̄ rima ꝑ quā respiret flat.

Dem̃ ꝓplcat² Vas supꝰ cũ cruda & pꝰ
tata ignea / et dispꝰ ponat² teguld
bñ lutado luto supe / & exsiccet² / Cbz
sta facta ꝯstructꝰ & fꝛmatꝰ · ponatur
lignꝫ multꝫ subꝰ & circa vasa
ad gbuꝛendꝫ / et hũ ista vasa ignitꝫ
tũ arꝫ · vi · de die in dĩa vltꝫ sept
ignẽ & vadit p fortunã illa fola
ñ aĩi q̃ & ꝑ ista vasa / & sic no
pt cnolard ñ fumũ / ffactꝫ ꝯsummatꝫ
& hauriad arꝫ & inuenit arꝫ vi · fudo
hꝫ sepsi rone sed̃ relatoꝝ mihi / Vzi
sed no vidi petrazi / tm̃ ꝓba & placet

Dulcoratio metalli

Fiunde aurichalcũ ñ tegillo & facta
sug eũ pulueres tartazi & mouchad
deinde fiunde eũ ñ adipe anetino
& sic fiet tez vt ꝗd & dulce & ad la
borandum /

Vt de metallo fiat dulce

Rꝫ sanguinẽ vituli & bubali vsq
dum desinat² / postea distẽpẽ cũ oleo
& bubalino / deinde distẽpẽ ñ aceto &
ñ isto sanguine macerato fiunde metallũ
& vas dulce fiet vt fezzy extingue
ista aq viua & sanguinis zudeat gtula
viua libra metallꝫ zet

Medicina cupri

Rꝫ alumẽ & nitre aa mbꝫ cũ aceto

27
14

& folia cupri ignita in co pere sepiq & erit cupru mundū & dulce:-

S, 533

70

Wolsbins or selfsbins Rousth
walves sp̄sth god barbadg skin / affthwil
krom hauth ar alstings wal takeith.
slwa ath haar zemen ar juthe zuffeud / or
ey alstings mosbarbath / The skinna blo
thes alstingf wal / wathy / or sidgan
laggis hewarth skrimith pa eth bordg / or
stryheis wth gansbans wal affallow
zyuferom or fallow ms handbnd / gelkf
ms crom bolom or spara bredhs jarn
spadga hewilkit slwa ar wordgin / or
or ms homen twingas wathruth
wth affskinnomen / Or swaxe
haffwth tyuth hm so slobuth ar
affzeno / parman / or halth warandes
son eth halite lesseth / or affthe takis
or guidhis pa skinnen ms handbmen Vn
alla haar zemena slwa ath thf sprgelthf
or warzmes affhandanas guidilse pa
skinneno alstings wal / Thy six haffwis
eth twadoblath sandlimath papez / ena
halfftwa spay breth / or pa thf laggis
druffwith selfgladg slwa ath tueth hen
gisp wth affew paperuth / or slwa laggis
pa skrimith son ar lundragith / bozvand
widhf ey brueddey or slwa bladg vidhf
bladg skibbelika jarnsidhis tueth wids
anath / slwa ath paperuth jutlut stobiz
widhf limith / or tryskis kenlika affwa

pa bladhy my emne zuffwazlwo swa
ath the fastna widdh kunith / Oc gz
noforstadh cy tattelika bladhy ſama
fyghath / laggmẽgena / tha ſkaxus aff
ſelff bladomen zema oc laggh thes
ſom ſattas / Naz ſkunith gz dlth affs
lagth my ſelffbladomen / tha biffue wp
aff bordemo warlika swa ath thy cy
ſkunay wikus allis fallas / Hawdhadh
the wp til thes the bliffue halfftorth /
thwseth / Oc swa ſelffwes at ſkunen
swa manyth thi wolth tha arbedha /
Thes naxsth takis the halfftorthadha
ſkunen oc foſtis my ſundom ſpikom
pa tyn bordh alls bradh ſom lath
gzlo til ath kyffta oc withbarus / ſo
lenda til ath torkas / oc azlo haffwadh
magh the bordh alls bradhin oc vall
bredh ath ſkunath haffue zlwn yffric
lika ſpikas zath with pa thy

Bzwneza ſkunen: Zl

Naz ſkunen azlo wath tzhath ſom
azlo ſelffwezath / tha barus ju oc takis
aff bradhomen / oc laggs thwazth ſkin pa
ena alstigh ſlatta hall ſom ſtandhen
ſtadogh pa eth bordh / Oc ſkiffwes en

ſtren hallas ametuſ or gz tel ſuy tuth
maxay ſlwarth blad / or thay ſoutics ſ etq
tre ſtudhelika ſlwa wordith / atq wny
hlwazu gudday aff trano thay hallas
ny hlwazu handrime or ſtrenen ſutgs
myth ſ trano tel
or ſlwa guidgs the ſelffwezadgo ſkr
nen gauſtrans wozl ny ſtrenen tryk
kadh tal ny badgo handrinen aff allo
maleth / Or tarſlikis magha laggias blas
ſom gzlu druſſwin aff tey / or gzlunes
pa ſkrinen ny ſtrenenom ſom ſclſſ bladg
nen the blſſwa cy alſtungſ ſlwſkrudac

S Hbul forga gorſ ſlwa ZZ

Walus 60 besmā makez lyolya / or
hwaz nūk gzlls 6 bol / Hſ 15 besmā
marker hwitga fōre qwadgo / glwar
nūk gzlls 2 bol / Hſ 10 aloe cpatico
besmā marker / markē gzlls cy
julun / Hſ ena halfwa besmā nūk
goma arabica / markē gzlls cy ghza /
Hſ vernice de grano ſlwa myſuth tek
Hbeſtus / markē gzlls 2 julos / or
nobort ſondgz ſtoth glass / thys aff
gors ghulfarghan ſlwa / Haffetus cy
hzetel ſlwa ſtor ath hay wardgs tal

31
16

halfz fowlez ny kynolyone / or tha mlo
zes wthe ỽ gardeno / nidgh ny stenon
or jordh sewa son kythla plogha nyl
zas tha tyzza sylwdz / sewa ath lughy
kobiz ekke wp / thy atgwaktaus gu
ath eldgh ekke towdz / kyttallenon
thy ha cy ha slaykkas / thy haffenio
lidgy eldgh aff tozzon tozen or helly
aff krool / Or sewa sylwdz kyntelika
ỽ te gelly fywa thymd the kyn olyan / or
nyzdhan otha sewa sylwdzs · sytes wez
nice de grano or stytta glasidh / fyze
gwaadan / or gonna azubica ỽ cy
auan kyttil sawoledz jowsidhs
nidgsulwzadha or snuzlth gozadh
eldgh wndy cy mykidh stazkez
thy the gwadozna tarffwas cy sewa
nlykidh sylwda so olyan / wtha vzel
snuzlas / or tha the gwadozna snuzl
tha zezus ỽ thy jowlika ny cuon
kyzp zedh wn tazigh son altid skal
gozas / or cy nlw gidh gelles tith or
cy ansyllys wtha altid pa cua natto
auars fyzdarffwas wzkidh zyzans /
Ihesaloc skal wza hasikat swaadh so
andra nythz / Or nyz olyan az may
sludhyn lyggys ỽ hene edh gelles thw

gmaa styrike aloc / or wn the gora aff
sugh / kattellend ethy hywdh frasandh
tha ger thy ethy tekin til ath thoy ger
mayā slwdgh / The haffwand gridew
mangha hwdhra aff thousa wingor
or ny thin prōffwes wn hymolyan
ger slwdhin nogh / Dōres pēnech aff
hwdrēne mdgh / hwdhada olyona
ena ane mab stewindh hallandis /
or slwa wptakis / ger han tha brēdgh
slwa som han hassde waruth / eldemō
ath thu franth thy pānay smulula
sondgh ngallen stugredmen / thy ger
santh tekin ath olyan ger slwdhin / or
thy prōffwes offtha ny thin hwdrō
nen / Or tha bōzyas til ath kretha
aloc / olyona ger kiuth or kiuth sam
dgh or zdris zath wn krūg ny emō
krop / Or fōrwā ath aloc sug ethe
kystegh wp or kop affen brēddana /
Sledgan aloc ger alth / kauth / tha
sywd slwa sakteliga til thes affwa
pa bliffen som en hardh skorp aff
aloc / or thoy tryftes mdgh / olona
or zdris zath wn krūgh / Or thaa
blaud the sungkta qlwadhan som ger
/ thin ādra kattellend / olona zdrādh

1aff oliue

paulika ny kappeno som saigth ge/
or sylwdh aldis / tewa thymia ny sak//
telde hol eldg / or zphs zpth ath
alle krumpa lossay or ga tel bothue
som pa bolgneno waze grossen sandz/
Siddan laths en allis tewa droppa / pa
eth zenth kniff bladh / or nger the
ge skwalath pa bladeno stryking the
pa bladith ny fungreno / or nger
the synes pa kniff bladeno som
gewll / kaffeas kalfsgeghath som
eth kny nger fungren tykkes paa
kniff bladith / tha ge the sauth
teken alth alth ge nogh skwdith / or
tha kysses kopellen aff eldeno / or
strax sales gouen eth kunith skladh /
or thykelis wael with ny kappen
or sudgan bewar / zinlika oth vael
or nytich / nagth aar bewarath tel
ath gotza sylungena pa skune so
wazes skelwerath or bremerath. Ost
libra aff thy / latgeno skwa gordgo
gotzkis / zorn / lubi / or 100 lb 12 drag anzi
the ge wtbrud ath tewaskowa skadh ge
aloe / som ge aloe epatica the ge gol /
brunth / the andra ge aloe caballina or
ge skwart / or aff the fyrsta ge en bes//

maza mik swa god tel tessey luthen/ so
swa aff the andro swartha aloc/

Thora forrmisso 23

Tak swa maugha besmā markest
limolyo/ sere swadho/ goma arabica
vnce de gus oc stor glas/ sylwa/
d oliona forrdelis/ oc forrdelis swa
dorna wazlika/ oc prosswandra
swa som forrsesswith ar/ oc sawray
lattandi affgis the with tryhte ar wn
swlforzona/ tha blusse the forrmissa
withe hafswadh thes/ aff aloc ut

Gwlsprygha laggis och
Sathswarsk pa strimey 24

Sidhan strimey arlu bewnezath my
strenen ametho/ wm swa ar the wult
haffwa thin brokoth/ tha strewla the
forras gelles stampezas my with skor
nom sarthdosas stokko/ oc thes til ma
lis zober my limolyo/ oc laggis paa
stokken my twam ballom swa som
the haffwa thes stympla belatthi gelles
bober haffwadh affwa eth skraffth/
oc mykit traid oc haldhit borwth
/ or nar the swartha zesses

gyan ar lagas pa stokke / tha lafgis
the bolyncladha skinet pa stokken
warlika / swa ath formay tuscr lika
pa skinith / or gnidges affwa paa
kelewaghy aff skinith my ewo kuffla
swa ath formay taker twgl / Sidha
lyfthes wp aff stokkens kyntelika
swa ath the ey bayes gelles bytes
takis / ewa arbydewa aff skinith
drygans the zuith wp / or lazgf til
ath torkas / hwsens / Sidhan the sax //
thrlewarkuth ar twith / tha spikis the
skinen pa bradhin / or bonis with /
slaith tolsken / or tha takis aff thin
gwl kitchen som sludhin ar swa
som forstyffwith stadgs / or my hanff //
ddimen takis or strykis thes or hawr
swa so klikkis pa skinen / or sidh
klappis my handdimen alek wm skin //
nith swa som flatskakwr plaghe
klappas with / dalamen / or nozghe /
thy thy kitch wil ey kwara gnidhen
gelles strukin pa skinen / wthan
swa klappadis with / Or the the wist
latha blusswa hwith pa skinen / thes
tak stre aff the gwlstrzgona my ewo
kniff warlika som swa ar wordhin /
[illegible] or ey skaffens selff bladich

oc ey zappes sqtzhzwskuth / oc thy aff-
takuth qz pa kmiffwend stzykem
offtha aff hond pa cth klodhy / Si-
dhan sqtyes bzedeth my skidwend
wp moth solenas wma tel at thz-
kus nokuta thima / my ay thy thy gul-
lithey gzffes ey yffmelhek zpla fqz-
ghe aff ene palegzguidh / thy ta-
thes oc lagzst nidhzl the samo bzq-
dhan my kmmdwen / oc gzffens ay
ena adza zeso pa they aff thy sa-
handwen klappah wzll affes alth /
ses my kmiffwend son sagth gzt oc
sqties alth / solena dth thzkas
alstngf wzl / ay wil tes
haffwa skmith alth fzzgyleth / tha
mdzge thz sqtias my stokkdwen
swa wzll sidhan thz azth klap-
path my gwlfzzfode son fzzt / oc
huthe takus aff the my kmiffwend /
otha klappes swa zeso luthen
pa thzkand / mallen alth / oth
sidhan takes wzl thzkath aff
bzadhend

Stampla gylls gucza skīmen 25

Sidha skīmen gyrlu sath ny sythdewlys stof
kyenō skīwla the granezas / thy gr stoplas /
Or thys tel hafflues māgsbona stoympla
aff jorzn / hwar ena thyrzhandz langher
or jadzon gudano kyfwoszade or wth
graffuc · hwar affthys sine matthjo / sōne
guezze or sōne sthze / or ny thy stoples
or kyfwoszes skīmen sen gyrlu syrzyle gylls
selffwcrath kyzzhadz thy pa ena alsfrys
slaytta hall or zegerandz stopulle ny
andzo handēne / or bostandz affwa paa ste
pille ny end sinta skindotto · trag kemyns
kewan sperna kogorn skythadz stampelle
Jambka alth wnkrigh skīmth / affthys
thy sen sythdewskesens forneor wtthwysa /
Or teskhys wnskiffandz stoympluna swa
som bōffwē · zaserna · trayg · gwenana gylls
andze figurte wtthfroffia / sythdewzer
kesno / affthwzardz alth stoympluna hallas
zelth affwi gruda / dwars helygga the gwno
skīmen / thyskhys maagha or nohor thyf
gylls figurz maalas ny forzgho zodho gylls
stone or adzo skzgho pa gewskīmen / or
skzykis affwi maalnygena forzwisga / or
tzrhus / solenne / swa gruda the skīmen ze
dhotel at gwza aff thym althaza pzydhe
hyggde / gylls bonadha sōmandz thym sama

Saxthskelles forzhâ gôrf skua 26
Tak eth skaala plund forzmisso / och
lxth i ena zrytho sqtyâs pa elogen /
or eth halfft skaala plunds spoms /
grônth mall sama my huolio / och
rha forzmisar bôzya tel ath sylwdha slotth
thz malma swanszgrona i forzmissona zô /
zand wm kerligh my eno kapp ena lith /
la stewdh / or skua hyffles aff elogaro
or belwaro / thz my magha gholkmed
sqtyas my traxstokkom ok ellis forrymd /
men skua som forsrffwt ar wm rôkt

Gôza pa skinen damaska blômor 27

Barkadh skein lithes rôdh / skwalth /
graa / belw / ellis andr lithes / och
sidgan the gelw torkath / haffwis tha /
stokka wthgraffne my zoser ellest
alskona pzydhe / men ey skua som
the stokkana my khwikrom sqtkgest /
wtenth gôrs / thy thz som i theim skaas
wtgh / skal sithia i tessom stokkadeey
qwalth / or eth i theim sichs qwarsth /
skal aff tessom stokkom wtskaf /
kas / or kuar khwar stokkeen men
gen alwa laungh or bredh / or skua thwar

X my eth spãna brodh iqry tolleth

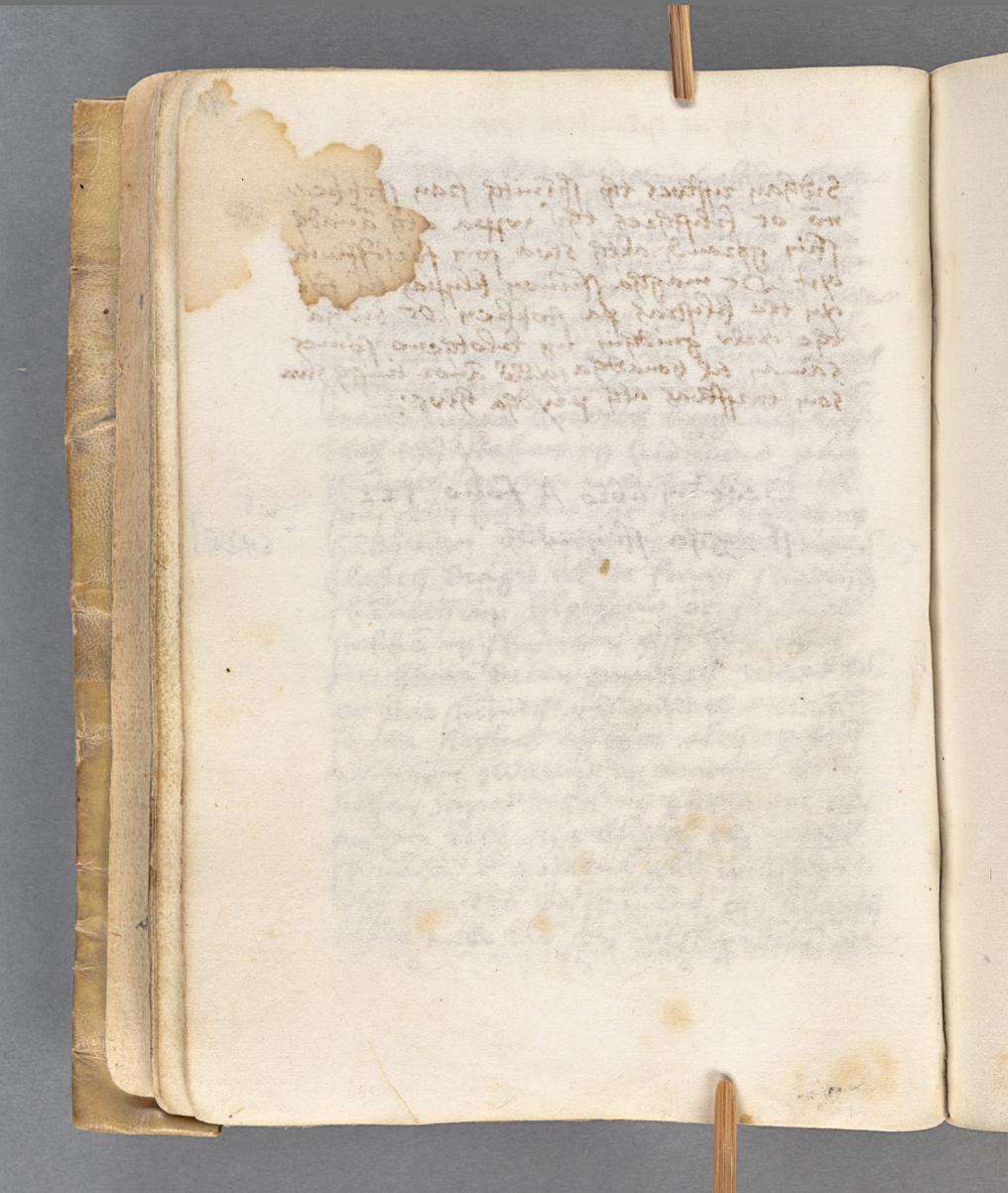
fingrh throkkes / Sidhan takes thistge
or stryker thar or thvar pa hæthwa /
thy aff skinnena / or stray hæfftz pa
thy skevena or withzaffna stekkeen
tryskuds starkelika tel / alls hæfftz
eth dindh zenth skin pa thy skinnith
or trampes affwan pda ny fotom en
thva fastnar thistgrith widhs stokke /
Sidhan hæfftz thy stokke ny skinnena
pa eth bordh som standhs fastz stade
liska widhs ena wægh / or wp ny
wægsene stande en strastikhs stokke
mattelike fæstha widhes
wægsena / or affwerstg
widhs gudan wari som en
lidhen hæstha gangand pa ena
iqry pina wp. or nidhen /
or / thy ædra gudano aff
hæstene wari fæstha en
trix stake ny ena iqry
pina thva ath han hoper
thes pa iqry pinano / or
affwa / hæstene hæfftz en steen som
wægtis the alls thy hæfft plundh / or
/ nidhsmen gudano aff stakanom
godis gudalandh in eth holl thva
with the fingrh jugunga / or godis

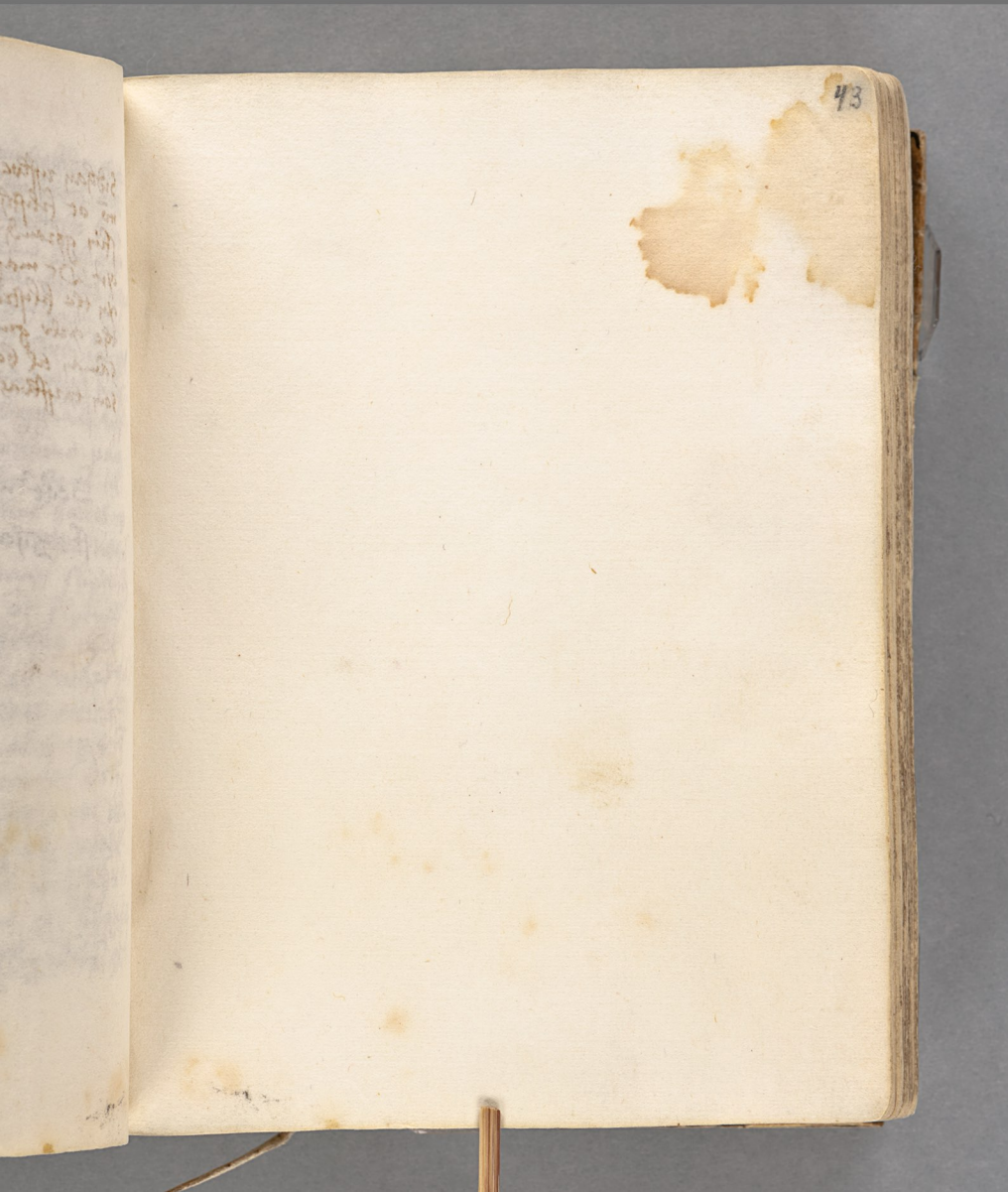
wm kyrgh gwdan ey ygry holkez thgz
handz bredgs / sidgan gaffwes ethg
swarffwath kloth affgardosto tw
wgl skath / oc affkloteno sythe gw
swa fogz naghte som samfalles ngr
gan sythz i thy holth som ygry hal
key gz wm kyrgh / oc swa kaggis
stokkey som skrimeth ez wppa kly
trath / wppa bordth / liggnadh luff
thes thy staken my kloghens paa
skrimeth / oc swa wgghs stend til
som gz i kystone / oc swa halles wp
hadowen wm stakay nidgz wdgs
kloth dragis til oc fraan slypand
skrimeth my kloghens oc thyc ed
stokke wp skrymens affkyez thet
som ghwar delen gwdghey wazdgs
oc nar skrimth gz gudth ena ze
so / tha stryker affwez alth wp and
wadthom swadz wp wathn / oth
sidgan slypes athst wp kloghens oky
andra zeso / tha klyffes thy wgl
skrimade / oc zosezna alle wthskyz
dghy standgs pa skrimens thy kallath
taker mtge thes som wtskyzdghy gz /

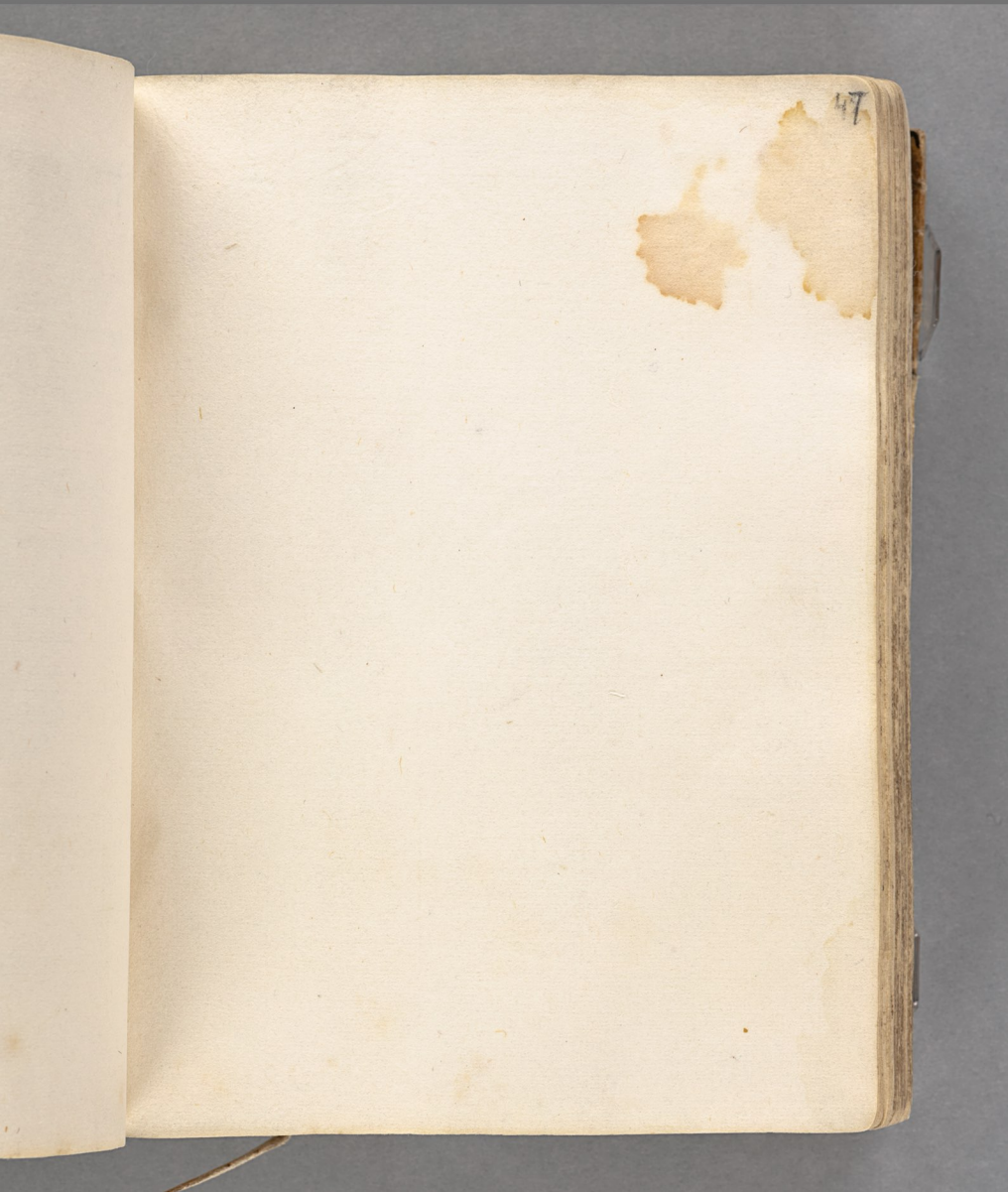
Sidhan zuffwes thy ſtrintth fran ſtokkec,
nō or kilyſthes thys roppa ethy ānadh
ſtrin gōrandh alth swa ſom fōrſcriffwith
yrt / Or magha ſtrinen kilyſtas til fōr
an the kilyſtras pa ſtoffhen / Or sidhā
the ordo gnidhin ny kalotheno ſōmes
ſāman til bonadha / ellis ānor tingh swa
ſom tarffwas alth peydha hlus :—

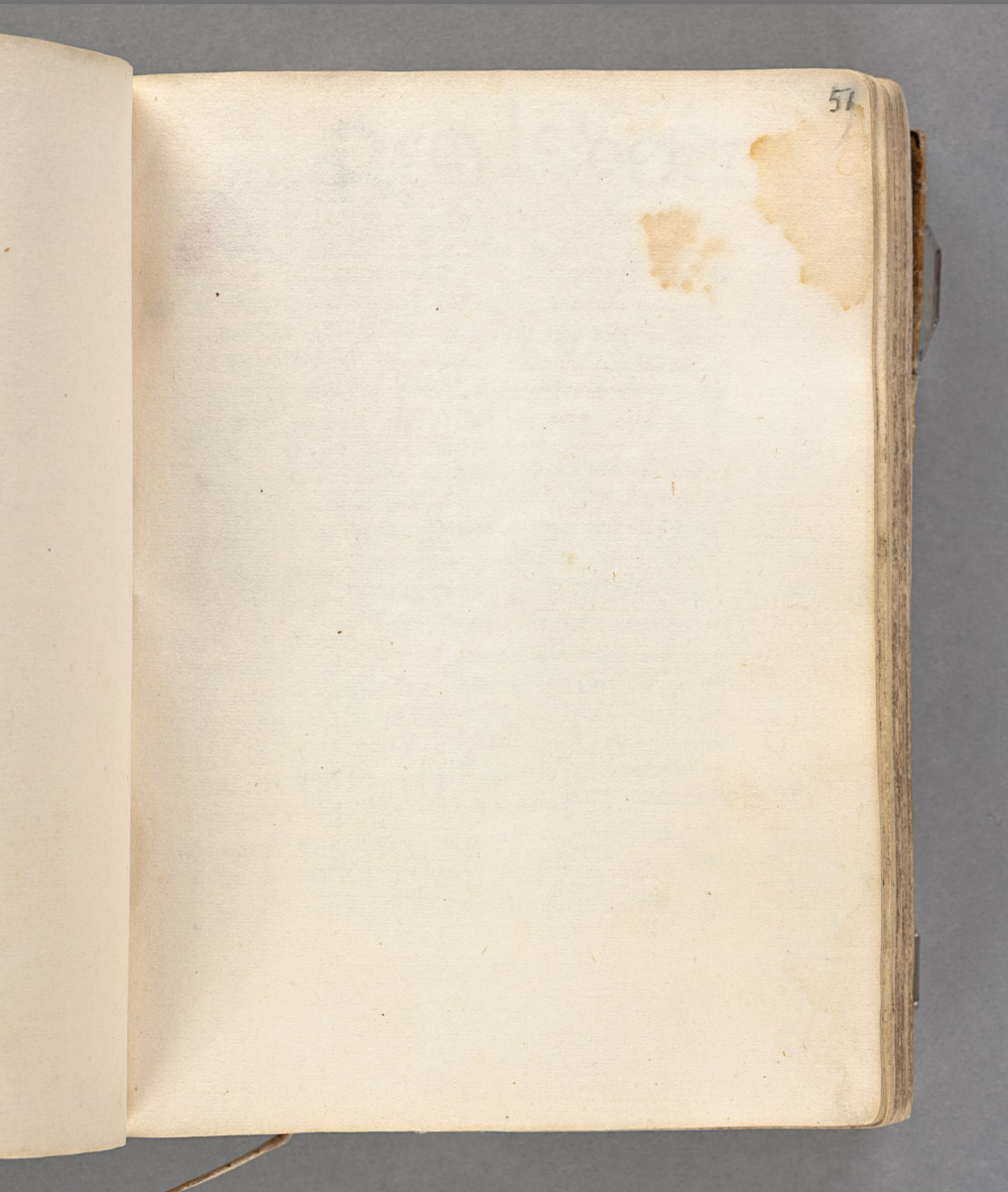
Scāt[2] m libro A folio 122
ffarzgha ſtrin 29dh

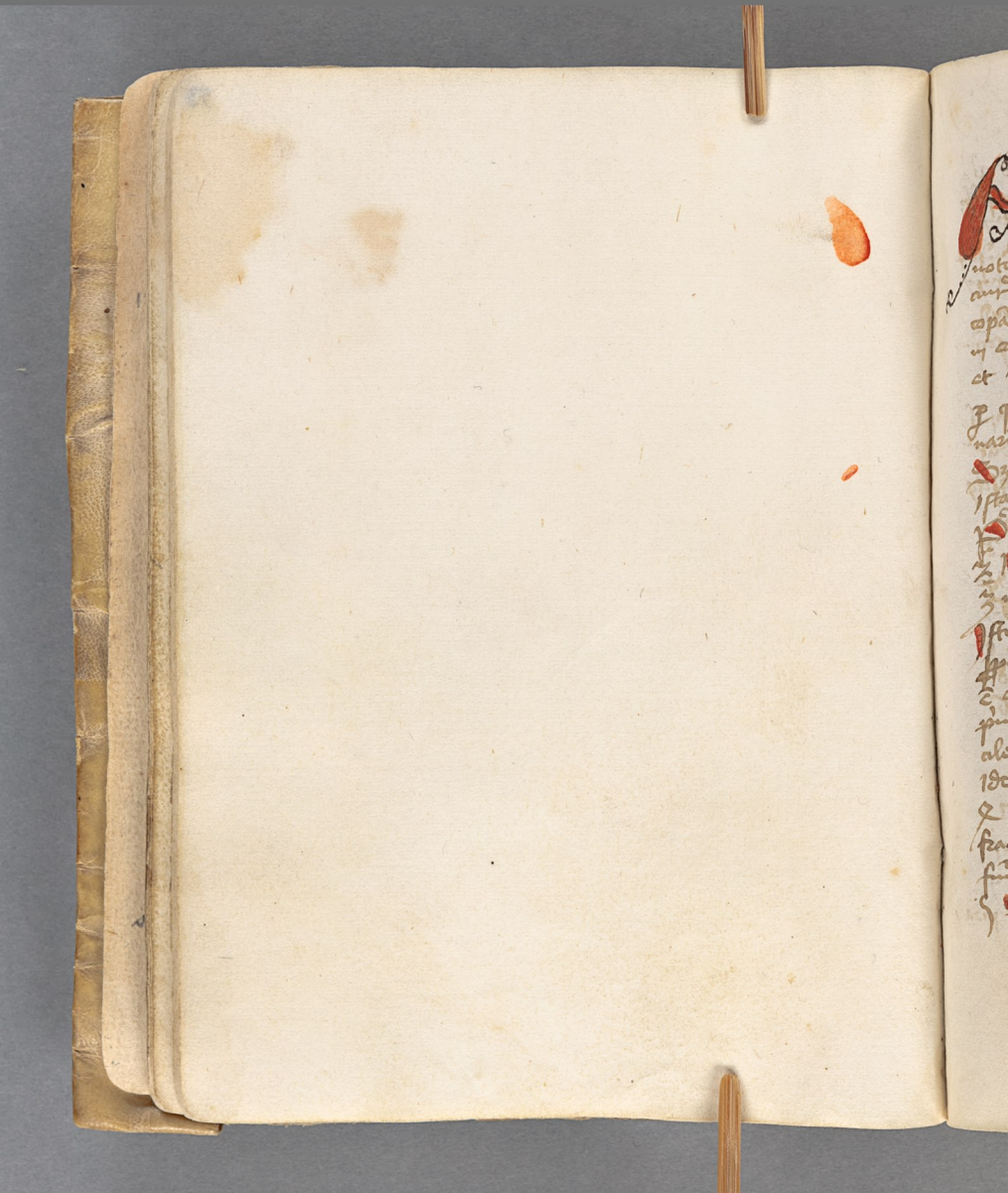
[Ms. S. 542.17]




43


47


51



REGULE DETRI

Transcripte regule quadā mūcule fūa
lissimū ad quendā ignotū p aliq̄s
motus iuuenilib⁹ mūy · quā nouelle sibi
cupiūt dirad: Itali vō sibi dicūt · p appo
sitū nomē solēt / Dicāt · q̄ de tēp⁹ mutā
ri ac mūtarig / Vt ē mūy ignorāt · q̄ rei dicēdi
et mūy p̄cij · q̄ q̄dē ē dyscolū / z tēp⁹ mūy
p q̄ē ꝓmūt ꝗsto / Vt · ꝯ ona cū z be
nacus · quāl cuīo zob ona
ꝺꝫ vt hāc regl̄a p fectꝰ intelligas · oꝝ mūy
ꝗstas memorie dilectēt cōmēda ꝗsuetūdo
ē q̄ ꝗsto ſſe debz pori vsus dicēdi 1
z mūy p̄ny z ſcdy dūt cōꝛrspōdē ze z nauc 2
z mūy q̄ z p regl̄a ſuēty ꝺꝫ cōꝛrspōdē ſcdo ze z nauc 3
ſſe at q̄ mūy Vlt q̄ ſibi mutua cōꝛrspōdet
ꝓpositō / Vt q̄lis ē ꝓpositū p̄ni ad ſcdy · tal
ē et tēp⁹ ad q̄tū / z ſic ſſe q̄lis ē ꝓpositū
p̄ni ad tēp⁹ · tal ē ſcdy ad q̄tū / ꝺ ſu
alē q̄ q̄d mūs ē vide · z6 · 12 · 36 · et
ideo hec regula a ſuis ꝓpositū ē Vocata · /
Q ꝯ mūy dimidū mayor fuit dimidio 4
ſcaḡt dimidiū mūy ꝓpositū / Vt ſi
fuit dimidiū ſtomoꝛ ſcaḡt mūy dcndas /
5 Si ſcdo mūs adhuc mīꝰ ſcaḡt regula

Regula: Nemo ut dictum est dispositi multiplicet sedes per tenuitatem pauperis similiter per penam. et quicunque in quocunque statu existit

Quidam emit pomum. s. 12 pro 1 denario vendenti. Interrogat quidam transiens de loco primo ad locum ultimum de quot pomis habeat unum. Vt 12. 6. 12 et hunc sedet regulam operari respondit dicendo. 6. in. 12 et producit 72. Quod per duo dividens. 36 habuit. et istum probabis. quod sedo sic 6 denarios 12 et nobis 72 pomis

Sedet si quis 1 pomum det denario emi. quidam emit 72 poma. per istam operationem valet ob desiderium scire quotiens una pomum et dic ut nobis ut 72 quaerunt poma vi. no sit pma

Et tres si qstid fuit / duo lotones $\frac{1}{2}$ de q denar. quti due libre cons ve / denarii / una pinq ℔ ſ. ſic. q vbiq / rog / no tñ correſpdz mole ſolid / q in / uno lotone. in ſcdo libre / ydeo no po / teſt ℔ vbiq equari. niſi libras duas in lotones 6 q reſolue. ℔ 2 lot q dena / rii. 6 lot. multiplica numd ℔ 6 / et ſ\ 6 ℔ denar. q ſ. ℔ duo denarios / 288 nūm qſtid ꝓcedes.

Et ſi / 6 ta due vncie croci tbi ſtom / cendū. quti una vncia cuſtet / Mul / tiplica ta ℔ vnd ℔ ſſ ta. q vnd ad mul / tiplicat in denar. ℔ ꝓducta ſūt ta ℔ 22 denar no valco ad diuiſor denarios / ſit maior. ſdm ꝑm q qlibet denarius / ſit 3 flozen in ſ\ qo denarios reſolue. ℔ / tot ℔ diuiſore ſūt 22 denarios / ℔ ſ. bis / equales ſūt in qrente 16 denarij et 28 / tricesimi denarij ℔ nūo qſtio ſuit.

Et ſ\ emi ta una ℔ denar et $\frac{2}{3}$. quti / cuilibet 6 una. q ꝓd nūo ſolo ſūt / duo

addat mũrie ſꝛ 3/4 Vnq denarij. Deco prte
ꝓt ſꝛ 1 denarũ in ſilios mũrar ꝛ ſpolio
ꝑ ſꝛ ꝙ denotatꝛ mũre ſꝛ tã multi
plicado. ꝛ mũras ꝓductas ſꝛ tã aliud de
obz addo. ꝛ ꝓueniũt 4 mio ſcdo 3/4 de
nazij. Illo ſcto ſcdm regulã ꝓcꝛ ꝙ ſꝛ
mltiplico ꝛ ꝓueniũt 30. h ꝙ tã diuido
ꝛ ſic in ꝙcunte 10/3 ꝓueniũ mũri ꝗſtod
ꝑmũd ſꝛ ſꝛ oneꝛand.

Ad ſcptã ꝑmi tcaꝰ Vlnaꝰ pdni ꝙ ꝙ
florenꝰ ꝗnti ualet ſꝛ Vlnaꝰ et 3/4 Vnq
vlne. qa pd tcꝰ una mũra addit. et
ꝗlꝫ tã ꝑmũ ꝙ tcꝰ ꝛ mũraꝰ ad eꝛ
dem denoatoꝛ reduco: ſꝛ tcaꝰ vlnaꝰ
in 12/4 ꝗlꝫ 6 vlnaꝰ tcꝰ una ꝛ 3/4 ſtã
ꝙ. qnꝫ addo 3/4 ꝛ eaꝫ tcꝰ una ꝓcta
ꝛ erũt 3/4 Illꝰ ita ad regulã ordinatꝫ. ſdz
qtuoꝛ ꝓtcꝰ tcꝰ ſꝛ zꝛ mltiplico ꝛ erũt
108. q ſi ꝑmꝰ ꝙ ſ. 12 diuiſo ꝑ ꝙcte ꝙ
florenꝰ ꝑmꝰ ſ. 6 vlnaꝛ et 3/4 mucnio.
Et ita ſtracꝫ ꝛ ſ. ꝑmo addite ſicut mũrac

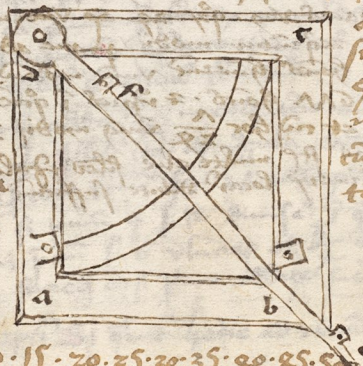
Ad ſcptã ſi ꝗrat hodue ad rectũ rabãꝫ

ſſ xxo eqri/ et ſc eqnes modij vnus
dabitur. q̃t modij rcq̃runt/ xl. rdñs
talie pcias/ sedet eqri 1 modij. q̃t
modios xxo eqri 9i ipe rdñs q̃ abuit
ſm̃ in q̃cte q̃s modios z 10/16 vnius
modij 7 eqrios

Ff octa 5i q̃stu ſit/ tribũi ſſ 80l hoies
z ꝙ q̃ horby ſ nĩſſ dabuntur. q̃t d toto
nĩſſ rcq̃runt/ pcias ad rdñm talie/
q̃ horby nrãe ſſ ſ nĩſſ. q̃t nĩſſ/ c
nrãe erut 80l. et pcias in q̃cte
1008 nĩſſ. et z vnus nĩſſ/ Ita ſile
ſ q̃rit tribũi ſſ 64l hoies z rmlibet
dabit panes vnus. q̃t q̃ q̃ vnus modius
fruſt. q̃t rcq̃runt modij/ pcie ad rdñm
ſit. z q̃ hoies hñẽte vnũ modiũ. q̃t
modios 64l hoies. z rdñs i q̃cte 28
modios et rñ hor 7/24 vnus modij.
Et q̃rit ſſ multe alie ſilit rdñle/ tamẽ
ſ. ſtas ſtiũ ſ hoiũ debite ſufficiũt dñe

Instrumentū cuclidis

Sit ꝙdratū rectangulū ſ. a b c d et ſint anguli a b duas pones primulas ꝓportionatas vt ꝓ quas linee recte ducte poſſint aſpici. Et fac regulā mobilē ꝙ tute dyametri ꝓdicti ꝙdrati. aut longiorē. q̄ vocentur b e. ſpatium inter punctū d et clauū ſtabilē q̄ drato inſigitur ſit ꝓportionatū duabus ꝓportionatis ponendis in ſuis ſ. e. ſtabit at dicte primule in quolibet latere: ſitz et primule ꝙdrati. et patet ē inſtrumentū in forma preſtata. poſſibile humiliter ſuppendo ab angulo b et vſq; ad a. de quo in quo



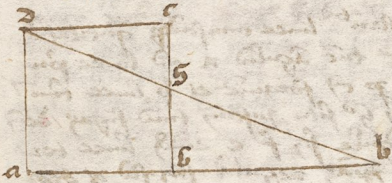
vſq; ad 90 ſpacia ꝺ exemplo nō gabu ted ꝓpt ted ꝙ

5. 10. 15. 20. 25. 30. 35. 40. 45. 50. 55. 60. 65. 70. 75. 80. 85. 90.

Quod potest si volueris per hoc per-
necto tuba quadrate ut ho gradi ampli
et de quale per tu per ad ad ea que
per quadra vel aplabus punctis per
Verbi gratia. Sit tangulus per equila
sunt cui latera quadrati / late quadrati ei
hoc vel alias per ad placet Ventred
duodecim per sit:

Quia per hoc per tu lucem quantitatem quantitate
pugne volueris tue agulo a ad lucem pu-
ctum ponas per et sexangulo et b lucem tum
cospicias. et ut hoc situ per tuum figura deci
per primulas regule sit f e cuius lucem ter-
mini respicias ipsas regula sursum ut decer
sum voluerit. Donec diuidat lucem priore
vide possit. Et punctu per paratos lucem re-
gule et latera c b assumptas per vocetur
per tue ut habebit angulos duos sit d a b
et intelligo hic b ut tunc lucem ospiciat
et d c g. que anguli unus agul alteru
sit equales ut patet ut figura / unde ostendi
latera equos angulos ospiciat. videlz
c g et d b proximabitur / hic cui se ha
c g ad totu a b sic c d. sic se ha a b
ut b sit ut tunc ita vise ad a d cui
cui agli tota c b vel c d cetz c g totali

a b cū a d ex primo theorematē de similibus. et ultimo de tangentibus / et p̄ hoc iustum altitudinis turris. et profunditatis putei et vallis longitudinis et latitudinis rupis / et oēm huiusmodi rectam potest metiri / iustus et alitudinis turris valuit et fenestre et altitudinis iumenti si placuit. Pro exemplo



Baculus Jacob sequitur

Accipiat baculū cuiuslibet longitudinis. qui in pratō eqlis diuidat. cuius semidiametrū aut fozamina fabricet. deinde baculū pedū viginti vnius pedes diuisiones pedestres habeat / et pedes et baculus / et quē si altitudinē rei q̄sierit placuerit / pone baculū pedū in fozamine vnius diuisionis vt placuerit / et vide baculū. vt extremitatem baculi primi iposito sursū et deorsū tendant. et facto. accedas / aut recedas. donec

has extremitates rei despiciendo sequendo et
inferiorem terminos videas. Et figura lo ord
stacionis tue / Deinde bacilli punctum de summo
primo gradus / et in primo recto si autem
voluerit / aut autem / si procedit iuxta
ponere: Et sicut attendendo et procedendo
per extremitates bacilli primi termini rei
vise despiciendo. Deinde stationis alterius
medii / Deinde ut et sit / situ et pone spa-
cium tantum ab oculo rei vise / ut
sibi non latendum inferiores si bacilli
studiosi ut extremitates bacilli primi dex-
trorsum et sinistrorsum protendantur /

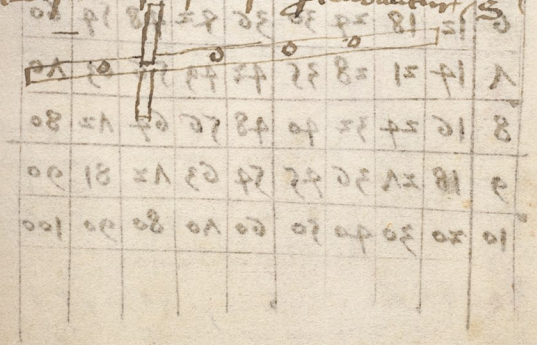
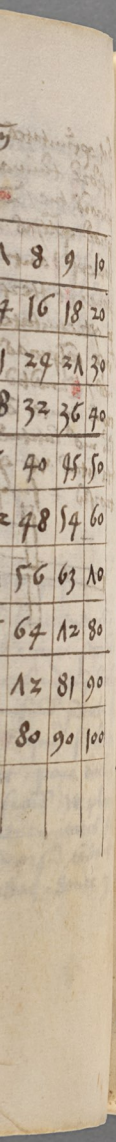


figura multiplicacionis

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
3	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	30
4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40
5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50
6	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60
7	14	21	28	35	42	49	56	63	70
8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80
9	18	27	36	45	54	63	72	81	90
10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100



Sebeze m fezzo

Rp carbones tiliar q fuer̃t ext̃icti
cu lacte vt ad vinu & teꝛ bñ / deinde
pone ad ollam & tm de sale / & sic fac
stratu sup̃ sted ep ill vsq; dñ implencs
olla / deiñ pone olla sup̃ carbones ꝙd
p vnd hꝛam / & qd pꝛopñt rquiꝛi tnd
remone & pmitte infrigidari / post
hꝛ tꝛpe vitriolu bñ tritu & admige eqli
pond & tepẽ ad ad vnu vt fortis
acetu & almine / deiñ sebe sebe m cultꝛ
& pmitte stratu / & ad sicc fuit pone
pdctos pulueꝛ sup̃ cultellu & cozzo
but sic p duas noctes / deiñ mũde
culbellu ad stralia sꝛi bñ polite:

Sebe ad aurū

Rp amp foliatu & tezas ℈ vino & apponas
pat de felle tauꝛino & pone m cozum pꝛ
unlo & mone ℈ ligno sicut zubzitu et
sebe qd vis & ℈ sicatu fuit planes ℈ dcte /

Ysse legibles ꝙ nocte

Rp fel caꝛi vb ocloꝝ lupi & hꝛi salicꝝ
pdictꝝ & vncꝝ nocturnaꝝ & albu
ouꝝ sic dꝛtepẽ & sebe ꝙ pgameo & nocte appt /

Aureus color

Rp auripigmēti ℥ ij cū Vitello ouj
et fuge in cornu / deq; mixtis ad al-
bedinē ouj mouendo et scribe

Aurū mixtū

Rp stanj ℥ ptē · de argento Vino ij ℔
et fiat analagma / deq; ripe j forte
ad sulphuris ℥ iij et pone i patella
vt liquefiat / ⁊ liquefacto pone stanj de ℔
terzdo / et appone de sale armoniaco q⁹
tū de sulphure / et tē optime sib / et pone
in Vitro bñ lutato angusto huic collo
et crema sicut inobrizū ℔ preterq; ut
dē / ⁊ in fornacē dat api et fac ad
in fundendo Vitri aurū mixtū

Ad idē

Rp ij ℔ de minio et j ℔ de cē-
sa stanj · et iij ℔ sulphuris sicut ē vtriq;
et tantū de sale armoniaco sic de sulphure et
pone pistil in tegulaz et calcine sib / et
mouendo bñ vt ēt vna res / et tūc fu-
de ℔ lapidē et tē bñ et pulueri-
tissimū / et pone in Vitro / et fuge desup
vnum pondus ad finem ad purificandū

p iij dies / deh accipe & pone i cucurb
& luta vitr bñ cū luto sapie & da p
lentū ignē. & p mitte q̄ald vsq̄
posita fuer desup de oleo lini. et
da ignē fortiorē p j die / & q̄d vi
deris fumū ascend tūc sat̄ e.

Viridis color

Rs cupr & ponte vālde tenue / & cale
fac ad ignē & extinge cū melle & pone
ad pond lib̄ / & accipe olla quā imple
bis & ē acetō diuidet̄ / & pone de istud
lib̄ & ē cup̄ vt cū tādat acet̄ / & tere
olla ponendo ad ad cellā p 3 dies / & ē
mel de viride & cupr̄ rubid / et tē
pē colore abrasū cū albumine ouj sp̄bē

Color multiplex

Rs crystallū & dēde in pulue & et
tēpera cū albugīe ouj & scribe tabas
et & sep̄tem scripturas tūc fusa cū
aliq̄ metallo quocūq̄ volueris & sep̄tē
recipiet colorē metalli.

Pulex septimus i nocte

Rs bruculi volatos & splendentes i nocte
colligat̄ in vitr & claudat̄ posit̄ i sumo

ꝑ alios duos vt putrescat / deꝯ aqua vitre
t sedat ⁊ hoc quo in vitro ⁊ ⁊ aqua ⁊

Ad rubeū ⁊ aurū

Accipe aurū foliat⁊ t pones sup lapidez
t terras bñ ⁊ sale / deꝯ mittas in puluerē
testaz et sup fundē aqm̄ calidā sic ligat
sal t effunde vt aurū emaneat ⁊ fundo
teste / posita tepē aurū ⁊ gumi ar⁹ t
scribe rud eo / et ⁊ ē sicut⁊ polias eū de
te lupino vt resplendeat alq̄.

Lazurium fac̄

Si vis facē lasurium nobile accipe
argentū viuū quātū ꝙ⁹ sufficit ꝙ⁹
t mudred sal armoniac⁊ t pone ad pond
vitre sicutatū luto sapie fiat⁊ aurifabi
t mitte desup pond cuprū / t fac sicut
de cerebis dict⁊ / t qñ vrit⁹ ⁊ ostende
tuū ofidē qñ quit cuprū blanch⁊ tūc
pone ē / t depone vt refrigerat / t tū
fm lapide sil aq̄ optime / t illud lazurid
valz cū pōdē quātū ames

Simon

Rex ij ps̄ vdonij & j ps̄ sussex & respond̄ mutuo in p̄sencie q̄rū mor̄ tenent̄ vdonij ad coronā ſpect̄ monitū fuit̄ deponē vt ſup̄ſedeat & te bñ ſe hab̄e deū accepe vitt̄ & pon̄ collo & d̄ ponē ſic q̄ vitt̄ ad ſup̄ſtitudē dñi ſet̄ munitū cū rotulis ſa pcōr̄ & bñ ſcitabit & ple vt dr̄ & reple vitt̄ p̄ tot̄ plt̄ & pone ad q̄d p̄mū q̄ ad medium die dñi anḡ ubi q̄ssus videt̄ q̄d de vino rubeo ſtadium vñ ſumy & tūc &c. optet̄

Surrey colard

Rex ſaluū & te coolet de hun & albūd oñi eq̄lit̄ de oñb & pone ad ollandū & coq̄ q̄ſſ̄ aſſiſe & &c colar̄ andū

Ad pd

Rex vitall oñi grad̄ vñ pone ad vitt̄ & obſtrue bñ ne ſundetur̄ p̄tra Aſſiſe ſarum & ſic ſad ad ſo vñ & dr̄ dñs ſcoqe de ſarna & pone ad ple xāt̄ vic

Lepatū Verdy colorē ſſ arg
R Fiat de fibus lupinis z cola
ſ ſpūm z ſebū ꝛ ppatio ſſ arg z
arſſtū / z accipe gūm arā od dā
q. ſſ de ſſ lazurid z ſebi ſſ arg
z ſt bona taſſpasa blanq colorē.

Ad ſſd colōē ſic fiat

R clarū ouī ꝓpone albumē z bie
tilū d olla vitrea / z ſtet ſſ ſſde
clarū z fac ſſd ſ dnā vſq ad tres vncias /

Una ſſctā cupry vt ſſd

R Vnd ptē vt pōdꝰ bol z vesi
arſſti ſſbati / z ſſp Verbz tritum
de nouo / z ſtund tē in lapide
nitro vt ſazund / deīn accipe ſal
armoniac ſūtū ſint arſſti ſſbi
ati / z bis tritā de ſale gēm / iſtas
ptes vtriſſ ſal gtē ſtund ſup
lapidē / deīn accipe ſandix de
nouā olla lutat pondꝰ ad iguē
vt fiat iguitū ſi ardeā / deīn
ꝙtiſſc ab iguē z oua ꝑdicta pul

nc̄ssita sup̄ponē quocūdo bñ
cū fraco ingrēdi/ Et qū illa
testa lutea frigefcat. tūc āmouc
pulueres. z zepone testā lutea
eadē in ignē/ Et cū fuit ignita
extūc ab igne ptenp sup̄ponēdo
pulueres nouēdo vt ꝓ/ z hō fa
cias sonū mille frumq; inde effugiat
z pulueres fiunt bruni coloris/
Istos pulueres sic ꝓtos grē bñ
mite in lapide vbi nō z ventꝰ
z pona in vase clauso/ alias ligefcūt/
Qđ vis laborē ē ꝓpt pulueribꝰ
Bo quātū putas sufficit z nbꝫ
plus de pulueribꝰ/ z fac madidos
cū aq̄ gui z gnoñe vt fiāt q̄
polita/ z exꝫ linigas vel fricta sup
zen cinꝫas vel ferrea ꝓparatꝫ
z mūdatā/ Nō facto pone illū
zen sup lentū ignē q̄ carbo
nibꝫ pauo// trādin/ donec mduru

lente effumigat / ꝛ q̃n nichil fu/
mus appar tut̃ extrahe ab ig
deꝯ gte tartar̃ / mitte / ꝛ i illo
vas̃ marmoꝛeu coque / ꝛ bꝫ
poli tꝫ planatꝫ / ꝛ appet ꝛot
ens totꝫ argenteꝫ ꝛc

Dealbare aqꝛ

℞ sat nitꝛi · alumn̄ zucch · arsenici
sublimati · aā ꝑte vna · ꝛ tere simul
subtilit / deꝯ mitte i vas̃ vitꝛeu cꝫ
oleo tartaꝛi ꝓnedo ad lentꝫ ignē ad
sufficiēs / deꝯ tere bñ i mortꝛolo · et pone
vna ꝑte illi⁹ pulueꝛis sup̃ sedaꝛd ꝑtes
de cupro ꝓpato ꝛ ligneto · ꝛ fiet tale
cupꝛ ductile sub malleo ꝛ albū / deꝯ
ꝓpone tantū de argento puro / ꝛ et
albū sicut purꝫ argenteꝫ

Fact pñdam̃et
Recip & tñ minutiſ cū aq̃/ cꝫ facto
ſicca/ & iter tr̃ cū claro t̃perato appo
nēdo modicū croci & fac corpꝰ q̃ pſu
mens cꝫ ſiccato rade ſubtiliꝫ & leui
ſo p̃cto/ cꝫ facto t̃pera aloe epa
tic cū claro & cū pinzello pone in
medio corpis raſi & fac ſicari/ Et
ſupponit aurꝫ & habeb corpꝰ denſū.

Tēpera lazuri
Gummi arabicū & ſolue ſ aquā
clara/ & purga lazurū q̃ aq̃ cineꝛ
q̃ fit lutꝫ donec oīo albedo & ſuperdi
cies deponat̃/ & tūc reſumme aq̃
guncata & cola & pānū ſubtilem
& miſce cū lazurio/ & tūc iter cola
& pānū & ſerua cū vſo tanquꝫ ſubtilem

Aliud cornua

Recipe cornua mita rodde cu li-
a vt cultello / z pde ad olla / Recipe
dcm cinnd fble weyth cu q fuit pdcm
blauu / wlgraud weyth ase / z sac ex hijs
uiud / z fude sup cornua lunata / z bulla
ss aqua quasi sit pulsdta / z fude q̄ti
bolucrs in fornos ss placeat / et si vo
lucrs habe zubet / fude cu uino vt
alud tñ colore ad placm trud zc

Dernix

Re olla vitata z ponc olcu lini z
cere coque / qu bulit Recipe modicu de
allcij z pone q coquat tñ cessat
fumꝰ / tñ pone zaffaren cu tri-
bus dos pugillos / z modicu de thure
albo ve coquat sib cu / z pba ⁊ Vngue
si uo fuit cꝫ affodt / si cu stat tuc sulf
z coqua z sufferat.

Recipe anseꝫ idomeschos

Recipe papiꝫ plicata ad lōgd mozc
specandi. z illic ifude resina q̄ lighda sep
maneat vel vesca / z dein fractas vna so-

2. petas et
galbi 3ij

uca p̄ q̄libet papiza ꝑpleto ⁊ placato ſ
tra vbi ſ̄ueneznt aſcō ſ̄ddc ponēdo
illuc p̄dcm papiz. ⁊t desup ponad
anonā)utg ſup zſuna vel vesſu/⁊
cū aſcō venint comedēdo anonā. tūc
ipi fortiꝰ putendūt zostz m papiz
⁊ cū lenauezūt zostza cohezet papi
zū cū zſuna ſeu vesco/⁊ tūt potes
cos pnttē cū baclo q̄ nichil vident
nā octi corp ſt̄ cdutecti cū papizo
cohēute. ⁊ q̄ſ̄ ſozme papiri debēt
ēſſe posite in tza multe. vt pluri
me possit captinaz:

Ad leū de ſmmcto q̄ ꝑdzqnē. ſpi
ſmē m facie collo vl alus mēbꝝ

Ad t'tm mudū ⁊ m pyzdē vidatū habētē
collū lōgū pondz ⁊ ſit collū ꝑſoratū/⁊
tota pyxis cdutecta cū libro ſapiē/ deq̄
accipiat vna testula m q̄ fundo ſit foza
tā mag̃ q̄ collū pyxid possit ībē ſtrad
tūt opelentur fozame pyxid cū ſtt cred
ita q̄ ſmgēte no possit q̄d/ deq̄ collo
pyxid vſq̄ ſſ̄q̄ ponatur ī ſmē testule.
deq̄ ſup cū ⁊ vidaz ad pyxidē pōat
tus vitriū ſicū ⁊)hmus carbonū q̄ pan
lati fortifice/⁊ ſub fozame collī ponāt

vas vitreū ad rapiēdū oleū qđ stillabit / ſic
ḡo ſanat ſpetrigīē nouū t veterē

Aq̄ diſtillā ad oculēdū muſcas

Re ſepū nouū recētū t exterra cas
tortue ſupiori / t rādū ſude cū cultello /
deīj atrpe ollaz t ꝓpoza cā i fūdo forami
nib⁹ pmū. t ꝓple caz ex ipis cepis ſrisis / de
inde fac fouea rotūdaz i terra t ſepeli ſo
nea vna olla vitrea. t pone olla cū cepis
ſup alia olla vacua qua ſepeliſti. ſta q ſu
prioꝝ olle ſudy ſgedat⁹ ad inferiorē olle
deīj luta cas muſce vt ſtigat ſe. t coopi
olla ſupioꝝ cooptoꝝ ydoneo t luta / deīj
coopi circuqaq⁹ ex tra. ſta q cū accenderis
ſqđ cruēſq⁹. ignis nō attigat inferiorē olla
t ſupior ſit ſtans i medio ignis / deīj accēde
ignē cra ſupiorē olla / t ſup cā ex ſtrore
aridū vt ex alio ꝓmas / t fac ignē vrtē
vna tota / i mane ve⁹ inuenies aquā diſtilla
tā i olla inferiori / qua cola t ſua. et q̄ velis
cū ea oculē muſcas ſgregat cū ea / ſaniā vel
pānū t pona i loco vbi abūdāt muſce. t
cōmedēdo ex eo morīāt⁹ / t ſi inſpergeris cū eo
pars de lucagnia et velocior ad oculendum /

Rā ptes veneris ꝯfillatī / t duab ptes arsenici aud / t vnā ptē sulphis q̄uis t oīa ꝯfice sīl in pulueb t pone stratū sup stratū in olla vitriata / t calcina tribz horis nec carbones sic q̄ nō fluct / Postea accipe t tē veneris subtiliter t sude desup aquā caldā vt sal dissoluatur / Deinde accipe tuae vnā libzā t arsenici sublimati albi · t ℈ ʒ tuae t sīl pulueriza · t cōmisce · t pone ad olla · t claude cū luto sapiencie · t pone ad fornū vbi duabz horis / Postea accipe storiā mihzaz superiorē · t vocā tibi in mortā sēdaro / Deinde accipe libzā vnā arsenici · t ℈ ʒ tuae t sude vt prius / Hꝰ tēs accipe vnā ptē arsenici vt sēpe dictū ē t fac vt sup / Postea tere materiaz t pone ad bonaz t sufunde aquā fortē t vnā ptē sal nitri cū duabz ptibz aluminis rocheꝰ / Postea pone sup cineꝝ ad distillandū lento igne / Deinde accipe materiam t reduc in corpꝰ cū bona t alliga · / Hꝰ metalla ꝯfillata quā fluūt ligfacta t fudūt i aqꝝ mercēs aquā fortiter :

Liber alchimia

Frater ⁊ sigillū celeste sigis peruelat secta
Fratrū iudicijs dñe artis ⁊ metallor
Scīa artifices alchimie q̄ speciē metallor
pmutarj nō put. qd ē ḡay ñ pō ny
quid reducat nūq/ ⁊ reducto ad i quid
finis fraus ē ⁊ multa sūt secreta. pauci ad
mentes philosophor. q̄ tota
vis huius artis depēdet ⁊ diuisio ⁊ diss
solucō ⁊ coagulatio. Ego ē notanda q̄
dam ē solucio corpis ⁊ ⁊ et ⁊ aquā
mercuriale/ ⁊ una ad alias ⁊ ⁊ nō
ē aliud ñ congelati mercurij resolucio
Deus amen mecū ⁊ vē cōpte q̄ cōd.
sio corpis pfectoz ⁊ pmā ñ may ypoz
ch ⁊ mercurij Breuit tal ēst tame
laboriosa apparet:

Et ⁊ ipi sapiēcia q̄ apud philos pma
materia nobis ē ⁊ elementa aqua
frigida ⁊ humida. aq̄ permanēs. spūs
corpis. Vapor ductibilis. aq̄ balneata.
aq̄ venenosa. aq̄ sapiēcia. aceti philoz.
aq̄ minēralis. ros celestis grā. lac virginis.
⁊ nūq̄ corpat. et multa alia ipsius
nobis ⁊ philoz libris notat/ Hec q̄d.

noia quamus vna sit tñ vna z eadē sint
rem vtpote solū nomine sanctū / ⁊ q
ppō solo ebore aut vtq alchimic z sic
modo pa tinctura alba z rubea / ⁊ tñ
st gebet nñ nūq / Quā m rem
ulteplicate aut mā nō ffici / est
vi: aut vna · lapis vng · medicina vna ·
m q ffert totū magisteriū · tri nō addi
mq rem q tinct / sic qd m eq pparatq
supflua remouemq / Nā m aq z ps eq
sit sua q; arte nāra / ⁊ st notant
tri nō addmq rem extranea pter
aut z argentū q nō sit cūcta ymo lapi
di ⁊ ponat m eq fermentatū q sint
duo tres q; aut vnū alchimicum
copletum · Vnū q notandū vtiq; q
q eductū a corpib; solis z lunis q;
z sint sibi ggandē · z aut magis uni
mitat z assimilat · ⁊ ita ibellige de
simplici z ppōsito ⁊ vtq; sparaueq;
occultarūt aut phi m libris suis / et
multa mirabilia dixerūt / ⁊ dixerūt
q totū bñficiū hui arte ē m ☿ z luna
⁊ m ☿ z sole / ⁊ ideo q; aia vnd sit /
⁊ dixerūt ꝓpiū dt / Verabile Vtiū
natura q; ita nō euenīat ꝙ ī sua nā

cij Vtrq; alienū nolite ꝓsumere nec pul-
uerē nec aquā. nō volld ad extractū
q dudē rōs nostre philosꝓ. nō cuādat
lapidē / ꝫt sic breuiꝫ ꝑ ꝑticulā. quod
tritura lapidis nō ꝓficiat nisi q ℔ ſa-
pientē. sēd alius rei ꝑticulis dissolutis
abiectis. vt ſal alcali. aluminis. vitriola
borracis. aq̄ fortis rōſ ꝫt ſpūs nitri sup
ꝑsolatꝰ ē radix philosꝓ. arbor alta.
cuꝰ q̄ rami ſpūs mirabilis. ꝫt dra-
ſtē esse lapidē notꝝ ſ libris phorē :.

Nruma ad opacū ad ꝑfectū hꝰ lapidis
ꝓcurat q̄ clyor vocat sꝫ ſublimatū. ꝫt
dicit ℔ sꝫ ſublimari ꝫ ſequentibꝫ patebit
alibi ꝑ rallacionē / ꝫ q̄ nota q̄ ista ſolutiō
nō ē vinegar ſ philosꝓ. q̄ nec ista ſublimatō
nō ē aliud nisi q̄ ſpſſitatꝰ ipius lapidis
uenenosi / ꝫt ad phorē ſublimatō. quod
ſolubilis nō ſipe elevatur ꝑ ſuum / ꝫ quod
loco ſipe dicitur ꝓsumendū / ꝫt ſi volueris
q̄ nō ſpēt ab humido. ſi uenenatꝰ ſit ꝫt
nocuꝰ ſpēt / nā dꝫ ſcīre q̄ totū ꝑfectū
hꝰ artis cōſistit ꝛ ſublimatoꝝ / ꝫ ꝛ vase. ꝫt
ꝛ quid ſequit. q̄ ꝛ ista ſolutiō fiunt
ꝫ cōſtituūt dos ſtē modi. ſꝫ ſolutiō. distillā.
aſſatio. decoctio. coagulatiō. putrefactiō. calcinatio.

fixacõ · iuncturã · tinctura alba z rubea ·
vnus franc · vnus vase · vna via lucarj
vsq; ad finale ẽfficacy · De quibz phi
nulla copia tñ dicenda vt sibi facilius
obstruxi ad petitionẽ · ℣ Cum lapis
rubeꝰ z mꝰ vase suo z bñ ascendit p fu
mũ ad caput vasis · tunc sublimatio et asce
sio dr / ℔ qꝫ de alto descendit ad
ymum vel ad fundũ vasis · tunc dr distil
latio z destillatio / ℔ qñ lapis sepꝫ putre
factꝰ · z ꝙ multiplicẽ tali ascensõe z des
censu qꝫ sepꝫ coagulatꝰ · tunc dr coagu
latio z putrefactio · z fit tãdꝫ vt calorem
z spectrum / qꝫ ꝙ destruit humiditatẽ aq
zebreal tunc cessat calor naturalis z separa
vnus actus decoquendo sibi z semel mꝫ
vnus vase · z vnus furnus vt supra dictum ẽ /
℣ Et ecce mꝫ ista sublimatio dñi z ppria
separata elementoꝝ vt dictum fuit / qꝫ opa
tur lapis mꝫ album z in elementoꝝ se
parata z quattuor corpora mꝫ una sublimatio
elementata aqua fugida z fixa · terra mꝫ
elementata fixa z sicca z aridꝫ ℣ ex qbz
patet qꝫ separatio qꝫ elementoꝝ in nro lapide
sic ẽ volatilis separatio · ℌ philosophꝰ / qui mꝫ
phicã separatiõ vera ita facta effectiue

elementa separatur / quia in nro lapide solu
sit duo elementa scilicet aqua et terra / terra
habet duabus in se qualitatibus scilicet
siccitate / aqua vero duabus actiue scilicet
humiditate / Et sic patet quia in nro lapide
solu sit duo elementa scilicet terra et aqua /
tertium autem patet quia nro lapide
est quarta pars que est aer / Quod in nro lapide
aer habeatur patet per hoc quia est
absconditus / Ad duo. dicta sit quod opus
est ut dictum fuit quia terra et aqua / Ad tria
vero dicta quod sit terra et aqua dicitur
ne videat. nec quod longitudinem. ne locus corpus
videat. ne duo illius sitis / ne in poribus
dicti quod sit terra et aqua. quia humidum in de-
coctione corpus dicti calorem sit calcinatum.
mortificatum. corruptum. sulfuratum. putrefactum.
fetidum. combustum. et destructum. ita sunt
sit incratum. imbibitum. rotatum. cohibitum.
compositum. commistum. impastatum. impregnatum
destructum. ita sunt et fiat sit in uno vase
sit assatum. maturum. frigidum. costrictum. ita
siccatum. destillatum. septum. sumptum. solutum. ita
sunt. Deo gratias

Calcinum. solutum. rezo. frigo. coagulo. tingo
et hic sit lapis qui confert gaudia multis

Postea vē q̄ fiat labōr̄ ꝫ Vnguld
a q̄q ablate t fiat pfita tigis mirre/

Luna q̄ ē calcinata in aq̄ fortī et
septies mutata t reducta in sale
p̄ xij horas/ deīn repara sal cū aq̄
talda/ deīn caloma ptez cū uino sale
ꝑ p̄ xij hor̄/ t ptez repara sal vt p̄
ptz caloma ꝑ uino sale t fiat vt
p̄/ Postea recapē calcē ista t ignis
in cacabo aptetur t extinguat in fortī
aceto t effunde et ptez fac ignē. t
zuppā extingue. t hō fac multo acēto
donec acetū fiat viride/ postea ꝑ
hō acetū t distilla ꝑ alembicū et ptez
in vitro caloma. t ptez suppfunde acetū
t pluie et ptez distilla t caloma/ et
hō fac tez aut quāt/ postea pluie in
aq̄ dulci distillata/ t deīn distilla ꝑ
alabicū et ptez caloma in vitro/ et
sic reitera pluiones t calcinacōes donec
sciat vt certa. t tūc ꝑ sic māz fusā
j ꝓce. t pice sup. iij ꝓtes vitioli
calcinati in tegillo ꝑ p̄ hū mundatū/ et
fiet totū pulis/ postea caloma illū/
deīn ꝑ diem ñalem t ptez pluie in

acto distillato / t coagula / t ho fit sal
nduzij / Et pt̃o cũ illo sale nduzij sa-
lem nduzij augmẽtũ. t iterũ aliud
nduzid vsq; ī infinitũ / Et cũ ℞ lot
hume pure t fat sluc in tripillo Et ℞
de sale nduzij t dmde ī quatuor ptes
t pce vnd pt̃e ℞ hmd ita q; script
postea alã pt̃e / t iterũ tã pt̃es. t
postea vltimã / tũ effude t erit sã-
gibile t vocat Venenũ t ezud duo lot
tũ ℞ dicti Veneni ij loth et 36
botonci sal nduzij t gtt fit t cal-
cina p ĝ valeãt / postea solue in ace-
to distillato t coagula Et E medicina
pfecta. cuj vna ℞ tingit X ptes
mercurij Et si fedarus solueris t coa-
gulaueris tingit 30 ptes / t dempto
hoc opus finit.

Potio ad frangũ nduzid solutiũ t multi-
plicando argentũ sedẽ sũz Vbanũ.

℞ vnz ℔ nduzij crudi. tres ℔ vitrioli. t vnz
℔ sal gẽmẽ pstagtes fiat. t pone in tres patel-
las vitreatas / Et sup̃ficie nduzid t pone sũ
rarbones mundũ cum spatula / cũ at liquefat
dispone de igne / t ter ℔ vncie cũ baculo q; ℔
tali nduzij mittat ad pulueres / Cũ at ista ma

cū mūrrio jam insimsata sūt & dura/tūr
ytez eundez mūz gtē totaz cū cob mezzino
& pone in colbaz i. vitry bñ lutatū p tot
& sippone alēbicū bñ lutatū su/pra testa
& ~~[illegible]~~ acumē alēbici subtꝰ dependens
obtura solū cū pno pānīculo / & pone
sup furnū / in pmis da ignē lēue ꝙ
humores exeant p pānīculū & alēbicū
deīn vigora ignē aliquātū & sic ita q
ignis decoqat tūc mūrrij ascēdt sublimatꝰ
tūc depone ab igne frāgēdo colbaz. & col
lige mūriū tū sublimatū quod cop adhuc
crudū / deīn recipe ꝺ caput mortuū ꝙ
colba remansit ex prulez & ytez iterū
in pulez cum pulez mūrrij ytez mūriū
mitte cūd / & pone in Vitro lutatū & sic
pone alēbicū vt pꝺ tñ nō lutatū ad cū
pno pānīculo madato ore colbe sue junctū
& da p dies vsq magis lenē ignē qro
ois humores oēs recessert p diē & nocte
& tūc nō sūt sats charg mūriū. solue
cū in aq forti & aquā ex colba p alē
bicū abstracte / & ytez ꝺ caput mortuū
ꝙ remansit cū pulueres / & stetū jam
soluta mūriū mitte cū ill pulez vt
pꝺ & fac vt pꝺ de sallada p diē & nocte

lento ync / tt tuū habebis indumd optim
clarū yustayt crystalli / q̄ dr̄ indumd sublimato /
Q̄ fractuq̄ vēm solucion argēti / amb.
℞ / lotoriū de supdcto indumto sublimato
ʒ / lotoriū salis armoniac / ʒ / lotoriū ar
gēti puri laminati ʒ m fiola yesi ʒ ʒ
cratily plenti / ℞ primo pone pulueres m
colba vitrea sup ignē cū cathulo mortdo
ynq̄ / tt cū pulueres adhūc bullo yesi
colorē tuū sutilitte argentū — lami
natū / ʒ clande vitrū supiq̄ cū panicto
deinde api mortdo ignē cū bullo / ℞ solue
argēti facta / ʒ tuū bullo adhūc / postea
funde m aquā calidā / tt habebis indumd
m pōdē ex luna / deinde exsiccatū pulueres
indurtos ʒ libratos / ʒ tuū recipies cupri
ʒ facte fluū yt tegillo / ʒ pcte m flaxon
stos pulueres mortdo cū bullo / ʒ fortte
sufficiendi / q̄ ponat̄ m crucēo ossiū sup
te stans cū ignē / tt habebis dimidiū pte
argēti puri.

℞ / tt sublimatū indumd solue m aq̄ fort
tissimi pōt ʒ absthe ab ēre albo / ℞ lac
yne q̄ cū priori ēre alba ēt indu
ra alibi lacq̄ habes descriptū dumq̄

Practica alchimie scdm̃ frēz Vzbā
pruten̄ de mōstēo polon̄ Vladislauie

Aqua forte fac

Recape iij ℔ vitrioli romani · salis
nitri ij ℔ & fac ex illis aquā fortē &
postq̄ distillaueris illaz aq̄ / tūc recape
ij ℔ salis nitri · & iij ℔ alumīnis
& fac alaz aquā fortez · & distilla illā
& pluta optime ne ꝓsimet / ista aqua
sic distillata & q̄nq̄ / ℞ mercurium
trudn quātū volueris & funde ad re
toztū vitrz nō magnū · & sup funde
de aqua forti ad duos digitos sup̄ mdu
mū · et fac mdurid resolueze m aq̄
deiz apone pnaz colbaz & pluta bene
et pone m furnū & abstrahe aquam
lento igne / & inuenies m fundo subtus
fod pulueꝛ / quos excute / & ꝑtez illā
aquā cū nīa funde ad retoztū & fac vt
pnus / et sic ꝓcedādo cū exceptōy super
fluor / & ꝑtez sfundēdo · & abstrahendo
& aliqd tēpꝰ donec mdurid fit tūa albissi
ma / tūc illaz furna sic m vitꝛ bñ / & reci
pe aurī purissimi / & fac laminare tenue /
deiz funde pnas porciūculas & pone m
aquaz fortez m vitꝛ ꝑta q aq̄ sup̄at ad

duos digitos auri / si tut no solut. suffri
de plu de aq / t fac stad p noctē vt bñ
solutatur in aq / Deiñ abstrahe. t iterū
suffunde sicut cū infuzio facti p oīa
quousq; aurū ītat in tra alba sicut
infuzū. t fiat pulvis subtilissimus. Quia
nisi corpa p mīma ⁊ rediguntur ex eis
q spūs minime habē potest / t arcbes
t physicos t 3 methaphs. Imo rex cō
positaz nō fit nisi sit emisp̄ spēciei / et
sic sibi sibi vnunt Nam aurū maxīe
est naturale infuzū / deo secū in solutione
vnitur / deū argentū et sic azū vi. ignī
resistit t nō sepabitur:

Cōmixto

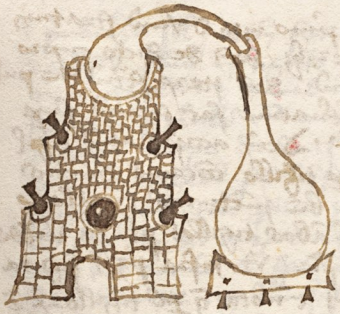
Restaz albissimā t subtilissimā terraz
que ē clabōta tabūl pulvis in palpabilē
videlz de alba tra auri dimidiaz ptem
t de tra alba infuzū vnā ptē. pmiste
optime simul / et pone in vitro vtorū
illa mixtura / et fūde desup aquā fortē
vt supemineat ad vnā digitū cū dimidio
et appone alembi vitri sicut ph. t abstrahe
sicut ph / t hō multotiēs reite / et si nīa
fit grisei coloris. tūc adde modicū galbi
de tra alba auri / post trēs vel qtuor

ptez abstinoz tuc ptez appone modicu
de tra alba indurij / qua refrenatio
nia opz de ambabz dr fmarj ppter
talem addicone / Et appone materia
m mayoz tj q̃tatate sicut anze / Et
fac ptã decoquẽ semp / q̃ nõ plt aq
forte supfluũde / Et ita gtinuando
t abstrahendo quousq; videris pulueꝛ
jam colorati brunej colorꝭ / tuc abstrge
vsq; ad siccitatẽ ita q̃ pulueꝛ fiat sicu
m vitro / tuc zcrpe indurid cruciny
dcẽ ptez. et istq; tritum sic pulueꝛ
zcrpe vnã ptez / et calefac mediocr mez
curiũ in tegello / z proe vnã ptẽ pulueꝛ
sup indurizy. z indue cũ baculo / tuc
iste indurid vbi in mediocriaz z tritura /
tuc zcrpe ctũ ptez indurij caudi et
calefac / z proe totã illã ꝑ factaz medi
q̃aq; in indurizid mouendo cũ baculo z cõ
tritura in mediocriaz z tritura / Et ex ctũ
mille / z ex mille . mille milia / Si ad
nũc seu pulueꝛ adhuc nõ fuerit q̃ debet
in tingendo vt dictũ E / tuc istz appone
eos in vitrũ. z supfunde aquã fortez vt
pius z abstrge subtilia z sublimia quousq;
q̃ vim fractuꝛ nõ tota z vnctꝰ / q̃ q̃nto
magꝭ sublimat. tãto magꝭ subtiliatuꝛ /

Sublimacõ nra nõ ẽ vlgaris ſ: ſurſũ aſcẽdẽ
ſ phoſica / qr nra ſublimã n alind ẽ niſi nra
ſubtiliacõ qz ſrpſſmutatz ꝓpꝛ lapid remouẽnt
ſſt at ſublimacõ phoꝛ. parciõ nõ frcant de
nacõ a ꝑtibz frigid / qr ꝑtes ſubtiles nõ ſrpe
clendũt ꝑ frigid / ꝛeꝛ vẽ frge deorſum
manẽt / Nam dr gebet qꝛ tota ꝓſecto arte
ſſiſtit n ſublimacõy. In vaſe z ꝙ ignis ꝛhmne /
Et n ſta ſublimacõe phoſica ſſtnt oẽs iſti
modi ſ: ſublimã. deſtillacõ. aſcenſio. defecio.
coagulacõ. putrefactio. calcinacõ. frgacõ. frẽro.
tẽbꝛta alba z rubea / Vno furno. vno vaſe
vna via linearj vſq; ad finalez ỻſtuacionẽ
de qbz phs multa ſcꝛiberẽt vt ſcia ſcirẽt ob
ſcurioꝛ / Eſt ecꝛ n ſta ſublimacõ ꝓpria ſe
pacõ elementoꝝ vt dicũt phi qꝛ opacio nrj
lapid nõ aliud ẽ niſi elemẽt ſeparata z rõ
mixta corꝛ / Nã n nra ſublimacõy elemẽtj
aqueitas ſiccitas z humiditas tẽperatas n elẽ
tricã ſiccã z calidã / Ita qbz pz qꝛ ſeparacio
quoꝝ elemẽtoꝝ n nrõ lapide nõ ẽ vlgaris. ſ
phoſica / qꝛ n ſeparacõy phoꝛ effectiſſe elementa
ſeparãt / qꝛ n nrõ lapide ſolũ ſſt duo ele
formalia ſ: tra z aqa. terra enim dialector
n ſe gtinet ignẽ rõne ſue ſiccitatꝭ / Aqa vero
ẽtialis aerem rõne ſue humiditatꝭ ꝙ ſit
pz qꝛ n nrõ lapide ſolũ ſſt duo elementa

fozlia hug q̃uor sic vtrales ¶ ergo dr
phūs ¶ Nō at sepato clemētore ē in
uro lapide sicut ydeate intellectū ¶ in
ūra natūe ē q̃daz absco'dita t archana
¶ā dno clemēta stt q̃ aq̃ ignis t vtg
secundū q̃ stt tra t aqua ¶ cha vō dno
cl̃a si aer t ignis nō tangūt nō videt
¶ Aer q̃dē̃ largitur nō loq̃ corp vide
tur nō vtg illoz sat ¶ nō in p̃ozibz cle
mētis q̃ stt tra t aq̃ q̃ ignis nō dcor
rouē corp verū colozes ¶ ad id
pulueres ꝑ tinctura tota ē parata t
facta q̃ debet ¶ tūc ad vna ptē po
tes tinge indurid candid aut cupream
ponendo sup ignē modicū pig mer
curiū calefactū t tūc pūte ad pbd
modicū de pulueb in tegulā ¶ t mane
indurid ad baculū ¶ si nō fact bd
q̃ dz ¶ Iuxpone plus de pulueb ¶ et
nota q̃ posq̃ q̃ semel recepit alia
vice vero recipe ꝑ ¶ et alia ptē
potes id augmentare ad indurid ¶ infi
nitū sicut pig scripsi ad indurid q̃d
totū fit medicina ꝛc

¶ Hec forma finit
cū vitio scriptis



Quod clauos
positos de argilla
in fozanubz fozuacf
tepet ignis ſ. fortifi
cando p ipodtoy t
nprozando p exte
riond clauoz ſtdy
exigend retrza pabf

De gradacoy auri

Pars cū pte 1: pnz auri t pnz argēti
ſit aūj. tandm cū pulubz jnſpaſpte m
ſtigillo ḡdabs vſqz ad vigſmudqtū ḡdū
in pmo fac pulueſ cū qbz ḡdat cupꝛ
vnj lotones cupꝛj bñ lauiati t pnz
ga ho nō ignias lauias nonē vrabz t toti
dem extinguas in forti acto vnj t ex illt
lauinis cupꝛj ſande pnas ptes in maguitu
dine coalenoz. et tūc zerpe iij lotones
ſulphuꝛf. t iij lotones vitrjoli. Vnd
lotonē ſalis armoniaci / et vnd lotonē
ſalis adſtri. et Vnd lotonē ſalis nitrj /
ſella ſūa in nīna teratuꝛ / deinde zerpe

trigillū & pone ꝓmo in cod vnū stratum
de dictis pulueribus / deinde de dicto cupro
desup aliud stratū / deinde iterū stratū de pul
ueribus / & ita alternatim fac stratū sup
stratū in trigillo · Deinde accipe aliud trigil
lū & pone sup trigillo cōtentū pulueres
& pluta primo bñ iuncturas trigilloꝝ
& deinde totaliter ambos trigillos pluta valde
bñ cū luto supdicto / Vt posita pz ī figura
et fac exsiccari / & nota q̄ ꝑ trigilloꝝ ē
ingressū ne exeat & disperdatur strata
pulueris / Deinde pone ad furnū vasi
adaptando carbones ardentes / & attende
ne aliq̄ rime sint in luto · Et quas
quidē cuadrē / & fac stare ad vnam
horā in forti igne ita vt cadeat ti
gilli ignis / Deinde extinge & frange pri
mitus trigillos · Et munda laminas
cupri cū aq̄ a pulueribus / & exsicca
Deinde pone eas ad mortariū & pulue
risa bñ / & tute poterit illos pulueres
quatere ꝑ · Et tabiz accipe de vitro ve
neciano bñ puluerizato & miste ꝑd
cū pulueribus cupri mittendo ī trigillum
& pones in ignem & adhibe fortē ignē
ad dimidiam horam / & tute iterū accipe

X vel denique eas oēs in aqua big mutando aquā & remanent
laminē solute in puluerem sicut ſtatim postea exsiccā illos pulueres

t pulueza sit / Deñ fac aliquos florenos
zecchos fluc ñ tgillo / aut dimidiū p
tem argēti · t dimidiū ptis auri / Et
pōdera pulueꝝ cū auro t argēto añ
t tottū recipe de ductꝫ pulueꝝ ꝗt tm
auri t argenti sīl liq̄facta ñ tgillo ſſ
forte igne · tūc ꝓice pulueꝝ iuta tgil
lū sēp fluidū auri t argenti mouendo ſta
tim tū baculo ad ſtatum ſuto legi pt credo /
Deñ dimitte tgillū q̄ſcē p dimidiā ho
ram ñ igne vt fiat matzimodꝫ / Et añ
extrahe tgillū t imenicto vnū maſſā ad
modū lapidꝫ · quā destrue t ſuenicto auꝝ
ñ medio / Et iterū pulueza illū maſſaꝫ
t fac eū eis ſint ꝑuꝫ qz nō ꝑburunt
iſti pulueres / Nūpo quāto magis vtuꝫ
illos pulueꝝ ñ hoc opere tanto mayores
virtutem acquirunt / Sequit figura tgillꝝ

Ista vidi hāc artem pīcticari
rome t ponebātur bonꝫ
ducati cū argēto foliato /
qz ſi ponit auꝝ bene · erit
optimū / t ſi ponit auꝝ bo
cū argēto tūc efficit auꝝ ·

Grad. alia

℞ ℔ ptē sal ḡnis. z ij ℔ de nouo
latere, ista pulueriza bñ ℞ deij simile ace
tū vini paxt sup pulueres vt madidētur
z pone puluerem in trigillo / z deij leues
febres. horeij vnū stratū / z sup pul
uerem. stratū sup stū altitudo / deij plu
ta trigillo bene pōndo in igne in furnū
℔ 8 horas / z habebis optū aurū.

Aurum florenor

℞ sal ḡnis. vitrioli aā z j. de nouo la
tere bñ puluerizato z rubricato z ij tt pōno
pone hoc puluis in trigillo z sup dignū paxt
ipm puluis / deij suppone aurū aut flo
renos / et desup stē puluis vsq; summū
trigilli / z nō opplend / z pone in furnū sic
tēpando. ignē nē flnat / deij eq ape z
minuendo sepatē optimū.

Argentum aurum mod aurifabror

℞ ḡtū ptes aurij. vitriolaci / z dimidiū
eius optimi argenti. z dimidias ḡtū cupri
z vnū quātum optimi aurij / z simile stē et
fac fluere in trigillo z inuenies ij quart
optimi aurij.

Aurum super ferr fac sic

℞ ℔ ptē argelli. z duas ptes salis vini z
alumē equū z tostea pānū sindū quadriang
et oīa mitte in aq̄ salis z bñ elabē sup
z in illo pluta quousq; stet lutada.

Ad Separandum aurum
a venere

Antea sequit de separacoe auri ab argento

Rp Vnia vna Salis armoniaci
et vnia semis Salis nitri quarta
pte Vnie vitrioli quarta pte
Vnie Arsinonij albi et ortana
pte sulpuris et vna vncia vnia
cucurbe ppt ambulationem h oma
pulueriscant et sic fiunt Vtere
Rp Venere et sar fluere et in
fluxu in pone pulueres ad plan
tu et mitte in bacilo et stent
ste ad quartale vnius hore tur
ange oleum et effunde paulatim
Venerem vsq; rete ad fundum

Et in fundo dimitte sextum exigen-
tum racionis ytem ppt arcum
quod infundo manet / Vt si cent
centum tb maneret in fundo octo
ut dicam ~~tb~~ tb / Et ponatur
in cineribus cum plumbo et
habebis aurum ex venere /

Aut cor ffundo aquam pre sup
materiam et tunc venus astendit
et Sol exit in fundo postea distilla
abeo aquam et inferiorem aurum
purissimum.

Corpus mollificatum sic
ad alcohol. gallicum ut fit pe-
ptrat in vase in q fiat sol abscon

aq̃ dulc̃ z ſuc ſtā ꝑ ℔ dies ⁊ q̃z
ſume colab ſp̃s opt̃e ꝑ pāno
poſtea accpe aq̃ calida z ⁊ ⁊ ca po-
ne tabl̃ de ſale althaie z galbano
q̃tū ſcaſt ⁊ ꝑuo z ſac ſtrez ſtā
ꝑ ℔ dies z trie cola vt ō poſtea
accipe aq̃ calid x libras ⁊ pe
ſtiſ x libras aq̃ mellis libras ſal
armoniaci et pone atramenti duas
mas duas dies pond ſua ad q̃z
lentū vt ad ſole bñ calid ibiq̃
ꝑ x dies facdo ſtā z tuc ꝑ to-
tam die decoquat poſtea colet
z ſtā z ſi vē ⁊ ꝑ poſtea
aſſa comma lapidū vt ſupiꝰ cap
metallor dict z ibiq̃ ad ſolem
calidū ſtā ꝑmittat ſp̃ re la-
na plubea coꝑta mollificabit
vt maſſa:—

℞ ſupiꝰ bonū ad lunā

℞ ſb | mercurij · ℥ z ℥ | arſeñi ſp̃

liati ꝛ pone ſil
cũ ꝓpanco / ꝛ
uabus ꝫ aliqꝫ lar
miud tñ ſactꝫ api
vtriꝫ arg̃ti eſſe
ſ illũ pulueriſat
tos ad ſublimadũ
ſ ꝫ ſedo ſublimatorij ſit
ſ ſt lectꝫ pone
uem q̃ dicit
ꝫ ſ ſt ſ
ſtas ſicas / ꝛ
ſacto api vas ꝛ
albũ abſtꝫ aliq̃
ſalligꝫ ꝛ pone
tere ſortit / poſt
pone
ſ ſacculũ illũ
vitꝛ ſt coopi vas

mtrat / & pone in fimo equino
& dimitte ibi p xxiiij^or dies
postea extrahe vas & inuenies pul-
cre factu esse desiccat / & aquā
in vase vitreo / illa aquā cōfectā
sic inuētā calidā / & post cōfectā
sicā sedatas & pulcras / & cū
volueris opari / pone vnū podex istius
pulueris sic preparati sup̄ 40 par-
tes cupri & tūc statim tabescet cu-
prum & arsenicū vere & bonū
in oī examine expertū ab expo lau-
dabili & plurib⁹ alijs.

Ysyacd̄ rcnobij.

Rec̄ rcnobij & sic bulit & ci
accto sorti cui tbz & sal armo
& sal nitri ana tbz. sal tartari
tbz. sal gme & vna. & bulat
tbz dcby calidi q̄uis ssi addēdo
accto q̄ diminuit. & accto dz
esse q̄ fortissimū factū de calce ouoy

qd meche / postea lana cū aq̄ calida z
ad sole despua / z quāq̄ cū lana z
habeb qd optus ꝫ pyrede sicut sup

Ad extrusedad spūz de rane p: stanio
p medicina bona Vncy

Iste pund z ponas ꝫ q̄ne stā-
da sorbed ita q̄ corp̄ vomi videat
sāled de q̄ne // tūc habeas pezz
hd cocatd sit ꝫ fine ad medd com-
abulē ita q̄ adaptet cribelo vt q̄si
et ḡo sit cocatd debes pond sup
cribelū cū lane q̄ z ꝫ q̄ne no
ꝫ tāgedo māz tuis / ꝫ dep̄ius
q̄ potes trahed deps z spacid q̄
sicc potes sicco / et tūc spūs lo-
mis adh2bit rote ipiq̄ p̄z et ḡo
extrusē debes ꝫ aq̄ clara / z tūc
stetz z stetz z stetz putatd q̄tum
et placuer halēd de spū lanb / tūc
esse de aqua z pluuias spūz i fūdo
scutelle / q̄d ꝫ sol debes cū sole

q̃ta⁹ vnguj / et tuc ꝑdict⁹ mag⁹
tyrad debet ꝓhib̃ in ag̃ sal mistj
et sab armaturi equalib⁹ ꝓtribus
et distillab / et debet coagulad / et
illud ad vnguj coagulatu⁹ erit
frigid / et tinct⁹ Vna ꝑs decem
ꝑtes cupri in igne fusi / et mundi
ficat / et sint bene adustu⁹ i od
ꝓba / et tu ꝓba q ꝓbatu⁹ et Vez
ceptu⁹ no cedat dict⁹ / et tepta et
expect et cede deꝑi et sic landa
deꝰ tuu q̃ sat vnguj ꝙt vult.

Ego deꝰ vester q ad ꝓfic
ꝙ olei tui sit augm̃ pfectu⁹ i sba
ꝓpria et colore ꝙ tue ꝓbo

Exige olei de thuo sic te bñ docet
apotecarij Sic q olea incorpabil⁹ sut
cerus stib⁹ atu / et argentu⁹ stib⁹
matu⁹ ag̃ / ut porpetuus bñ mus
edo / deꝰ pone ẽ vlt⁹ q finis
equus calido / qu̇ soluti⁹ et depone

z ggela m fuzno pmo calido vel f
cinerib calid / Ista cogolato vbi lu
nā m sole pmit.

Cogolato inferiꝰ i vera luna

Rp solis armoniaci . sal vsue . z cō
dā z litargiri argēti diꝰ q ptē z ib
vitrioli ndrij . z bozarc . calcis ouoꝝ . sal
nitri aiꝰ vnd cloriꝰ / ista q sal sup
lapidē . z de isto pulue pone pmo strato
sup stīm m testa vt tnobulo / z dein
pponē ndrm z iterꝝ pone strat
de pulue / postea suffla cū fille fort
tē quousq; ouerm pulue cū
pulue . tūc sal q / z stato ignē z
habebis ipm sup malleabile vt luna bonā :

|: ♀ |: vitrioli |: vitrioli
sumi albi / viridem leonem / de hebenem

|: latoꝝ
amalgama rubeū / sanguis ○—○

Rdabassi zebio bacdi |: magnesia aurea

Conglobo mercurij cum ℞ & ℞
Pulueda sal alchali & litargirij aā
℥ ij. fiat lectio in tribulo & fippoc
ambalgama de luna & mercurio aā
℥ ij. cum isto pulueri claudatur cu-
cubita ne respiret. & fac quic lectio.
postea coagula / post exithe & habes
lunā sic luna dicas.

Ad sole

Accipe vitr. sal armoniaci. croci
ferrei. alumen zubiscati aā. ana &
mitte. terat pondus & vase vitro
& fippone vrina. accipe sigillatū. &
dimitte q̄sq; p̄ ℔ dies / postea ana-
pe & q̄ cruentat & grela & de ho po-
ne vnū pondus fiat sic lunc bene
& habes optū.

Ad rē

Mercurij crudi p̄ q̄ quas. sulphu-
ris. tutie. aā ptes vna / pulueriza
subtilis & mitte. & solue in fumul

dous sit rubeū sicut sanguis/ de q̄ pone vnū
post sup̄ x bene t dt ꝓ ophimo:

Aq penetriua

℞ sal alchale ℔ vi quadrā volucr
t repone desup in aq̄ sal q̄nos ꝑati
vt in acto distillato t tocabit q̄stillata
ista aq̄ penetrat sia metalla/ i in
ista aq̄ dissolvit laudas cupr desue
niat puru t quod ista albe sit asstrū

Aq rubea t mollit pānos aut cor
pa

℞ vitriolū Viride t pone i vase
bñ obturato sup ignē ꝑ dē t nde
tur/ t deuenit rubeū t ad vnaz
libraz illius pone ℔ z acti distillabi
t misce sit t pmitte stare ꝑ ∧
dies in fimo equino q̄libz die mo
uendo semel/ postea distilla ꝑ
filtrū vt p alembicū q̄ncies
t erit rubeū sicut sanguis/ ista
aq̄ mollificat indurat t tingit
se corpa thupra dealbat t tollit aq̄ ancho:

Sal Vrine sacd

Vrinā god' sumpt & putefiat vt
cegostat a seroby & tūc distillē p filtr' inq
qd & seces abicd'. & distillata ponat' cucur
bita cū alembico & ign' distillē / qd fuit
distillata vrina quis sub cucurbita vigore
& tūc ad latē cucurbite alembic' sal
albū clarū valuti cristallū / quē collige & serua
qr de cuī ppietate & q ato dissolut & dissolut'.

Aq̄ fortis

Rx alumīs glacei. sal petre aā pulueriza
bū & pone i alembico & pone alembicū sup
furnū & fac ignē de carbonibz p'mo p
modū dict' / postea maiorē / & postea maio
rem / & luta vnā apothecā ad cucurbitā alem
bici cū pasta & pdicto luto sic facto / furnū
pfici triangulare seu q̄drangulare / vel
rotundū / & si no habuerit cucurbitā
accipe ollā terream sufficiēs ignē in fortē
in qua debēt poni cucurbite tegule / aq̄ q̄busq̄
cucurbitis cucurbita superiori / tūc luta cu
curbitā vnā sic & vitrea & disponē formacē
vt possis cucurbitā i formacē in q̄ dz stare
olla terrea cū cucurbitis

Alia aq̄ fortis

Rx sal nitri. Vitriol romani aā tb vnā

pone i cucurbita z cooperi cū alembico z luta z
sepella z applica apulla ad lumbrid alembici
bñ lutata / Et qñ mutat colos alembici
depone illā apullā z appone aliā apullā
q̄ sicca aq̄ recipienda Et qñ alembicū sicca fa-
ciet rubeficij · depone illā apullā · z appō
aliā / z fac merpī q̄d z sepella do
nec alembicū albefiat · z tūc remone q̄c
z depone fiala z habes tñ aq̄ / tūc ac-
cipe cinabriū purgati · sulphuris vini · ꝙ
libras duas pone in data fiala in q̄ est
aq̄ z claude bñ z mitte sol p horā z
tantū sepelua in aq̄ clara · q̄d bullas
sol carbunculi donec ysumiat aq̄ z incendat
cinabrū tūc rubeū z mortuū sic sabinus
z fixū ita q̄ p aliū re nō recedit ab
igne z ē primū sedē tinctum z dic z pt
ficiet ois spūs Et p de aq̄ pdicta tb /
sulphuris vini libras z · flozis martis
vncias duas z fac vt dictū ē de rubeo · z
incendat sulphur tūc rubeū sic sanguis
z fixū / z ē una pars de puro auro z pma
tinctura / z ois spūs pficiet tūc ad albū
q̄ ad rubeū

Aq̄ de albas oc metallū

Rpig aq̄ pme sepig dute de sale nitri
z vitriolo tb / · nitrij z duab · huic fiue

dractmas duas & pone in fiala cū aq̄ & clau
de ne exspiret & q̄ gtudi dissolue & fiet
aq̄ colōis colorē sicut azurij. In q̄ aq̄
subtilge q̄dā corpꝰ rubeū & fiet q̄ndā
pastus dict̄ p̄ nr̄. Deh duobz & cū
pale tartaro bñ tto bñ lana & quādo
ꝓh lanerꝰ tūc mehꝰ ēt ꝑt s. mehꝰ
Volueꝰ dealbā. lana corpa q̄ sūt ꝑ
q̄cta in illā aquā. Deh ꝑt sat q̄nū
tartari rendi aq̄ ꝓh semiū & tū sic & fac
bulit ꝙ vsq̄ horā in q̄rta cū dimidia bo
nie actis. Duo facta gēbis q̄dā corpꝰ Volueꝰ
q̄cta in aq̄ p̄dict̄ & bulit in ista aq̄
ꝙ vsq̄ horā & fiet albissim̄ sic ingredien
pus/ tū mehꝰ fit in corpib⁹ subtilib⁹
& ista ssp̄ duc aq̄ dealbatā/ ꝑ ꝓpria mehorē

Deponē aut̄ ab aliq̄ ope

Borax & dissēpē cū aq̄ & fac bulir
& de ista aq̄ lucas rem deauzatā & sup
aspge aliquātulū de subtigno vno & post
ea pone in aquā vt tubā fiet & getuge
in aq̄ flumiū & sucumē aut̄ ī fundo vas

Cenobiū fac

Ad duas papsides optime vidras & bonas
& pone intꝰ & partes archeti vini & vnd pbe
sulphuris vini & duas ptes limatur ferri
ita q sit tota & ifunde bñ ꝛcorpata / postea
cooptas vnd scutella sd alia & sigilla forti
ter cod ita cod ꝛ fabri aptat fabrum ita
q nulla fumꝰ pt q̄d de scutellis. & fac
as vnd pud fornacē in sedentate ad mod
pēne ignis / deꝯ fiolas vnd subtꝰ ꝯ
ignud. quas videꝰ fumū q̄d & fōne
supdicta / postea cod fumꝰ nō qui dissolue
zias & extrahas de papside & trita fort
& sis porphiriū & cod bñ tritatas repōe
in papside & facias sic p̄ ferri & hꝫ
fortas ter / & cod fumꝰ nō quiē trita vice
tua habeas vnd pdictū lineū balneatū &
balneabis fortiē ignē / postea fiolas q̄ne
lineū subtꝰ & vnd dies / deꝯ exithe & di
mitte pfrigidari & inuenes cinobriū i su
mitate sublimatū & hꝫ ē cū vē ꝑpositū

Auri fac

Accipe vstū sat aqꝝ. croci ferri. aīnē
& subfrigida aq / cod bñ & mitte totū pone
do in vase vitreo / & sepone vbi & accend
dissolutū / & dimitte q̄nq̄ & 15 dies / post

ea acepe ꝺ qꝺ natat / z gela z de hoc
pone i pdcꝺ sūp 6 lunē bouc. z habe
bis aurū optimū ad oē pdcm /
Ite ℞ ulcuꝛij cudi ptes duas. sulphuꝛ
z tuciē aīe ptez vnā. z pulueza subtil
ꝺ z misce z sublima i simul dēt fiat su
bē sic segnis / de qꝺ pone vnā pdcꝺ sūp
lo lunē z ct sol optimꝰ :-

Aurū potabile face

Aurū pur z fac lozaz lamina en
tatitudinē duoꝝ digitoꝝ. z cā zotula ho
modo ne laterā se tangant.
quā zotulā aurī pone sup sensū
tegule in furno rendēdoꝝ q dicꝝ natu
zalibꝫ pta vt sp cadat / quib applicꝫ exthe
z quta essentia sol abzade de lamia zo
tulata in spē pulueꝝ rubicundissimi / z hꝫ
ē melioꝝ z pciosoꝝ modꝫ faciēdi aurū
potabile / hac quta essentia vtaꝝ i medicinis

Aurū potabile face

Aq̄ vite nonies distillat. z i ultimo
distillatoꝝ dimitte i fundo boxe alīq̄ pte
cinꝝ ceruse ℔ ij. istis aq̄ vite z ℔ vnā
mell bñ spumati. z pona sol i bocca

vitrū cū rollo loco ⁊ pone in putrefactione
p mēsē phebi 1: p septimanā / q̄ facto
distilla p balneū marinū ⁊ recipe distil
latoꝝ ejusdē aq̄ vent mitte odoriferā
⁊ dulcissimā / tūc pone in vas rot̄ rollo
longo ⁊ ipone aurū solutū hō solue in
tendo. ⁊ solue sol trib⁹ in vitro octi te vi
dēte / ⁊ solutū pone in aliud ap̄ellā dō dis
tillādū aq̄ p balneū marie donec in modū
gumi pducat̄ q̄uta essentia sob i fundo
⁊ istud vas claude mitte bn ⁊ g̃ela le
to igne / ⁊ g̃elato effunde iterū aquam
suā sup̄ ⁊ pone in putrefactoꝝ vt ō
putrefacto distilla vt ō ⁊ remanebit ole
um / ⁊ vt ō iterū g̃ela. ⁊ totiēs reitera
ho opꝰ donec amplius nō poterit g̃elāri
nec solue / ⁊ tūc habes vinū aurū
potabile de q̄ aurū potabili seu oleo da
vnā guttā cū aq̄ vite vel cū vino pa
cienti ⁊ sanabit statim mō mirabili

Calx auri

Recipe testas ex ouis ⁊ purga telas ⁊ reuoca
⁊ tere in mortario ⁊ ablue cū multa aqua
dein ponas in forti vase ⁊ eo bn cocto per
aliquos pulueres dimitte aliquā ferrugine
puis in fundu vas ⁊ in cooperculo vt fu

mq̃ q̃ posſit / & ponat̃ in q̃libz forcijs
ſicut ē dictum vitriazum p̃ dies vallez
vt dom̃ mundi cadore ſiſtipat :

Fiducia ois ſaluter

Rp ſal petre . boracis . camfore aā ʒ vnā
& tuſie fortiſ ē / olei quant vt fiat ſuf
paſta / poſtea maſtic ſiccā / & ſiccas q̃ fiet
medicina ſtrz ſpalliū & oēs calores fugat
fuder ſup q̃libz & repoſuit liſſcendo :

Aq̃ fortis ſolutus i vna hora

Rp ſal tartari ʒ vnā . aq̃ ſal azmo ri
ʒ duas & fiat ad ſolē dom̃ totū bibat
ʒ vel ad q̃libz tantū q̃ in vltis vice remanu
neat clare / & ſpilla vt ſcias q̃d . ſup ferrū
ſuas reducendo / & aqua iſta ſua i vaſe
vitreo iuxta dē limito / q̃ alias nō poſſ
ſuſtinē / iſta aq̃ ſolvet oīa i vna hora :

Fixatio lune

Rp vnā partē ſulphuris & ſolue leto aque
& impone tres ptes mercurij & tē bēni
ſic dom̃ fiat maſſa / illā maſſā pulueriſa
tue & triple iſtā ptē boni tartari albi &
pulueriſa & miſce ſic cū pulue p̃dicto .
fiat ſcorpe lammas tremas ſicut denarij

de luna purissa / & fac stirum sic sed. &
luta vas bn & pone ad ignē & da igne
lenē p horā / postea forte p medā
horā & inde magnū flammabile / &
pulueriza & pone cū satuno sl testā & fac
feruere donec fiat massa purissa / Et
ho zerē tbz vrabz & habeb lunā fixo
dm pōderosā lucidū malleabile sic
sol / vt scripm & pbatū

Capitulo lune m solem

Ex ytge oleū de tuco sic docet apotecā
cū q̄ oleo īcorpab mercuriū sublimatum
& arsenicū sublimatū aīa m perfecto bn
miscendo / deīa pone cū vitro m fimo
equino calido / & cū solubū & depone & cō
cta m fimo pauco calido vbi ī oncb
calida / ista g̃ placet fit luna ī sole pure

Conglacō mercurij ī vēz lunā

Sal azmo ℞. sal nitj. sal gēme
& alumīs ana tertij. alumīs stariole. al
mūd roche aīa. & accipe vnā pucze
rā p aceti & mell despumati aīa
6 drachmas. & dissolue oīa sal & pōe
sub fimo equino p p dies / postea cō
gela / deīa solue vt pīa & habeb aīa

alcubzor / tuc calefacias mdudu obud
m cribulo z suppone de hac aq̃ ab
quadrulo z ghelabo mdudo m vcza
luna.

Cogelacio mdurij bona
pulueza sat alfali. z literssirij aq̃
z ex ipis fac lectu m cucubulo z sup
pone amalgama de luna z mdurio
aq̃ z cospi od dict pulueb clausdo
cucubulo ze dsprect / z fac ygne le
tid / z postea magn / dat exithe z ga
beb luna.

Opq fuerint magnd
Q mdurij sublic. calc lune. sulphur
dealbati aq̃ z ℥. hr dissolue m aq̃ dis
tillata de duabz ptebz vtedi. z vna p
te salis nitri / ut od sint tota resolucio
ggela od dur / postea calefac z ij nd
rurij m cucubulo. z pone ipis z vna
pdicte pulueb ggelati. z pmitte ipsb
bulu / z gdiat in luna vezpsiaz.

Fac remedd de literssiro argento z sale
alfali de zoza hr pone i cucubulo ad

spissitudine digiti & pone ibi globu a-
malgamacoy lune & mduri/ & suppone
resolui candi vt sit globus alle vn me-
dio candi/ desuper. luta. & pone
lento igne p die & medio paulat
igne vigorando/ sic q de vespe vsq
ad crepusculu cale sucpiat od me-
diocriu ignicoy/ deinde extinge & i ame-
nus offunda & de luna i pode. sup
dicta & fracoy multu meliorata.

Paraso cupri optima

Sumat reparg albarg. fortissimi
aceti duplu mixte & p filtru dis-
tilla/ deinde sup eis gumi. alu. pul.
aa. tartari ppti de duobz & mixte
totu vt mixtu vn q extinguat ad
fundu quidq & de dulce & capiat p me-
dicina.

De pulu boni

Sulphur viui. amyppimenti sal
petri aa pode/ pulverisa/ & mixte
bis septuplu pulueris mduri sublti
quanti sit viui. postea & totu pulueri
postea sit decoq lixiuio vn aq/ & deco-

ti zcuocat / ſ aq̃ illa colet / deposit
odꝫ Vſq; ad ſſſ. mell
ſpiſſe ſimul tantũ quantũ ē / ſtyrax
liq; tantũ pdictoꝝ & cũ ꝑfato pulue
re ſtetꝫ paulatim tã diu gradatim
q̃ totũ zodigat in pulicz / hoc eſt
pulueriſ cũ q̃ debeꝫ opari vt ꝓſcꝫ
tibi dicam.

Ad odꝫ gutteri lumẽ in ſolem

Extꝛc oleũ de vitell ouoꝝ & terebẽ
tine cũ vitriolo donec fiat ſicut medul
la & dimittatis ſtare / deinꝫ terebẽ ſalem
armoniacũ cꝫ ſtallũ cũ melle de anatre
dies donec fiat ſicut medulla / ſtyrax
odꝫ ſal armoniacũ ſicut odꝫ vitrioli
& ſit odꝫ mellis ſicut odꝫ olei
& gũmi ara / & aſſa ſ aſſtroc lenis
& zedoar / deinꝫ ſumac magneſie. mace
caſſie ana. ſandiri rubee. turee ma
zinc omniũ aq̃ & vini. Auripigmẽti ana
q̃ ē ad modũ tabellaꝝ q̃tũ ē pon
dꝫ omniũ. tere totũ cũ dictis & aſſa le
nit / & terat & rubat ex vitell ouoꝝ
poſtea tẽtur & ſublimetꝫ in alutheſ ꝓno

t qđ ſblimat cꝫ ꝯ dent ad illud t tē
bū cū vitell t ſublima ſic tēꝛ dou
cꝫ ꝯ ut ſublimet / tūc tera cū mec
diana alia dou totū mifcat t pcia
atur ꝙ ꝯ z vna ſup tēꝛ capꝰ
aut aſhati t fet aurꝰ puꝛꝰ / aut ſi
volueꝛis ꝑ cū auro deſpoſa :

Fiat onū ꝓhoꝛ

℞ vnd ꝙd ſulphuꝛ t tartꝝ de
mouio t ſamalgama ſal / t fat
ccꝫ amalgamū cū arſenico t mō
t ſit m ſupla de mduio q̄tū de alud
duobꝫ ſ. ſulphuꝛ t arſ. / t tūc tere
luſt t pone ad puꝛificandū ī ſumū
calꝛ p xx dies vt vltꝝ ſi pdict
t m illa puꝛificacoꝛ ſit t clare
ta q̄ ſulphuꝛ t arſenicꝫ ſint caldi
t ſicci. t mdui ē q̄lmodꝫ t ſiccidꝫ
Iſta mā ꝑdubꝫ poſt ad ſublimand
t qđ ſic ſublimatū ſit tere cū mā
dulſt m fundo ſublimatoꝛij / t poſt
ſublima dou totū ſit ſiccū t habis
onū ꝓhoꝛ

Ad ſolem

℞ onū et fac m ꝯ foꝛmā ꝓmiſſam

exitge albumē zchisto vitello iuta/ et
drape Vnd cū ⁊ Vitello zubiaudū
⁊ alternando ⁊ptus cōfos/ tē ꝑ mar-
mor/ ⁊ pone iuta tū vitello sup/ ⁊
claude forame bū/ ⁊ pone vp̄ sub
gallina incubād xxx dieb ⁊ de diebus
mitte ꝑ luna ⁊ cut sol:

Ad splay

Re pulueriz descriptū de lamina zotu-
lata quē abrasisti vt dū cū ⁊ pure Vi-
nū pond ꝑ mille pond inuicē ter
⁊ gttabitur ⁊ tunc in vas solū/ et
si ē fragibile sic q nō sat de pul-
ue precedē ⁊ zute pcedon donec
fit malleabile/ et nota q pdictū pul-
uerē debes poni de mercurio quando
fumat ⁊ volat/ ⁊ statim quando cessa-
bit volatu ⁊ fumu/ tu sic/ et
nota q solo oleo istius pulueris inuicē
gutt ij solem si sup eū suspecti ⁊ pepli/

Ad zubcū

De calce auri ꝑbusti cū sulphure
ptem Vnā/ ⁊ de aq̄ sal armoniac solui ij
duplo tui/ ⁊ tē calcem illā cū hac aqua
donec tō imbibat/ tut pone i vitr̄ fortiꝫ i
loco humido septē diebz tut soluetur ij

aquā rubeā vt supius / tū ꝙ aū terrā
rubeā sublimatū / sepiꝰ stillādo ꝛ ibidē
do ꝛ assādo in cucurbitā fit pulvis
rubeꝰ / tūc tē ibi ꝛ cū sale azuris ꝛ
pone in loco humido ꝑ septē dies
tūc ibi ꝛ solue in aquā / tūc pone
aquā illā in furnū calidū in cucurbitā ꝑ
humidū diē. tūc gelat ꝛ fit rubeꝰ
vt cinabrium de ꝙ patet ꝑ tē
supā totā ℥ lune. ꝛ sic de sit ꝛ sit
sal puru ꝙ poderosꝰ duras ꝛ dulcis.

Mollificā corpa dura

℞ acriū cedroꝝ ꝛ mistelt² cū uno
acri rubeo iuxtā optimū quātū scorpi
onū in uino / ꝛ ꝑ illis tē cumu
lendo sal azuris. Ipsum magis pul
uerizate aū ℥ tres / mistelt optimū
ꝛ ꝑ tres dies submittatur ad solem
sic dū dies mistelo cū ꝙ pdicta sce
lus hōis / tūc corpa dura pone intus
ꝛ efficiē² molle totaliē vt operari po
teris ad libitū.

LAd azurium

℞ sublimatū ꝑtē j. mercurij uiui ꝑtes
octo. sal azuris ꝙ ꝑtē octauā / tere oīa
sic ꝛ pone i uase uitreo ꝛ assa donec uideris fumū
albū exire ꝛ tūc fortiꝰ ē.

Ad vsū faciē

Rx laminas ere & ponc sobꝝ sul, pheris / deīꝫ laminas veneris / deīꝫ salis gēmꝫ / & da igne ad fusibile / & sic factū est :—

Ad faciē aquā de nitꝝ sblimato

Rx de ana ℔ j / & tū sint terendi cinobrꝫ & cū fiat būa tritū miste cū ana de nitro vino būa nudo & tusacto p cornū / & da illi tritū bibē de dicto nitꝝ vino q̄tū bibē pt / & tūc sic facto dōm de nitꝝ vino ut ad̄ceat cū subito / & faciem totā māz mirā / hāt pone in vrinali just cineres / & da b' igne simplicē j: lentū p duas horas / deīꝫ fortificā igne p tres horas / postea extrahe vas q̄ erit ifrigidat / et extrahe dictū māz & pone ad tritandū ſſ marmo & repone in vas / & ad igne pone sic prius fecisti / et deīꝫ extrahe & trita / & sic ītima dōm renouet totū simul / et oī vice dupla igne forte p 4 hōꝝ & faciem totaꝫ māz fusā / & sic ifri-

gdarj / t mucenc mãz nigrã dyarã
t fyed / quã sup̃ marmor pone t mo
la / t mitte i ampulla sub fimo vel in
loco humido t dissoluet in aq̃ citrinã
quã destilla p linteũ filtri / t fua ad
maguas spacoy scy iqueid tuũ: —

Mody ligadi suũ sugitiu robedicẽ
fac tibi fiala azgetea cuinstidz ẽ ut
volueris t pone inuzid cuidã bũ
lotũ plenã vel semiplenã / t obstrue
os vas cũ pano t sale t tale sit
carbones vinos q̃ssq; zubscat / t stabi
in aq̃ frigida ꝛtinguat / t sic fac sepiꝰ
p horã / t tandẽ dabit sonitũ quasi
vox ãsert / t tũc dimitte frigidaꝛi t
no ꝛemaneat aq̃ infrigidacoꝛi q̃ua
vas frãgat / t tũc indies ꝛpabit ab
azgeto / ꝑ mollis ẽ t no de cetꝰ cuoꝛ
et qui attulit hũ ꝓsiꝰ tustulit de
Vltamazinis ꝓtibꝰ t uoluit aliasꝰ
hũ dicũ id ꝓ dece marchis azgeti: —

Alchymia zegi fiore philippi
fac amalgama ex auro t azgeto vino

puro ⁊ optimo loto sic solet deauratores
ad deaurandū fieri / ⁊ pone in crebulo / ⁊
ho crebulū tege cū alio crebulo / ⁊ paula
tim / da ignē vt ymū argentū ⁊ fedat
⁊ nō deferat sed stabilit / spodale go auro
⁊ ad ho iunat cooperulū dicti fiat ho de
crete q dicta sit domꝰ remaneat vt auro
puluerizatū / tūc ℞ induxij seperacō
sublimati ⁊ bn depurati ptes quq / ⁊ or
pdicti puluerisa auri ⁊ tm̄ sit sup̄ mar
mor sic indicat sup̄ / ⁊ supte viabꝫ sub
lima / ⁊ tm̄ pdicto mō / ⁊ iuenies septa
vice indurū ignitū ex re puluerisa
auri / ℞ ho iuenies in fundo vasis sublī
matoy / ℞ ho qd ascendit in vase bn tm̄
sup̄ marmor ⁊ pone in orbo bn luta
to cū luto facto de calce viua ⁊ sale
⁊ albumine ouoꝝ / ⁊ pone ad latꝰ ignem
⁊ sublima totū / ℞ qñ totū ascendent
tūc vtre vasculū siz fundū superiꝰ diuidendo
sic duobꝫ vt thꝫ ducby scalaꝝ / ⁊ hꝫbus
seruatis lapidꝫ inducti / ℞ ostica hꝫ fuꝛ
mati pte vnā / ⁊ indic sublīti pties duas
tm̄ vsqꝫ sup̄ marmor / ⁊ i orbo pone
vt ꝓdictū ⁊ donec ad fundū cadat / ho

fit in quoq; dicbz / Itē accipe ḡo ℔ ij cū du/plo sui de nouo reducto sublimato / ℔ ut/ tepida ꝙlibz vice duplid de sublimato apponas ḡtuor viabz / in quita vō vice tū totū tradet in fundū dimitte supi/us ad quē quoq; dicbz / Itē postea ripe modicū ℔ pba sup̄ laminā ferri ca/lidā / si fluat vt cera ℔ nō fumat / tut ꝙletū ē / Si vō fumauerit / multi/plica vt ꝓb̄ / ℔ pone ad ignē donec ꝑfectū fiat / Et ḡo nō formatq; ē lapis subtilis / Itē fac aquā ex lapide iste sic Itē ℔ ꝓtes ḡ lapidē ℔ tē bñ supra/natabit / Et ḡ pulueri triti medie ℔ ad dissolued pone / ℔ sū fac aquaz Et cū pulueꝛe subibe / Et ḡo fac septē viabz subibendo / sublimando · desiccādo ℔ sic multiplicabit ei⁹ bonitatē :—

Congelare mariū

Accipe vinū fortē zubeū in ḡuttē vnū ḡrte ℔ pone in cucurbita vitrea / cui admisce ter/ butinē mēde ℔ 15 · tartari vini albi cal/cinati · sulphuris vini aā ℥ octo / coloſonie · vernicis aā ℥ iiij · zesine ℥ vj · thuris

z ij. mustē oīa sit in cucurbita vitrea/
q̄d cucurbita totā in fornello sup cine
res calidos. z alembicū suppone. z stylla
cū luto sapiē ne rīpiret/ z fac lentū
ignē sub eo in principio/ postea paulatim
augmentabis/ z recipias aquā q̄ distillabit
Et sterq; reduces cū sup eisdē feces/ z sic
recipies eaz tbus vicibz/ Et cū vis ac-
cipe eā z pone in ea sulphur viuū pul
uerizatū quātū vis in cucurbita vitrea
vbi vidēda ita q̄ ipa aq̄ ardēdo natet sup
sulphur/ tūc pone sup lentū ignē in
cucurbz calidū/ Et statī q̄ sulphur dissol
uit in pīncipio viui sine ī dicta aqua
ardebit Et tota substātia sulphuris re-
tabit sup aquā ardēdo/ Et tūc tolle dictaz
aquā z pone de alia cōsimili donec de ea
substātia nō remanebit/ tūc pba sup
lāminā cadētē si si sulphur talis totā
nō cōsumpsit flāmaz vl fumū/ z stupebit
ad modū vnguenti bn̄ est/ si nō ad. tūc
lauā donec sufficiat/ Et tūc accipe cōbustum
z calefactū vt ī ignē/ z pone ī tutiā
de dicto sulphure vt fiat vt ad modū
vnguēti/ tūc pone ī tuty de rubeo sēm
quātū debitū z coque cū carbonibz accēsis

& ventula ſp̃. & cogelabit & ſiccabit. et
fiet ad modū bone lune:

Lunā ſapiēs fiet
& calcē viuā optime tritā & pal gñe
aq̃ infusas ad aq̃ gñi:

Albificat ſulphur

ſulphur q̃ extrahi a lapidibꝫ nullo
minera viā. ani pulueizato ſuperdas
Vrine diſtillate vſinadas q̃nq; & ſiccas
infusas & dimittas ſic in vaſe q̃ſſb tō
reddat in aquā / poſtea ad lentū ignē
diſtilla / & poſtq̃ Vrina ſunt ꝺſtincta
fac ignē vehemēte / q̃ſq; ſuma ad ſp̃
ſem & dic vnd / poſtea coque ſic p̃
ad aquā ſtabilē / & bibat p̃ aq̃ te
rendo / & poſtea coquat / deq; ſtet
coḡt ad acetū diſtillatū / poſtea fac
ſictazi / poſtea tē bñ / poſtea fac bulp
tū aq̃ & medra lō ſal alkali / deq;
aqua ſeces & ole ꝺſtincta
ū ſpongia donec nō nigri ſurſū elevat
nebulꝫ / & elevet ſurſū nebula viua
rotunda / & dimitte donec ꝑplentur

& sepulat cū sublimato / deꝫ sumne ne
bulā illā / postea adde illi aquā fez
uētis quē minuat aq̄ / deꝫ sumas
aliā nebulaz / & aliā / & ita facias do
nec ḡsumatur nebule / Rese nabi sit
cū oleo / Adde sp cū aquā feruentem
& sale alkali & tolle sic illas ne
bulas donec q̄ remaneat desiccatus
& redeat in colore ꝺre in quo sit
nigredo / Calcinēza go cū medicinate
alumnē albi & medicinate talk. triti.
deꝫ sicce in fundo alutel & j salis
gemme. cui superpone predictū sulphur.
& claude ypm / deꝫ cū ignis igne
zemone qui mons qui sit in eo / deꝫ
fac mayorē ignē p̄ diē & noctē / postea
assumas ypm sā sublimatū / cui superpone
talk & alumnē & sublima septies &
ypm & albū sicut ferima / deꝫ teze
bic cū talk & alumnē & limatura ferri
& sublima / sublimat cū albedine p̄dicta
& renouā go tm sicc ypm. tuc & cor
pus q̄ solui pt / deꝫ tē bñ. & coque
cū aq̄ alkali destillata semel & si opa

solucõ / ipm erit factū / z si nō . tūc ꝑ q̄
que ꝓp̄ donec soluat ꝓp̄ / Et opare
ēd ꝑ ꝙꝑ valuerit :—

Alia ꝑparacō sulphuris

Cape sulphur cū tanto sal gēme as
sati quātū ipm̄ ē / Et talk assati tanto
q̄tū ipm̄ ē / postea incipe cū tenui
igne z fac de ipo ste tibi mostrum de
sale armo cū addendo de minuendo .
z tame nec hoc sublimes cū vna fece
nec ē mē ipm̄ z sale armoc dra
cū q̄ loco sp̄me ponat talk / Hoc
vē vng ē sepatū ex sptē dictis
z ēdorē albū vt farina / pba ipm̄
sup tabulā / Si āt ruerit z fuit
fixū erit bn / Si nō . vtē ipm̄ donec
fiat fixū . curat z tūc repone :—

Alia ꝑparacō sulphuris ~~alumnis~~

Alumnis ꝓssarath . sal alkali . sal
armoc aā q̄tū vis . z pce sicut
ꝓ x vbi vnice distillate z bn cōmix
ta in vno vase ad sole vbi dicbz / postea
cola a feculis / deinde ꝓp̄ mitte in cucurbi

nas illas ſſl ellud. ꝛ fac ḡo ſcdo ꝛ tbo
ꝓoſca cola ꝛ ſume ſulphuꝛ ritinj ſſl
ſublimati minā vnā ꝛ ſꝛ ipꝰ ꝓcā de
hac vrina deſtillata ꝛ ſpaza ℔ iij ol
ḡnor / ꝑq̄ fac bulit cū leto ꝙuc tō
dne / poſca ſtata ipꝰ ꝛ tē ꝛ pone in
olla lutata ꝛ ꝓce ſſl ipꝰ ℔ iij de
vrina ꝑata ꝛ coopi ꝛ pone in atha
nor medioꝺ calefito ꝑ noctē vnā ꝛ
cꝺit alia dne lapid ciudrg pat alti
ḡus ingredini / tē ipāꝰ ꝛ ſume ſal
alkali ꝑtē vnd. deſtilla ipat donec
ſiat clara vt lacrima / ꝛ ꝓce de ca
ſſ ꝑdicto lapide bū tritū ℔ v. ꝛ fac
ipꝰ bulir ꝰq̄ ſuauē ꝙuc ſi nō ſiccat
ipꝰ / ꝛ ſume qđ ſꝛpꝰ cleuat̄ de alka
hano / ꝛ ita ſtrues dnec nō alkatranj
ſꝛpꝰ cleuatur ꝛ clarificē aq̄ ꝛ ſꝛp
caꝫ nō cleue / ꝛ auge aquā ſꝛ ꝛ coqt
dnec ꝓueniat ꝛ cꝺē ſ: albū vt h
matura ingēt ꝛ cū bulit. ꝓce ſſl
ipꝰ de ſale alkali ℔ medias / ipꝰ ſ:
colabit a feculis ſuis ꝛ qū ꝓueneꝛit
mſce ipꝰ bū cū aq̄ limpida ꝛ ḡuſta

ypp̃ ſt ſ ad iuncturā m̃ ep̃i / de illo
ſapo / ſume ℔ ij mell albi deſpu-
mati ℥ coq̃ cū ep̃o . Madabit n: ypp̃
a ſcabꝫ ſuis / ſt cū mel minuitiſt .
adde mel . ℥ ita ſpeciē dout fiat maſ-
ſa q̃ ſtidat / pice ſ ypp̃ de alkali diſ-
tillato ℔ vnā . aufert n: ſpecies cuis
℥ ẽdurat̃ maſſa vna ſypa . q̃ ſuper
ignē ſtidꝫ / ℥ opa cū ea :—

Parata ſat azmo

ſalem azmo ℥ tē cū duplo de
ſpuma marina ℥ ſab ḡdine / poſtea i-
pe m̃ teruj ypne qui paulatī virgo
zetur / poſt tres horas dout alutel ſi
at ſcut ignis ſ a matutino vſq̃ ad noc
tem / ſublimat n: albū vt nix / ℥ ſi to
tū ſublimabit̃ erit bn / ſy ab ſume q̃
ſublimatū ẽ qꝫ ℔ / deij tē reſidud ℥ ab
de ej ſale ℥ ſublima ſicco / ℥ mimc ſic
qꝫ ℔ quātū q̃ute vpꝫ ypp̃ ſume q̃
ſublimat̃ qꝫ ℔ ℥ adhuc ej qđ remodi ſpi
poſtea ſume quātū ypc ẽ de ſpuma
marſ . ℥ quātū medietas ej de ſale
℥ muſce ſed ſit bn / ſacꝫ pone i ſtido
alutel ḡſamend vnd ℥ pone deſup

sale amarad assatud / & postea sp̃ spec⁹
he medicand & accede ẽquitz sũ p̃
accedsti dou sublimet albũ / ita sa⁹
cod spec⁹ / sublimabit ñ: & ot sup⁹
nũ / q̃ sint clarificand ĩ p̃cipio
bũ dit factũ & ho ẽ vt sucand isp
ẽc q̃ sup tabulaz :—

Sublimacõ nduzij

Sal gẽme p̃te j · alumi eq̃rũ
p̃tes alid quas bñ teras dey sup las
pte argẽti viui quadũ p̃ẽ sic & totũ
terat bñ sil / dey ponat ĩ fndo alu⁹
thel pgamẽ / & sup isp ponat sal
gẽme assaby / q̃ supponat nedicina
Postq̃ ista dessolut sint q̃ nũ humor
sit in ea reducta / accẽda aliquis p̃ua
pancy / postea augmẽtẽ dou nduzij
sublimet / postea isp sume & optime
tẽ / sublimata isp sũ spec⁹ / sicq̃ ꝑ ea⁹
put alumthel in pmo aplu / postea sac
isp angustarij dou reducat sicut planta
mang / sublimabit ñ: sicut crystallꝰ ex
ptibꝰ alumthel sub scuto / de eo vꝰ q̃d
est sup scutu nũ ẽ lapis / ꝑ & publicus

albj / z go dt sepe vnctj / bi go sumabit z
sup ignē z tribula . dt bi / bi nō . tnē
zeitera sup vltj sublimatoj tnō atīnē
to z sale z bpd cū eo q̄d volueris :

Tinctura bona

Re de argento vino albo sublimato x ptes
z de sulphure albo tres ptes / tē eop bi
z pone ſ eop de sale azuco albo
extracto de lapide xtes duas / tē go tot
bi z bibe cū aqua sal azuca soluti
bi / z assa leni assatoj / z fac go ter
q̄ libj assatoj fiat vehemētior alia de
cū vltj bij z bibe cū aq̄ azuca bi z
dimitte sic cū suo ignio / z pone i vas
vitj / postea sumab z mitta sup q̄libj
dre / z fac sic donec solua / postea tere
vltj z ignita / ignis vē sit tenuis go
nec ignitetur z fiet albū sine rubedine
colore / Et si color ille fuit in ea . zedi
ad terendū z assādū z ignitādū donec
ignite z fit albū / p̄ cui vltj solue vt
fiat aq̄ tenuis z nō massa . nec bibas / z
cū die terendum / z mitte albū / cui vna
pte sulp x veneris rubee pure z si
et lunā / cū z sua aq̄ cōp q̄ separati sup lū
de argento vno z sulphure .

℞ Lapacd cū azfeto vno solid
de azfeto vno sblimato sipo / et
de azfeto vno soluto eqles ꝑtes / sip⁹
vē tē et ibibe ip̄m et soluto et tē ip̄m
bñ et assa lent / et ḡo fiat donec fiat
illud solut⁹ totū / deīn tē ip̄m et ibi
de ip̄m et soluto tēndo donec fiat sic
nebulla / et tūc ibibas donec totū
ibibat quidē ip̄m et / tūc assa ip̄m
in duo vasa cū igne forti / et sic em⁹
set semp. redi ad terendū et reduc
ip̄m ad opus donec sudat⁹ in vase sfe
rozi / et sit opꝰ rectū cū no emittet
fumū / postea ibibe ip̄m et sua aqua
tē bñ et solue / saluē cum bzcio tē
pid / postea ggela ip̄m / et pcta sic ḡ
et cozpꝰ volucꝝ. faciet n: mirabilia
et ꝓpne sup fezzū / ip̄m n: mollesc
cabit et gutta in luna.

℞ Sublimato cinobrij
alumē de zocha et modicū de vit
olo gli et cinobrio. terc sil et sublima et
forti igne duabz vicibz et sucessiue albū et
sublimatū et ẓsp̄ionē sient placed:

Congelacio mercurij ℔ lunā Veram

℞ sal tartary ℥ sulphuris aā. ℔ss simul ℥ pone in Vase Vitreo sic ignē / fode ℥ move cū bacto vsq; q̄ bene incorpet̄ et sit pasta aliquātulū / ypō ad̄ pulueris dato de lapide rubeo seu rubea calcana que ℔ cū dicta sua p̄te sal petre vsq; q̄ bene incorpet̄ / postea pone in arcto distillato ℥ solue2 vbi tartari. sulphuris ℥ sal petre / distilla cū filtro / distillatū pone in Vrnali cū alēbico / ℥ distilla ℔ alēbico lento ignē / ℥ distilla2 acetū clare / ℔ in fundo remanebit lamina rubea / quā bene tusa / ℥ pone ī aīe capellam fodinis / ℥ solue2 massa rubea / de q̄ aīe pone in Vrnali ℥ iuxta pone mercurij tuti ℔ j / q̄ coopriat ab ella aīe q̄ digitū / ℥ distilla lento ignē p alēbicū / ℥ remanebit mercurij congelati in Vrnā lunā ℥ malleabilis / ℥ sic tunc sectū.

Exitus spūs de pone

℞ ℔ss ponis ℥ pone ī ignē flando fortiter vsq; q̄ corpus ponis videatur

salod de ygne / tue habeas fezzu
tanatu ſ ſme ad modu cucurbite
ita q adupte cũbulo vl q̃ et ho fez
tu tanatu debes pone ſup cũbulo
cũ ione in ygne nõ tã tangẽdo mãz
ione · & ꝑmittas q̃ postea tangẽdo deſc
p ſpacũ quo diu poteris tecto · tue
ſpũs ione adhebit rote ꝑte fezzi
& ho extingue debes in aq̃ plaza et
tue ſtez & ſtez tãtu q̃tu tibi
placuerit here de ſpũ ione / tue
effunde aq̃ & iuenies ſpũz in fundo
cucurbite q̃ mixte debes cũ ſtil
quatr̃ nitrozi / & tue p̃dicta mix
tura debes ſolue in aq̃ ſal petre
& ſal azmo. cõſtibz ꝓbis diſtilla
tis et debes coagulare · & illud q̃
manz coagulatu ſic ſpũ / & tu
get una ꝓ dice ꝓdicto cupri ſ ygne
ſuſi · & mudificat & ſtat bõ argẽ
tu in oĩ ꝓba / ꝓba q ꝓbat cſt

Quid fit vitriolū romanū ex vitriolo cōmuni

℞ Vitriolū album aut viride q̄dūq; vo-
luer̄ & pulueriza & pulueri pone i cati-
ferid / & pone catin⁹ in calidari cū aq̄
calida ſ̄ q̄nq; / & fac bulli aq̄ i cal-
dario. cū vitriolū ſit aq̄ / cū cola aq̄
illā ex cuitro & mundū p̄cipitatū
& pone ad illā aq̄ nobor̄ ſalis
armoniac & limature ferri / & coq;
la ſ̄ calidos cineres in vitro / ſt ſu-
habit vitriolū romanū clarū colorē

Cinguētū nitrij & argenti

℞ vitriolū & bulias in aq̄ in patella
ferrea & q̄ ſolutū ē. ſupone nitri
cū & bulias tandiu cū mundo cu-
baculo q̄uſq; tō ſpūtas euanes-
cat / ſt tūc ſpecula i massā & appone
tm̄ de argento bono / & ſtude ſpiritū
in aliq̄ fortē :

Copenū ſup humā

℞ realgar 1: arſenicū & bulias in

horoloni a mane vsq; ad tertiam
hom vesperq; vel plg. de pulueri
isto puer sup bouē lunā quotid ppt
recepc pt & habeb bouē medianā
& si posuerq; vnā & ysq medianē
sic q; bouē lunē & bouī eius
purgati habeb bouē lunā / et est
expta.

Aq; fund florenus podg rosge
sal vitij & alumīs / aq; & distil
la do quo aquā q; pone lunatiq;
saturni sic / & aq; & vna apulla
pone de lunatiō medīa apullaq;
& dimitte q; sup lunatiza calci
netur / & q; calcinata fuit dis
tilla do quo pdicto aq; & pone
alembicō / & vsq; rectifica / & q; vo
lueris opari / accipe florenū et
pone in aq; illaq; & dimitte pari
postea extrahe & vide si ē ī podē
& si nō / repone q; sic fiat.

Ad lunam

Stannū pone & extingue post fusionē
in aceto septies in q̄ sit sal dissolutū / & post
ꝑ bñ purgatū fuit ꝑ illud ꝓbatōr
& clarificatū / tūc sal & aq̄ fortē de
sale petre & thopaz rōsis sūt sal / &
dissolue ꝑdictū stannū sic clarificatū /
in dicta aq̄ ꝑ se / & in alia vitrea
seu crebulo terreo vel ḡteo pte argē
ti pura / & postq̄ bñ soluta fuerint ita
q̄ nō maneat insolutū / tūc quasso
ḡtas solutōr & dimitte bñ ꝓfrigi
pid / & postq̄ bñ quiescta fuerint tūc
decrescta sue ḡgela dictaz aq̄z ita q̄
deneniat in aqua sicaz / & postq̄
sicca fuit tūc te & pone in vitrea
longo collo / & pone in fimo equino
calido ad dissolucōē / & postq̄ bñ
dissolutū fuit / tūc sterq; ḡgela & sicca
vsq; deneniat in aquā dictā bñ
purg / & sterq; te & pone i crebulo cū
aceto & sale armoniaco & sale petre
qui aurū fubri solet fūdere lunatū

t funde t ſucnicꝰ bo⁹ opꝫ xº date.

Aportetad mdzum q̄ hmd
palpet t ſolue q̄ aq̄ tepida
t ſterꝫ redur cū ſal / t hō ſat
xv vicib⁹ / t ſac cꝯ ſal g̃ue · ſal gſ
me · cū ſale azmꝰ t ſale alſali ·
t poſtea ſolue oīa ſal cī aq̄ / t idue
ca / tūc habeb ſal nōc alleb⁹ot
dict⁹ / ſtud ſal ſolue tūc a ſcrpo
q̄ aq̄ · t tūc pone mdm̃ ī teſtula
ſ̄ uſq̄ tā dm̃ q⁹ cuolūt volunt
tūc appone ē pdzo de aq̄ facta
eo ſalib⁹ / ſic ſucnicꝰ qđ optat / t
iſta aq̄ mutat azſ̄ētū q̄ anꝫ

Aq̄ ꝓpoſita amuſſadr

Amuſſadr ſal g̃ne anzipgnacti
zubꝯ · alnꝰ tamē ſunſule ſm̃
ſulozꝫ gtēnt⁹ ꝑtes / tl ſucnicꝯ
vzꝫ ſcſſi anctꝯ clauell ſunſlozꝫ
ſunſule ꝑtes gteꝝ jubāt / q̄ oīa ſil

aceto albo ℞ vrina ducbz ℔ fermentaz
dimittas / ℞ id acceptū ℥ cucurbita
locata alembico superposito aquā dis-
tillab / ℞ fece rectata ℞ ℈ pulueris
redacta suab / Deo ℣: fuerit ecce
hic per ff signa / Ecce p̄ virtute illiq
pulueris modicū superacted ℥ albū ouī
in fermat colore / Et si cadē aq̄ eād
quātū cocted superacted quotiēs totiēdē
colore te inuenisse gaudebis :—

Aqua arripiens

Arripiens tocet ptes q̄tuor ḡmēt
vitri alcadēm / Vna pte ℥ vitreo va-
se reponat ℞ desup̄ quātū vnius vt
p̄ q̄drā dicti ⁊ q̄mct / illud ergo
accepti ℥ vase lutato ⁊ alembico ſſ
posito lento fuscipiat ignē ℞ cū
aquā cadendo distillabit / Et aq̄ arge
to viuo ſſublimato fixo ad lentū ignē
subiecta ⁊ capulla lutata luto ne fu-
mū emittat / ipa p̄fecte ſſ ḡfutinā-
bit / cū vna pte plumbi ⁊ ptibz ad-
dicta ℥ argentū ſpecz tranſformabit :

℞ Aq̃ molliſtratina z ſtrand
cuczp lentiſci ℔: cinis q̃ ſit de
ſtipite lentiſ qd̃ z ſeng leguminis
℔ vnd. calcis viue ℔ ſemis.
Salis alkali ℔ ſemiſ. mittas ſal
cū q̃q℔ ℔ aq̃. z ſemitte ſtad in
fimo cyphono p̃ dd̃ dd̃ ad q̃libet
die mundū ſemel. Iſta aq̃ diſ
tillab p̃ filtz z ꝺt clara ſicut
cryſtallꝰ, poſtea cap Vſq; ad tēa
pus. Iſta aqua p̃ſat oē metallū
z facit cupz ꝺducere ꝑ arſenicū

℞ Aqua ardēs
ſal armoniaci ℔ ſemiſ. ſulphꝝ ſiui
℔ j. tartari ℔ j. ℔ ſal q̃mſ ar
moniaci ℔: Viñ albi ℔ v. oīa poſt
in diſtillatorio optimato cū. z diſ
tilla cū igne lento ſic aq̃ ardens
diſtillat, quā ſerua in vitro Vt aer
nō intret. Iſta aq̃ p̃ſat oē metallū
z gſelat mercurū in lunā vertā:

℞ Aq̃ coſtitinatina
arſenici ℥ q̃q℔. vitrioli z vnā

mosc sal z pone de vtroq; z ij. z mitte
in vase sic sp in mozaro / octo z aq
ad duas z calef / postea mitte xxij
drchz in sumo caballino / tuc distilla
z filtra z congela in sole / et tuc si
fuerat in aque. defluet vt cū / Nam
id est cliput optend / qd si iactaueris
sup lamina veneris calefacti dene
mitt argēti purissi z iste color
nūq̄ euanescet / et hac de cā voca
aqua Vite ꝑdurabil. q facit vinū
alīd colorē sp durate / et ideo si cū
euanuerit illud vsq; fuit zubē tuc
veni tuq; in solem puri.

℞ Aqua alba

℞ sal armoī sal gēme atramēti zubei
alumīs plume. vitrioli viridis. cineres cla
uell. aā. oia ista tē sal et mitte bñ cū
aceto / z pmitte sicc ꝑ septē dies in sumo
postea distilla / z reduces iterū aquam
sup fecēs z ḡo sic terit z distilla z sicca
z ista pulueres sue fecēs / postea fac
veneri / z pone paz de illo pulue sup

: aurifigmenti

venerē fusū / z deuenict albū putud
z rubū sīc argentū / et si rubeus
fuerit venerē illa aq̄. deuenict
albū sīc argētū :—

Aqua auerā

℞ auerā clarificata z vnd
atramēti rubei vnaā tzēs . valoz
vini z medid . oia ista dissolue . i
tbz lōgū q̄ / donec metallū po-
sitū in illa aq̄ subtili gabebit
colorē auri purissimi :—

Aqua aurea

℞ Vitella ouoz z ipa pone in
distillatoꝛ . z distilla dēm̄ . z oleū
z deme de oleo fecis / z mistce sīl
aquā z oleū / z pone in fimo cabal-
lino p septē dies vt aque in rubeū
si volueris vsq̄ deuenict rubeū .
postea pone in distillatoꝛ z distil-
labit albū / et id oleū vocatur
lac z aq̄ vite z fecis remanet i fu-
do vasis rubeū sīc sanguis / si vis
illud dealbare . accipe sūm illius pone

sup dendū calefactū / t tuto habit colorē
auri puri t q̄rti :—

Aqua citrina

Rx marchasite auree q̄tū vis et
te/ cū aceto coquendo t distilla p tot7
dies / postea siccā t pone i distillato
t distillabit aqua rubea / t si vas//
ens cū illa aqua spectū vt empto
|repiet nigred / quē tñe cū dzapello
t habebit colozē auzeū pulcherrī :—

Aqua auripigmēti

Rx auripigmēti croci ℥ p̄ t de
vtq̄ alcofubrino ℥ ptez / grec sīl t
pone in vas vitreo / t desup arcetū
bene ſfunde / t pone ad putrefa/
riendū p ℔ dies tut aūpe t pōe in
distillatoriū ſp lētū vsq̄ ad distil/
landū t exibit aq̄ clā t alba / hāc aq̄
myscēt in apulla cū mdo ſbti t op//
turāb bñ apulla ne respiret / pona
pōe ſp lentū vsq̄ t ubi decrogs vsq̄
ſsiptoz torq aq̄ vt maior ptē. tuc
extrahāt de vsq̄ t ptez apponat de
aq̄ distillā ℥ mdm in apulla t op//
turāb t pone ptez sup lētū vsq̄ dū p̄

ſua ſcripta ter vt plurimū ſi neceſſe fuit
vſq; ꝙ meuerē reduxi ꝑfectū correctū
z redactū in pulcriꝰ optimū ſic orto ſo-
lebitur :

Liber de Alchimia

Venerande mihi Aſſe deo ꝙ corde grād qui
ſtudij ſtudio ad tuas manus z tuos ꝓmeruit
pulcre ſua ꝑfecta bonitas dignus accelerato / z
deo mittat q te ſpūs intelligētie vt ſcias
quas q dicturus ſum et vt ſtudio tota mētis in-
tentio o Vūde mihi deo d ꝙ duplici
modo in ſuis libris ꝑhibuerūt / Vnus
vero alterus falſus / Verus modus tūdurunt ꝙ
vbia obſcura z ſub figura . ne ſtudio ad ſe-
lius ſapiē poſſit intellectū . odio de aliis quo-
dam / quia ad ſcia celauerūt ne iuppiter ad
intellectus ad ſyluana aſcēdat ſuperi-
oraq; / z ꝙ de pcto orbis eſſet rabbatus
dominus / et deus tanē diligēt nec hac ſcia
tradat alicui . ſ modus ꝑfectꝰ ad celos ſub
figura quadrata ꝙ aqueꝰ dicūt eſſe coniunc-
ctus / a mari dei z dulcedo vite angelice volue-
dum / falſus ve modus tūdurunt ſub vbis ligis
z ab alijs intelligibilibus . quē modū ſequūtur

ꝙnd odꝰ opatꝰ / q opatꝰ qꝫ sulphur. arsꝫ
arg vivꝫ sublimatꝰ . salibꝫ . aluminibꝫ . corpi
bꝫ sꝫ puplicꝫ ꝛ corꝑ sil ꝙmpotoribꝫ . coque
do . solucdo ꝛ ggelando . ꝛ alias vasc ꝛ
utilꝭ ꝑparado vt corꝑ exeat magꝭ ꝑpa
tarē ꝛ nc appet qꝺ ꝺꝰ recipiat juicium
meoꝝ opandi modos ꝛ errores i sua
tibi manifestabo Vt sꝫ veritas melius
elucescat / Aut ipse viande michi audi
ꝛ intellige ꝛ deꝰ qui tuū illuminet pꝺ
et scto qꝺ mea sit clementer ē ꝛ gluta
tui pedes ꝛ corpꝰ ad judicū gustoy / ꝛ i
qꝺ ocꝰ phi jucundū / et scto qꝺ i ꝺꝰ ze
lo acuta sit ꝛ acuta . nō ꝑ vesp ꝑ diuti
Vir phi ꝑ volumeto acutoꝝ ipa sua tradi
derit / ꝛ odꝰ ꝙnd opatꝰ nō intelligetes
qꝺ opati sit ad hoc ex sanguine ꝛ capil
lo . oui ꝛ vrina . nihil nisi aluꝫ . vt qꝺ
ill prima gustet q acuta ꝛ odorabilis qꝺ
ꝑficere ꝑpādo ꝑ distillaꝫ a ꝑdicto
primo aq̄ clara . deꝫ oleū ꝙ ꝑficiat alti
mū qꝺ dꝫ ignē ꝛ acq̄ grime / ꝛ tra nō
ꝙ sudo remanet / postmodū cū aq̄ hoc
decidat i bibendo ipaꝫ ꝛ coquendo ꝛ distilla
do pdo aquā illaꝫ fortē donec tra deal
batur / deꝫ reddere tibi oleū suū ꝛ ignē
ꝑparatū distillādo qꝺ ꝑdicta tra bibat
totū aquā ꝛ oleū ꝛ retineat . ꝛ ipsa terra

sine cruden ꝓcurat supe corpꝰ suu videlz
cupre aut aliud metallū & nō inuenit
& tm facunt & opant sedz q̄ ꝓh dicunt
in suis libris / et in errore recidezunt nō
inuentos intendz et cū errore cozr est
qz dicd & q̄ de hoc nō gnāt nisi homes / &
q̄ eq nō nisi equs / nec q̄ auibz nō nisi
eis silua cū ogle ouā ꝑta & nā pennis ſt
alienā impossibile & q̄ eis fieri ḡnabz metal
lozꝝ / ꝙ metalla nō ḡnant nisi q̄ ffumate
suo / sic nec hō ad q̄ ffumate ꝓpō / Vñ arist
tel vidz & ffuma metallozꝝ & ozigo cozr
put dicit octo phi / & etc vsq & ēz docet
put inferi declarabo / ꝙtoz ꝑdicta videlz
sagnis capelle ouā & cetera vegetabilia
nō sunt capis nr . ſ sunt thi ex
Sunt et alij q̄ accipiunt q̄ ffuas ſ arseni
cū . sulphur . argentū viuū & sale comu
niter / & dicūt ffuas q̄ ab igne figunt &
volāt in fumū / & illa accipiunt loco cle
nctoz Videtes q̄ ꝓh dicit in libris suis
sacis esse in ffurnis . & ꝓtoz sublimāt vt
sit nē aerce / sicdt postea vt sit natu
trce / deīs calcinant vt sit nē ignee / & sol
uunt vt sit nē aque Et ista ꝓponunt in
libroz credētes se habe ꝙtoz elenctoz

t ꝓposita sit iuncta ꝓcurit ꝙ cuppe vel
alius metallꝰ t nō iuncunt ꝛt sed
q ꝑm sit i errore lapsi ꝛt errores
eoꝝ ā ꝛt multi Quare due sufficiunt
ad ꝓpō Una ē qz Vt ꝑ dicta ē metalla
nō iuant nō ꝙ spiritū suo / Ista dō nō
sit ꝓcuma metallorꝝ ꝑfectorꝝ excepto
argento Vno / ergo impossīb ē q eis ꝗā
sen fumositas / tt q sulphur t argen
reto gburendum in igne t ab igne gburi
one in carbone redigat / Quod ꝙ dō
eis exptabit bound ꝙ ꝑ intuitū subtil
q nō ista ꝑ sc · necꝙ iuncta eis corporib
necꝙ guncta eis elementis ꝗtitꝫ ab omi
sanguine capill nr nr ad iuncta
sit lapis nr t medicina nra / t hoc ꝑ
zōnes ꝓdictas / Una ad ꝗacay hodiu
nō ꝛt aliq zej guncta eis spiritib nr
ad ꝗacay aliq audis / necꝙ ad ꝗacay
plate · nō sui simil / ergo inaptitudo nra
coniunctione aliq ꝗtuej nō ꝛget :
Quod in salibz reducit sraz iuncuit
t eos plant t calcinat · t fundit t spa
rat / ꝛt aliq ꝑ sc salis ꝓcurit sup corpa
ꝑfecta / ꝛt aliq sit mistū eis spiritib
volatilib ē / ꝑparatis at eis corpib spāt
calcinatis t solutis t nō iuncunt / ꝛt ea

errorꝫ illoꝝ ⁊ eadꝫ cū p̄cedentibꝰ
Et ꝯsdꝫ qꝫ solid corpꝰ mediocrium
recipit aliqd / ⁊ ffrang ca valoꝛ vndec.
gelādo ⁊ plurēs / ⁊ pmittꝫ sd corpꝰ
⁊ decepti sūt / et error corꝝ est / qꝫ spec
ma metallorꝝ ab ipis nō acceptis
corpꝰ vt ē in nā sua / ⁊ p̄dict corpꝰ
ꝝ qꝫ nō in sexagīt. ouis. capitē re
nē in spiritibꝰ p̄dict ⁊ sc sunt quidꝫ
aut quidꝫ cū elementis p̄dict. qꝫ cū
corporibꝰ p̄dict / aut cū salibꝰ. aliud
aliudꝫ quibuscūq ⁊ sua nra :—

Quīq vō sibi suppōnātur ꝯsidera
rent argentū vīu est spūa metallorꝝ
⁊ corꝝ oriūd valoꝛ sulphureo in vtre
i. minē decoquēte / ⁊ sublimarent ꝑ
se argēt vīu. sparent ⁊ ꝑparent
⁊ nō ꝑficerent / qꝛ errorꝝ illoꝝ est
qꝫ sc spūa virī nō p̄dest nē fructꝰ
esset nisi p̄cā in matīa mulctꝫ / sc
ret argentū vīu qꝫ spūa metallorꝝ ⁊
p̄dest nisi p̄cā in matīa metallorꝝ vt
ipīm mutat :—

Quīdd vō cū corpe amalgamado nisi
rent ⁊ lauarent tam diu cū aq̄ dulci
donec cū apparet qꝫ corpꝰ mūdū reduct

erat m̃ naz argenti vini / et d corpeunt ē, gētes q̃ argētū vinū cū tali corpe mis/ cētur z n̄ innocent · ß argētū vinū cuamnit · z corpa sunt diu q̃ sint quod ay fruss / cū at errores illoz ē q̃ spūs nō junct cū corpe n̄ mediante aia q̃ aia medit ē m̄ corpa z spūs q̃ dō junct junct / Aia at fermentū ē / Anima sit aia corpa sedmū vinificat sic fermentū vinificat sa corpa mortua z a n̄a sua penitꝰ alterat / cū aia optinet principatū exceat vitios suas / dicit aia n̄ corrupat / Quod at sit fermentū patet dictum ·

Quinta at unsert corpa ipfecta cū corpibz pfectis z ponit m̃ quamē accidēs q̃ sit sanū ē z purū n̄ corpibz ipfectis cū corpibz pfectis guamcat · z resanū euadet sanū / Ideo q̃ nō videtur illud sit sa errores illoz ē corrupcō n̄a q̃ quata ē corpi ipfecto · Videl, tra sulphurea adustiua q̃ adhesit ei a prima sue origine / Vñ oportet q̃ sit q̃ ē bō m̃ corpe ipfecto Vna cū corpe pfecto pficiat z illud q̃ ipfecit haberet duplicē vtutez · Vnā q̃ separet tra sulphurea q̃ hūtet a quinto / et aliā q̃ querat iam separatā ad n̄a sua / hac at vtutē

corpꝰ a sua ossione ḡd nō pt / ergo cū
fecty q̄ dicty ē ⁊cenid nō pt / hō aīa
pbauerūt gummid opantes ⁊t cū lā
teptami / ⁊ ꝯ supposē adducti sīt tang
de sua desperatōe ex stellaty ꝑcussi
tate magistrū rehiquētes :

Sed mitt Vrianda virge aures tuas huc
inclina ⁊ intellige ⁊t pḟ te stud volo q̄ ia
dicty metallorꝫ ⁊ corꝑ spūa ē arg. vi. decoc
tū ⁊ ispissatū ꝯ debūt ire calore subtili
zo decoquēte / ⁊t sicuty vidty sulphur ⁊
cū rubedine ꝯ tra dnsa metalla corre
dunt / sic ꝯ tunc corꝑ spūa nūa ē vna
⁊ cad essentialit solo differēt accidē vide
lic decoctiō mayꝰ vl minꝰ adurēte vl
nō adurēte vl tepēta / ⁊t ꝯ hō ōēs phi
gnemint ⁊ adhuc hō tibi dnō ſtbo esse
verū ep ōs / q̄ ꝯ hō vnq̄ ꝯ potuit ⁊ q̄
ē / vñ gebi q̄dut ꝯ aīa medīante calore
hō pḟ sint arg / Sz aīa metalla gdunt ꝯ
arg. vi. hō pḟ arg. vi fuerūt / ergo dī at
p̄ q̄ ꝯ arg. vi. gdunt ꝑfecty te docebo
hoc dicēte / hō ꝓpposito ꝑsolut alioꝝ obiō
qui dicūt ſpēs recp ⁊ metallorꝫ transmutaty
nō posse / hō verū ē vt ꝑ asserūt nō as
pīa nāy reducāt / ⁊ reducāt vē ꝑ ad
pīa nāy ē facil vt ē ꝑfecty ostēdaty / ergo

tūsmutē fiat ē t possē / Nā de naturā t ēs
rens multiplicā vt pz in oliu plantē t ce
drib / Nā de vno grō mille grā procreatur
t de vna arbore insiti possunt ramuli
de q̄bz fiunt insunite arbores t de vna / t sic
mūd augetur t multiplicā / Notabile q̄ d
ea nascūt t ēsciūt / ergo possibile ē i deo
augmētū t multiplicā eoz i ipsum / Sue
rūt rendere si recte intellexisti obiectū
tibi errore cui quantū ḡuitas cā causā
errorū / Et assumam ego magistrū esse
verū p demōstrationē / Aut cū deo auxi
lio ad ꝓpositū descendam :

Ovi tibi pz q̄ optz primo corpa in plura
rūdz reduci ad hoc q̄ fiat grādo t multipli
cato in eisdē / Intelligē go t ichina arbos
tuas / Et accipe tibi sal armoniacū ꝓparati t
mundi cōmisce cū 4 tb azg. vi tundo
in mortario cū sale modico cōmuni / et
aceto q̄sq̄ amalgamēt ꝑ ij. quousq̄ fiat.
Azgetū at vino oportē amalgamato accipe
ipz t pone totū in vrinale stipe usquē ad
cinerē / t fac ignē lentū usquē q̄ dē t noc
tem tūc dimitte ignē donec / Et cū frigidū
fuerit tola aq̄ tuā cū orbz q̄ i eo sit q̄
parū lucem bū stricte t seruato donec q̄
cadat t tūsiat q̄ parū de aq̄ ib q̄ de eoz

pe fiat repulsum et hac aqua pac ad
pte / deus accepe id q̄d remansit i pano
et iterū cū noua aqua supdicta repone
ad ignē in vase pdicto p die et nocte
vt pri / et cola vt pri et aqua 2a cū prima
ad pte repone vt pri / et sic toties reite
quousq; totū corpus h aquā gutte : i primā
mām q̄ e arg. vi. Quo facto tota ista
mā accipies pone in vase vitreo sub igne
lenitū decoquas quousq; videris i superficie
nigredinē apparere / quā remone quo sub
tilis poteris / et iterū coquendo . et nigredinem
supernatantē tolledo quousq; nō nigredo
omittat / et aqua remanēat clara / Tunc ha
bes aquā [illegible] deus accepe
clarā : corpus ipsius et pone i vase vitreo
et superfunde de aqua pdicta vsq; q̄ sub
ipa sit aqua latent / et cōq; leni igne p
2 dies et tūc iterū aquā supone et coque
et sic deinceps quousq; terra cū aqua putrefiat
et mundificat / Que cū mundificata fuit
angelico dei totū magisterium dirigit / Que
mundificata et dealbata vt dictū e aquā medi
ante q cū dicta terra mediante calore coagu
lata e et suspissata / et terra ista coagulata
cū aqua sua et suspissata sic apparebit alteri

aq̃ decoquad̃ fortiꝰ q̃ ut̃ ouo bita ~~[illegible]~~
~~[illegible]~~ alembico ſuppoſita dom̃ ꝑ
vbi aq̃ ſuꝑ aſcẽdꝫ in alembico & terꝛa
remanebit calcinata / ſit̃ accipe fermẽ
ti de q̃libꝫ volueꝛ q̃ q̃tũ ſufficiẽ
ſ: ſi ſint vna ſb corꝑis ingreſſu. accipe
ex̃ fermẽto treſ & fermẽti q̃ ẽ ſol &
luna / q̃ ẽ aliud fermẽtũ ſit ſtud fer
mẽtũ ſit ſolutiũ & factũ & dealbatum
ꝑ ut ſint ſol arg̃ ꝓdict̃ · & eod̃ modo
& ordine ꝓparatũ ſit ſit gutta & vbiq
tũ aq̃ ꝓdicta / & eque ꝑ duas treſ aut
pluꝛes / ſit ſtetꝫ ſua aqua ſubtile & eod̃
vt prius / & toties reiterando q̃ſq; hec
duo corꝑa in vnũ redigat̃ / & ꝑfecta
q̃ roſar ampliꝰ nõ vadabit̃ in ẽſdem
ſit̃ ſup eꝫ infunde aquã ꝓe & pauſa
tim vſq; dũ cibat de ꝑa q̃tũ habẽ
poteſt ſep dando ei nouã aquã / Nã
in iſta q̃ntitate corꝑis · eriã ſpus nõ eius
nutriet̃ / & vnũ ſit cũ eis & gubernet
in ẽꝫ ipſoꝝ ſit ſic fermẽtũ ſ: aꝛa gñ
ſit cũ corꝑibꝫ ꝑdictis mundatis & ꝓ
ſicci nõ poteꝛit ſpe corꝑ ſimiliter &
ſpiꝛit̃ / & in eis reſtat & ſuã augmentat
nãm vt in eis multiplicet̃ multiplicatoꝝ mãs

Explanatio obſcuroꝝ vboꝝ

Qui ventre ad pg̃ dicta vñande mgr
Stuflazit copliande sup eos vba
phore antiqz obscura z ny fabolis
tollata vt nec videat vba phore ny
tollig̃ z eos vē ptulisse affirmet
Primū vbū corpis ny aqte vni reduc
tio z d̄ē qd phi vocant solucoy que
ē aqte fundamētū vñ dicit. 2to phus Nisi
corpa solueret manū habozab / de qua
solucoy tract pmeridie ny libzo tzibe
dxt / 2nda corpū solutoz audiret
putat aqua nib ēsse / qui s libzos legis
sent z intellexissent. scirent vtiq aquā
esse pmanctem / ¶ hinc absq solo coz
pe tū q̄ quinta ē vinū pmanens facta
est (ezzar nō pt Nō est q̄ phore so
lucō aq̄ nib / ꝑ vpoze nictallozū grossio
ny aqua ꝑ qua puo ste occulta videli
aqua aztz. vini / sunt glacies gutte
ny aqua legdā de q̄ pg̃ sunt / ¶ hoc z
dei gra vinū habeoz dicendū q̄ est
aqua. z vtiq corpis ny pmā materiā
z reductio

Secdm vbū est q̄ fit tza z ꝑ ē quod
phi dixerut q̄ de ysse aq̄ tza gignit

t ḡ habeō alud dicendū q̄d ē terra
Terciū vbū q̄ presit ē de mundi
tate de q̄ mundificacōy dr̄t plīg mo
ziendo/ hr̄ terra cū aq̄ putrefiat et
mundificabit/ q̄ cū mundificata fuit
totū magisterū dr̄uxit/ de q̄ dr̄t
ecc̄ philetes in turba/ nigr̄ sicut
humido nr̄ siccū ē terra. Humidū
vr̄ aq̄ hr̄ p̄ habeō terra t aq̄ ḡ sc̄
t terra dealbatū cū aq̄:—
Nigrū vbū ē/ Aqua q̄ p̄t ena
porizari sublimatōy/ in qua sublī
matōy t ascensiōy efficit opa terra ae
rea cū p̄ fuisset purificata cū terra
t coagulata et sic habeō terra aq̄ t
aerē/ et id ē q̄ dr̄t plīg in lib⁹ turbe
q̄ dealbatū sicco huc ḡbuit t q̄ sc̄
exit ecc̄ ex co sermo/ q̄d in eo sucinctō q̄
ḡ amb⁹ hermetis et remanz terra calci
nata in medio vas q̄ t nr̄ aerē/ et
sic habemus in p̄dict⁹ p̄ceptōy q̄tuor
elementa/ q̄ erit terra calcinata est
pulus de q̄ tractat in p̄cedē dicendo
Ne cinere vilipendas [illegible] p̄t

vas exsistens q̄ c̄ nc̄ ignis / in quo c̄
dd̄ena corp̄ q̄ p̄mundand̄ ānis c̄
postmodū cū p̄dicta tra fermē
tū ponit / q̄d fermētū ph̄s aiaz di
cit / et hoc c̄ rō / q̄ sic corp̄ humā
nū aīa n̄ valz · ymo c̄ stultū
fex · sic n̄ corp̄ mundū absq̄ so
lo fermēto vt cōi aīa nichil va
let / ita fermētū corp̄ spāzatū vt
dictū c̄ ad nāz sīd̄ gustū et nō c̄
fermētū n̄ sol et luna p̄: luminaria
ista planet̄ appāta / 2 acō c̄. q̄ sol
et luna cet̄os planet̄ dūntaxat / sūt
ista duo corpa alud aūdent / et spa
cō sīd̄ nāz gustū et ideo fermē
tū dicunt̄ / opt̄z hō fermētū n̄
corp̄ reduci ad c̄ cōi aīa / et hoc c̄
q̄d ḡt mozicuch / Nisi corp̄ mundū
fundamēt̄ et illud dealbatū reddi /
deus · et n̄ id aīaz missuros nl hūic
magistro dr̄existi / quē fec rō
metio fermēto cū corpe mōdato /
et tm̄ spūs cū eo gustet et gaudz
cū eo / q̄ altēta sūt a nā sua q̄
sa et subtilia facta sūt / et hoc c̄ q̄

ustang libro turbe spūs/ quidē cū suis
corpelis dom ab mundicia sua fecerut p/
fecte secundati/ t ꝛ hō ginxisy mira/
mta apparet mirabilia/ Nā colorem oc
mundi quidē put exoꝛtatꝛ apparet/ et
corpꝰ imperfecte colorat colorator sue/
ma mediante fermento/ qđ fermentū
E eiꝰ ana et spūs mediante alia corpe
quidē t hyatus/ et cū eo stat ꝛ colo/
re fermenti gutturi et fit vnū cū
eis/ et pdictꝰ affert subtilē putredi
phos ꝛ sue dbus destruꝫ vē dyo/
ysse/ Nā dicut/ lapis nr E ex quor
elemētis/ t ipꝰ elementū copulent
vt ostensū est/ primo qđ sic fit
hec t ele tus/ dixerūt et ꝙ lapis
nr/ ꝓsistit E ex corpe t alia t spū
t vocē dixerut/ Nā corpꝰ ipsius
corpi copulauerut/ ꝑ hō qđ t ipse/
rit/ Nā alia spūs dixerut t vē spūs
est/ fermentū aūt dixerut/ qđ
sit gutta a corpi ipsius rubei
tribut qđ alia pdā nō habuit/ et ad
melioꝛē formā pduxit/ dixerut
et qđd ꝑfa/ Nā ex corpa dtatꝫ ꝛ

incorpea · incorpea vel in corpea
no dum regulas apandi punctuat
et vers distat / Nā primo corpg fit
ag̃ ℓ: agentē vinū et fit corpeū
deus in generatione spūs ℓ: ag̃ fit
corpg / et quod dicunt Quodte
nāo et qđ queras punctis / hoc est
vers / qz in uno magistro primo fac-
ung de illo ğale ℓ: de corpe aquaz
et postmodū de humido siccū ℓ:
de aqua terā / et terra de ag̃ ℓ: de
humido terā facung ℓ: spūs · z sic
nāo gñtung · z facung de corpali
spūale / et de spūale corpale vt
patet · et facung sic qđ aliud qđ
ē supra sit infra ℓ: spūm corpus
z terra fit corpg spūs · vt i pria
opacon sz in solutoy · Sic ostenso
est sermo qđ supra ē et extra tōm
verbi z in tra / Capit exp nr vt di-
cit qđ phs fit qz una re cū uno
z de vers dicit Nā totū magis-
terū nre fit cū ag̃ unta z qz ca
re / Nā ipa corpa solunt vt dictū ē

ns solucon vt redeat ingnitos q gutat
n adh nib · f solucon vc t ppls ca
q gutat n dquid pinat t q frictu
ab ticis / ipa cah calcinat t in fran
zeduat / ipa cah corpa t incera
tiformat / et ca effect incerat
t dealbat t mndificat corpa t inc /
zeru tiformat inpora vbi moriens
dicit q azoth t ignis latonem
ablunt alz mndificat et eq obstuci
tate ab eo penit cripnit / latem cor /
pa mundi se / azoth qd t argentu vi.
t ignis · corpa dnsa ingit ppzata
modo ptacto iungcone tali / q nec
ignis poteria n alia tepta pt sepd
t ab ignis obustione defendit / t corp
vnd mittit in alind et sublimat
illud / ne sublimacon vehemj quam
intendit pbote redacto q sublimad
sit sepiq assidd / t ip accipiat corpa
calcinata t misceat cu spiritibz subli /
matis sz cu arsenico t arg. vi sb /
limato t fiant pulis ignis subtilissim
t forte corpa astringit cu spiritibus
t dicit q tnc corpa sit sublimata

Et sic ſſ dehuſt qr poſtea ꝓcurant
magſt ꝓpuda q̄ fuerut ꝑ/ ſubli-
nad ut: utrū nō ē ſufic aſſedē/ ſ
ſublimad ꝓhoz/ ē de re baſſa t roz-
zupta alſo ſacē puzā ſz t magnā
qđadmodū dicim ſtc ḡo ſublimatq
ē ī dignitate poſitq/ nec dicim
corpa ſtſ ſblimata ī altā mā
ḡnſa/ nec ſblimad uzū ſ ē qđ ſub-
tribad qđ totū facit aq̄ uza/ ſc ḡo
ſublimatq uzaz recte ꝓtellig/ qz
in ḡo ante ſtſ dcepti/ aq̄ cuā nor-
tificat t ꝓuificat. t alſo facit co-
lozē dulcē aq̄ dcalbatq̄ qđoz
omū finis ē albedo/ aq̄ ve q̄nxtoq
aq̄ t corpꝰ t ſparati fermēti colo-
zē ad appet ſſenti/ ſ tot ſſt cxto-
ſtatz nō pūt/ z apparet q̄ uzū ma-
ſtſtē cx uno t cū uno ſit/ t ſ q̄
tuor vt dictū ē/ nec ſcias magſt ze-
ndū q̄ ꝑ multiplicabit nisi uzi
lapid ad ḡo vt abſcedat cū ſdq-
nō/ et dixerūt/ lapidē uzū corpꝰ
zeū t ſpualem t nō ſtſ mentuti.

pnt sapiēs intellig̃ pt Na ibi ē corpus
t spūs t corpg factū ē spuale ī plenū
vt dictū ē/ et spūs factg ē corpale ī
gnuptioē ipg cū corpe ipfecto/ et
fermcto/ Quida vocat eū ds put
dr exiuncg n libo thc Vbi st/ Catote
ocs sras frentes q nulla sit tristitia
vē n dr ds nro/ t spūita noia ol
sposuerūt ne ab ispictbz propetur
gtuly n: ypy nominet Vnū t dy est
apd ocs/ et dxet morcnos/ qp con/
sceo nrj magstrj assimilat ēt or//
dine hanus creatoy/ Na p'mo est
rorty/ deīy grepos/ postea pfignato
to ort/ sto pascutur nutrientes/
sc vē fatid tē intellig̃. Qui sppa
rem dr ē archēū vi cū tra gnūt
corpis hupsti q tra mater dr. qua
tra mater ē bny clemēt/ tut coi//
to appellat/ Quig tra sepat aliqua//
lis de arge vi. scm retuc. tud dr
grepos et tut agit mascly i sci//
nas p: arg. vi vi tras/ t q ē q
phi dicut/ p nigstrū nrm n aliud
ē nd mascly t femia t sp̃ ro//

ingressu durante ad q̃ argẽ vi. Quã
tra rẽsect & multiplicã & augmentat
q̃d euet quã tra dealbã / tut ꝑqua
vorã / quã tra ſã ẽ ipquata / dou
fermentũ ſ: aĩd cũ corpe ipfecto
ꝑato gungit vt dictũ eſt. quouſq;
Vnd fiat color & aſpectu / et tut q̃
ortq. tut n. natq ẽ lapid nr̃ qui
natq rex a phis nr̃is nũcupatur
Vn dicit / Honorato rege vero
ab vxore veneranda diadematis coro-
nator / & ipſa augmentate quouſq; ad
etatẽ pfectã deueniat eq̃ pr eſt
ſol mater vero luna / quã attrahit
ꝑ corpe ſuppoſito / ſolem / at ꝑ cor-
pe pfecto / Vltimo at ſe nutrientẽ
vſq; dũ augmẽtẽ augmentatorẽ mag-
nã / Nutrit at lacte ſolis ſtrenue
te a q̃ fuit ab ortu / ſubibit ergo
argẽtũ vi. ſepe & ſepiꝰ donec ſuffi-
ciat / Vnande nr̃e ꝑ ea q̃ dicta
ſũt facile patebunt poteris dia phoꝝ
dicta obſcura / & cognoſces dubia

gnem ſt nō alind ē magſtud/ q̄ p̄
Dnm/ Jam habeꝫ corpiō ſolucoꝫ
t zedmacoꝫ ꝑtiū ad ꝓpaz p̄nd/ deꝫ
habeō ꝑtiū ny ꝓpaz guſtoꝫ/ t poſtea
dcalbacoꝫ/ ny acroꝫ lenguacoꝫ ſcꝫ p̄
ſublimacoꝫ/ ſt tāq̄ remanz terra
talcuata/ ſt tuc ē ḡnce natuꝝ/
habeō ecl guſtoꝫ ad ſumēd t cō
unxtoꝫ aīc cū corpe/ ſt ecl unxti
onē aīe. ſpūs t cōpoſ ſib/ ſt
guſtoꝫ corꝫ ad ſumēd/ habeꝫ ecl
augmētacoꝫ/ Cuꝫ Vtilitas maꝫor
ē hūd poſſit ꝓpi zōne/ Hūc vſq̄
zetunc dnūd deꝫ/ q̄d vocꝫ ē rō
t ꝑ q̄ gnēz eſt ad q̄d ſtē ꝑuꝫ
libelly ꝓducunt ꝓ ſtde deꝫ te ad
mzo vt nō oſtadas cū nō catholico
ar ꝓſſo deū timēti q̄m ex eō ſt
ex cō ut n̄ deꝫ honozem t pauꝑ
xp̄i ḡſolacoꝫ intendat ſi ſcrō eḡe
zus ſcripto ny breui Vndutaz ſſ te
deſcripturā Anecy ÷ 1514 ſtatez
p̄ M. Rome de Mōſtꝫ Waltzſtrēcꝫ

De ꝓparacõy corꝓn ac metallor

De rebꝫ ꝑfactꝫ ac corrupcẽbus
rebꝫ q ꝑ mꝝ exꝑiẽdꝫ iuſtificamꝰ
hic hꝫ gꝑoning / Dana at oꝑta
iuxꝫ ſa poſita magſt cluerſard / de rebꝫ
ꝑfactꝫ ꝑmo dicẽg / dicꝫ de corꝛn
ꝑcẽtꝫ / Ros at q ꝑfat ꝰ mincẽtꝫ
e ſba ars vi. et ſubphus ꝓportiona
bilit gmixta / z ꝑ lõgã z tẽperatã
decoccõy ꝰ vſcꝫ the mide ꝑſſata
z ſipa cõ ꝓparacõy ſue humidꝫ za
dicꝫ nõ corꝛpent / z ad ſbaz ſolida
cũ iquicõy debita ꝓpabilẽ t malleo q
tẽpabilẽ ydicta / Dꝫ diffinicõy hꝫ rei
ꝑfecte lẽig ꝓcẽs poſſum ad diffi
nicõy rei corꝛpcẽ / et ẽ illa q a ſuo
ſenſu ꝑ intellꝫ / Vidꝫ ſba ingnza ars
vi. z ſubphus ſic ꝓparacõy debita gmixta
mig vl magſt decocta ꝰ vſcꝫ the hmi
de. nõ ꝛtte ꝑſſata. nõ ſipa habens
hmidꝫtes ꝙbuſtibles z corꝛpcẽtes
t rare ſbe z porose. hic ſuſcõy ſũ
iquicõy debita vl mllaz / nõ pacẽs mal
leo ſufficaẽ / Dna diffcõy ſuenicꝫ ꝰ
hic duobꝫ orgnbꝫ vidꝫ auro z argẽto
ſcõy ainſtbet ꝑfectionez. Dicꝫ i hic

q̄ corpibz Vidēt in stadio · plabo · aspro t
siccō sēdm cuiuslibz ꝓpietatem / Et q̄ cor
pa ꝓfecta ad ꝓfectionē nō sūt reducē
bilia ad ḡiē in eis optentū: q̄ illud
q̄d manifestū ē in eis occultetur t occul
tū manifestē. q̄d tm ꝑ sparatam ꝓpl̄
q̄d sparatū ē eis adhibēda / Est at
sparata ad alimēt q̄ ſuperflua deiicere
t abscōa ſupplē / t sic in eis vē iudu
cat ꝓfectū / Hac de sparatā nō ꝓpōit
corpa ꝓfecta / ꝑ tm sparatam vt corp q̄d
magis subtilent t a corpalitate sua ad
ſpūalitē reducāt ſupa Cui intentō ē
q̄ eis fiat corpis ſpūale sūt. Q̄ est
multo magis attenuā t subtiliari ꝙ
erat ꝓ / De hoc bm sparatibz
sēdm vnāz in ſpāratā in loco suo tra
bimus ſufficiēt in hō libō. q̄ postm ſpa
rata fuerit ſuffica ēt cum apta vt iude
clinent albū vt rubeū ſtat magnū /
Nouenim n. modus nat vnā tm
aſſāt lapidē ad albū t rubē ꝙplēdū
q̄ ſ̄ſtredinē actū esse Verū / Nā ex q̄dam
re clinant ꝓfat albū ad rubēd. ut
tm ibi est dictū q̄ arg. vi. vt ſupra
q̄ vinū sit albū ut dicit n̄ esse ꝓt
ꝙ ideo vinū lapidē a ꝓpēs nō dupat
quādo a nobis extrahit rubū sic corpis

Petrus de Valle a rc q̃ nō ē gō stul-
tū ẽss & vanū cogitā vt ꝙdā fatuꝰ
putauit qđ nullū sunt opiniō pḡoꝝ
Quia ꝙ oēs corpa metallica exc arg
vi. gpostā sūt & subiugūd pmꝰ caca-
cay. prepuꝰ & acrides / nō q̃ prima
cacay sibi ꝙdā. sed & ꝑparacōne
gucuidy tolli ẽ possūt / nā expulsio
accidēciū nō ẽ ꝑpossibilis / Est ergo
ꝑparā supplēn defectū & defectū supplē
ꝑ corpoꝝ ꝑpriū q̃ fieri nō potest sī
ope artis q̃ rebꝫ puulsatibꝫ / Quod
fiat ꝑparā sicꝫ dubitatē rcy ca
pdigestū / Reprencca ht dest nobꝫ
modos sc̄z calcinacay . sublimacay rcs
Ces de ꝑparacay adunatos sūt oia
ꝙd salin . alumīa . atincta rcs q̃
gō natuꝝ sūt / & actū actiū & ꝑpriū
Et q̃ ꝑpoicing cū ẽss corpa ꝑpetua
ꝑparā & unidā nitē ẽ eis nō ẽsse
humiditā aliquā . ꝑ esse unida / Vñ
& sic mutari debet / Vñ sal gmme
unda ac ꝑpāt sc / ꝑmo ꝑburā / ꝑbus
tū soluā ꝛ aq̃ qui calida / dissolutꝫ
ꝑ filtꝝ distillā / postea ꝑ lentū ig
nē ꝛ capside vitiato ꝑcelā . coagu
lata calcinā cū leto igne / Adhuc

p die & nocte in igne mediocri / & sua
cera sufficat mudā / Sal alkali ste
mudat vt de sale gñi dict̄ 2 / Sa
gime vtri pmo terat. tūc dissolua
tur in aq̄ gñi calida / post distillet &
p filtr̄ & coagulē. coagulatū calcinē
cū lento igne / Mudaco sat gēme
& vt mudaco sal gñis p oia / Sal
armoniacū mudā sic. Mustca pmo
cū porcon cōb sales gñis mudati.
post sublimē in alto alutel donec
sint totales extracti pure / postea
dissolnat sl porphiro sub dio. &
fiet aq̄ aq̄ / vel resolue ipm sublī
mat & pure sufficiēt / Sic alij sa
les sūm supdict̄ mudat ac ppa
rat / Alumē glacei mudā sic
Donat in alembico. extrhat tota humi
ditas q̄ nulū valz in arte ista / siccū
in fundo vas remanebit sublimet &
vel dissolnat sup lapidez / & aq̄ in
cepta resolnet / Alumē Jameni
vt alumē glacei mudat excepto
q̄ in hac arte & mayor virtus / Sic in
alumīa stī mūs mudant ac ppārāt /
Atramētū nigr mudat / Sic solnat
in acto mūdo / post distilla / distilla
tū coagulet / Vel pōt pmo i alembico

& humidꝰ totalr exthat / fecꝰ calaucꝰ
calcinatꝰ fuꝭ ꝓl in sua aq̃ ſrp por-
phirio diſſoluat / Ite vitriolꝰ viride vt
atramentꝰ munda / & atramentum nigrū
mayor & ſtrictitatꝭ q̃ vitriolꝰ / alia
atramenta ſubtilꝭ mundat / Ite vitꝝ & bau-
rach ſi debito mo fuerint ſola ab ſpi-
ritꝰ ſpharacꝰ / Ite acetꝝ cum ſp̃o q̃ nō
ſit depuratꝰ & ſubtiliat & vtq & ſtibꝭ
p diſtillacoꝝ ſilicꝭ melioratꝰ Et hec
de dictis purificatibꝰ corpa ꝓpria ſuſci-
tant / Aut de corpibꝰ ꝓpriis aggd ſt /
q̃ depurat / Vn corpa ꝓpria habet
humiditatꝭ ſuperfluas / & ſulphureꝭ &
aduſtibile . & mᵗ ſedinꝭ ipa corrumpꝭ
habꝫ aut ſtrictitatꝭ inutiles ſeculentꝭ &
abuſtibile & ſtra ſ ingreſſa ſuꝰ & ſuperꝫ
ſtra & ſtia ſt ſuperflua & hmõi corpibus
ptrahꝫ q̃ in ipis intra aperta ſuſtinẽ
tre dte & infeniose ſt mudta / Et q̃
hᵉ ſuperflua accidentalr ſupueniũt hiꝭ
corpibꝰ & nō radicalr / hᵉ purgã ab
hiꝭ accidẽtꝭ & poſſibꝫ / Vñ opꝫ nos
tm̃ hoc artificiale ꝙ hmõi ꝓdictꝰ ſuper-
flua denũ accidẽtalia . ſola ſua aq̃ . vi
& ſulphur radicale ꝓmanẽt / Et hᵉ ſtre
gra & ſtaneꝰ ꝑfectoꝝ corꝝ ſtrum /

Vñ pmo seleda ẽ tota hmditas oñ ignis
ꝑcaumbiñ. sq hmditas ſuppflua ẽ cor-
rupta aq ſulphurcitas ſubtis ẽ coburat
ẽ ꝙ calcinado / dcm tolis ſba remanes
corrupta ꝑpl ſulphurcitatis gburentem
ac dcm ẽte corrodda ẽ at deleda
cũ mundatis pdict corrosiuis acutis
ẽ acbis dcis calx fiet alba vt nubes
aut ſcdm corpus nãz ẽ ꝑpẽ colorata
ẽ pura ab oi ſulphurcitate ſuppflua te
ſeu corrupcon ſpẽ exarata. Et ꝙ oñ
iſte corrosiuis terendo ẽ ibibendo ẽ laudo
hostca deleda ẽ tõ ꝓcſſitas ſmunda
ẽ ſeculeta gburis ẽ gſſa oñ dcz pdict
mundatiuis vt pur⁹ fusion nõ habe-
tis oñ calor mõ ꝑdcto gumoſi ẽ bi-
tuñ q̃ in fusion ſeu dcoctõ calcis
ſeu retinebit ꝓcſſitz gſſa ẽ ſmundi
remandẽte corpe purio ẽ oi ſuppflua mũ-
data / Et ꝙ ꝑ totũ barbatũ ſudato ro
zmarinũ tuſtanu ad ſpale cum ſlibet
corpis ꝑfecti ſpacon cũ oibz modis ſuis
Et pmo de mundacon ſonis / ꝑonato
ſpe ſup ignẽ ad banũ ypig ſuſtinen
in vaſe ad ꝙ apto mundo ypi cũ ſpatula
ferea ꝑforata ſorcd qtaliꝫdo ẽ mo-

uedo / quod calor eque p̄ durate dou
ꝝ superficie bona q̄ntitas ꝙ pulueris
fiat ꝑ ꝓgata / deponat tut ille / t ster
mone quousq; alt̄ uice p̄ frequentes
motus seu stone q̄tum bona q̄ntitas
ꝑ ꝓgantet & ut ꝑ deponat / Et sic ui
cem post uice dou totu corp̄ pulue
ris subtilissim fiat redact̄ / Libre
tur tut pulus ille t ponat ad fur
nū calcinatoꝝ ꝓcedo sibi q̄ dom
sua tꝫ fusione nō superantes mouendo
uel retrocedendo / Stet ꝙ ꝙ sue cal
cinatoꝝ sic ꝑ die ualeat ut dou tota
humidi⁹ aereal t superflua fuer delcta
cū sulphure corrumpente / Nā quod fu
gitiuū fixū t inflamabile elevat et con
sumit / Postea extrahat calx munda t
alba . q̄ habeat . terat frequentissime
cū ꝑdict mundatꝫ sꝫ sale qui . alu
mine t aceto purificato t albo nitro /
t ponat ad solē ut acre / t ster tetur
t desiccet . Et q̄ ꝑ uicē alternatā rei
teretur / dou ꝑ acuitate salis t alu
minꝫ alꝫ acti tota eius mala humiditas
fuit corrosa t delcta / fuit apparatus
de uitro tuto cū suis ꝑdict / Deinꝫ fuit

totū Jmpastatū · descendat p
botū barbatū igne sufficiēti
descendz ñ: tūc corpꝰ purg
t mundū · t imanebit cum
vitro salubz t alumbus
tō ſba ſeculeta / ñ. illo
ñ: corpe mundo dnſo et
reducto ē cēlis porco t pſita aīg vi
mūdi · t ſulphuris albi ana vncias / vnam
ignis t corrosiua tota humiditatz t ſba
ſugitiaz t ſtlamabile cōpescentez aīz
nigredinez p descēsoriū ſme paſtillam
ſalis t alumiñ t vitri / t iuxta ſit
tō ſba trita t ſeculeta cū ſua Jmor
rone · ſba pulſa t tepēta ſcdm arte
te / Deſtꝰ vō calcinaꝰ ſtrio hō corpꝰ
ſcdm tū purg tū ſpō ſale armoniacū purgo t
mūdo cū at bū t minutiſſime fuer
calcinat t cū ſale armoniacū amalgamato
adiuuādo modicū ſal ſpātis igne t acce
tū ſicut ſcdm ſupra tractū ē in mortario
bū t optime amalgamata hō ē mixta
ponat tōr in loco humido t frigido.
vl in veſica vitrea in fimo ſolucio
vl ventre equino vl balneo marie
donec totū fuerit diſſolutū in aīm clarū
aut ſpūs ſalis ſi nō fuerit / t tūc aīm

honorad debeant ſpa cum t aq̃ qua q̃ri
mus ad albũ ſuc dealbandũ / Et fiat
de ſpatato Joñis ſuffraut :—
Preparatũ eſt ſic ſatis q̃ ſtatuo ra
tiõe monedo vt de ſonc dictũ & dou
gidat q̃ publicũ teniſſim̃ q̃ pul
mus rubreturr . t pot ad ſumã calci
nacõ p modũ ꝓdictũ dou ſuſtitia
ſpa t inflammabit ſunt delcta / poſt
extract calo rubea t mudda . q̃ rubi
bat t terat frequenteſſic ac mina
teſſic cũ ſale q̃ri t mundato t atenuat
to t acto puriſicato t adbo multũ
ſtiſſ vc ad rubẽ vtaſ ſic ad albũ ſic
cſti cũ ſale q̃ri t aluine rarefi et
acto t inſtorcat vt de ſonc dictũ
eſt deſtruct / t jubibat / t terat
dou ꝑ biſſ dictoꝝ corroſmoꝝ i
mundic fuerũt delcte / poſt appo
nat vitꝝ cũ hus ꝓdict / t deſtrahat
ꝑ botũ barbatũ corpe puro dudcto
reducti iterꝝ calcinet cũ ſale azc
t cate vt p̃ de ſonc / ſpa ui: t aq̃
rita ex arg vi . t ſubſtrud ꝓporti
onata q̃ vtuma q̃ rubei eluent ꝓpoſ
tea / Et Veng ſic ꝓparet ꝑ dñm

ſſtū de ſale ḡñi mundato ⁊ tribulo ⁊ deſſ
uenerꝫ lamna / ⁊ ꝑtꝫ deſſ ſat ſtūd
⁊ ꝑtꝫ deſſ lamna / ⁊ ꝑtꝫ uicaſſm dom̄ uaꝫ
fuit mꝫpletū / ⁊ coꝫpā⁹ ⁊ luter⁹ ⁊ ual⁹
facet⁹ n̄ ſtrtus calcinacōꝫ ꝑ dē mate
rcepōt⁹ ⁊ abrada⁹ qđ calcinatū fuit
⁊ reponđ⁹ lamie de ſale nouo / ⁊ ſſ
altꝝa vice calcinē⁹ dom̄ lamie ſuerāt
ſſrigte ꝑ buſſ⁷ ḡnos ac ſab / cuꝫa
ſal ꝯtrobit ſuꝑfluas humiditates
ſulphurea⁹ ⁊ gbuſtibi⁹ ⁊ ḡđ cle
nat ſuaꝫ fugitiaꝫ ⁊ ꝑflmabilē cō ꝑ
porōꝫ debita / ⁊ fuit ꝑulus terati⁹
mūtſſit ⁊ lauē⁹ cū acto dom̄ ni
ſtredie terat / ā ḡ cūndat⁷ ꝑtꝫ ſa
le nouo ⁊ acto rbā⁹ ⁊ terat⁹ / ⁊ ad
ſtrmū calcinatōꝫ n̄ vase apto rcpōt⁹
ſtet ibi ꝑ dnos dos⁹ mālos / dcm̄ op⁹
tēa⁹ ⁊ ꝑſte⁹ ſbtilē ⁊ albua⁹ cū acto
dom̄ ab oī mūdicia ſuit mūdatū / ⁊
expurgatū ſtet⁹ ad ſole bđ / ⁊ tūc
apponunt⁹ mcdrine cuꝫ de ſale ar⁹
n̄ dom̄ rba ꝓpalbabđ ſuit / ⁊ ꝑ
nat ſub fimo n̄ebulonꝫ dom̄ ꝑ
⁊ ibi ſolubile ſit ſolut⁷ / ⁊ reſundat⁹
ſal alm⁹ cū ꝛct⁹ ſi nīe ſuit / ⁊ hec
aq̄ honora qđ ſulphur ſꝑt nota

mq̃ cũ q̃ tuget chyon vsq; ad ifi
mitũ / Dē miaz caltuc' vt ē de ve
ud / calcinatq; postea cũ aceto lauctur
loty ad sole desicc' / & desuratũ stoy
cũ nouo sale & aceto terat' & ibiba'
& ad cuch fuzund repõtur & p duos
dies pmittat' / & post exthaustur &
soluat' vt ē de vaud dictũ ē / Hec
lẽ mizabilis augmetat chyon / hc
de ipfectozo corpũ ꝑacely dicta sufficit
Secta corpa hac ꝑacely no indiget
quidẽ ad ꝓficuez cũ ꝓfita sit / q
vt magis subtilietur & attenuet' ac
ꝓficiatur / tal ꝑparato eis adhibeat'
lamias tenues sol. & pone cũ sa
le / q̃ui mudato sepiatim in vase cal
cinatoy ad fundũ calcinatoy p tres
dies vt dict' fuit subtilie calcinat'
dein exthaust' & iterũ bũ tẽp' & de
sicc' ad sole / postea tẽp' bũ cũ me
dicte sui sal armo' mundati / & põtue
ad dissoluendũ dou' tot' p biduũ sal
armoni in aq̃ clara fiat dissolutum /
hoc ē fermentũ chyon rubeũ ꝓcosiũ
& corpꝰ spuale facit / Subtiliatur
ecs argentũ & attenuat' et in spualitz

reduat p̄ mosē ad dictū / et p̄ ona fac
de eo sicut de sole dictū e / Et hec aq̄
lune est fluctus elyon albi spūale
fontis / Et hec de ꝑparatiōe corpis ipsius
trop. et subtiliatiōe corpis p̄fectorum
dicta sufficiat / Et de hijs et hijs
q̄libz dictis q̄d p̄t adimplere in
tentū ad laudē et honorē dei oīpotē
q̄ dat phis ei honorē in mirabilibz
suis qui est benedict⁹ seculū et vltr̄ Amē

Tractatus de alchimia

Valentū nō credim⁹ non absq̄dubio
est stultus qui ei fauet dicta in pri
dia ḡnabo / Sed n: sapiēcia et stia a
deo deo e / Vere a stulto discat a sapiē
te / Et nō pt̄ q̄d dicit q̄ ihs xp̄us
sit filius dei n: in sapiē te / stulta nec
doctrina q̄ tm̄ vt nō e nec ei cui
nulla nec vis tm̄ ad eā nullū
ad eos tm̄ q̄ a deo dicit vocati sūt vt
dei laudet⁹ imirabilibz suis / stulta
q̄ habz aures audiēdi gratis et tame
intelligere audiat sciēcia q̄d predicti

mllatꝰ rñdet nñ ꝑ dispꝯate / Natu
ra at̃ arꝯ fñdunt̃ t ꝯcipiũ
Viũ t arꝯ natur̃ ꝑ vñ ymitat̃ ip̃
tũ pt / apty ꝙ arꝯ ꝑsic̃ natur̃
via ꝓsequt̃ / t ꝓpꝫ ꝙ hus ꝙ obz
nã ꝑdut / Natũ at̃ put cogno
nimꝫ m̃ metallorꝫ quorũdã ꝓpꝛ
arorꝫ ex sulphur̃ t argẽto vno na
turalit̃ vt̃ qualit̃ fiũt opaꝯ
ductilitas t̃ dcoꝛ t dignitas
dudã metalli spẽz apã / ꝯtra n.
hꝰ ꝑ dicta ꝙ ꝙ vñ codꝫ loco
acꝯ. mse. Vetꝛa Vna t̃ sñs dub
ptibꝰ tm̃ minꝛa q̃ aligẽ nãlit̃
ꝑducꝰt / ꝓbatũ t nñ t̃ libꝰ nro
De mineralibꝰ dulaꝛ esse me
tallo ꝛ ꝙdacoꝝ / Vcumptꝰ ꝑ obz
q̃ habet ꝙ se mñ simbolizã mẽ
tallis ꝑticlis t tilsty corp ad
mẽdoꝛas / ꝑpt̃ hꝰ at̃ fit ex mer
cuꝛio aurꝫ ꝑticlis q̃ ꝙ alijs metallis /
Nã n. tñsmutat̃ in ipm nñ colorꝫ
t pñdꝫ q̃ mus de ꝑticlis sumit / Cor

parta at mag⁹ ſbſtancia pcto t maxime
pdq adhebet t qꝫ ſolucoꝫ aqa pcto
bono t oleo ſulphr conuertit muta
cat color / ſic ecꝫ modꝫ q⁹ alioꝝ /
ſulphur n: q̄ pp c / defectu vnuꝫ
q⁹ mater metallor / ho at quoniam
dr ſ ſulphur dcm eſſe q⁹ quinq⁹ roc
metallor q̄ ſubſtā ſemp pbo / t
defectu vi. q̄ neceſſe eſt coagulat⁹
q⁹ ſpaz cubicoiuch / ſulphur n ſ
ſba ſpza no gnat q̄tadmodꝫ recp
pt / ſ ſic mag⁹ de ſua na gnat q
alio ꝑ: ꝑ ſanguine nr̄m / ſta cora
ſulphur gnatiꝫ argt. vi. t ſ ſic
no gnat / ſcdm ꝙ dbo. abbreuiato
ad ho q⁹ alchimia tollat de metallo ſpe
cie q̄a dat na / optz q⁹ ꝓcedat
ex quo ex q̄bz na ꝓcedit. ꝑ: ep ſul
phur t argento vi. opatꝫ t deputatꝫ
ſcdm ne ſilitꝫ / ſulphur at vt
ſupꝫ pmcuit habē tcꝫ humiditatē
q̄a q̄d c valde actiā t q̄a ep
tcꝫ ptibꝫ adhereꝫ / ꝙd hoꝝ clauꝫ

elevatory q̄ sit exiolat ad sphaeram
rey m ipo veniut nuptiory / Alia
ary q̄ humidy q̄ phlegmatica
ꝑ illa ꝓpiꝰ vacatory / Tertia
q̄ humidy radicale t spūa
ac innata ꝓtibz / t quarta ad
pplexiory / illa sola ē pplexio
nat / nō facile scpabil ab ipo su
tory depriory / Prima q̄ rhuc
nō suscipit. ꝑ ēnabiles existūt
puritur m rhuc t ēnat ꝑma
uctalli cū quo coqt / t ideo nō
solū utile. ꝑ ecc rubeina ꝓpositi
judicat / Secūda vō ē ꝓtiua ne
gatiꝰ. ꝑ nō quā neq; augend
re rhuc euaporat / Tertia nec
aliquid ꝓficit ꝓfluy / Quarta at
ē radicale vt phlegmat ꝓtibz phi
bita. ex q̄ ecc / ꝓtes effectaloꝰ
ꝓfat / ꝑ quā adiget rey t mut
tiplicatiy t nutrit / Quīta ē q̄
ab quā duabz primis supplementabz
t superfluis humidy fit sulphur

fugiũt ⁊ mundatũ / ⁊ sublimatũ etc sparat
optimũ quoniam color ni: sulphuris
⁊ vapor / ⁊ mayus sulphuris bũ mun-
datũ ⁊ bñ sublimati optime dealbat ⁊
sartasse dimittit ⁊ ꝑ ꝓ quoniam
ptẽ albedinis ꝑ acutas lotionũ
tot ⁊ actũ. lac arctosũ rey capitis
aĝ citrij. ⁊ vnia pueroꝝ / hoc fortẽ
lotiuiũ auferri a sulphure suas
ꝑtes humiditatis / ꝑ ablutiones
⁊ decoctiones ⁊ postea adhuc rubi-
ficari ꝑ sublimatoꝝ vt remaneat
pura ⁊ sba ĩ q̃ ẽ dĝ actiua nec
talli ffemina ꝓpinqua ⁊ sic habemus
ꝓpinquitatẽ operis / id ẽ sulphuris.

De argento vivo

Argentũ viuũ dicit̃ sparsũ sulphuratũ
viuũ terrea alia aquea / sed ad terrea
alleĝ hũ sulphuris / ⁊ tunc sublimatur
ꝑ se / aqa ad sulphur hũ humidi-
tatis terrea ita q̃ sba mundificari debz
a sulphure / ⁊ laga a sulphur humidi-
tatẽ hoc optime fit ꝑ sublimationes ⁊
etiã ꝑ lotiones ⁊ acutissimas / Natũ
ni: ĩpm argentũ viuũ sit ⁊ sulphur sb

lunat & mundificat purgat calorē
sol & stellat/ Qui stagn purgat
& terra sba cū lotū/ & sulphura
humite desiccatū sblimando Vt
pdictū ē tut quat ag vemo
hic corpg metallicū purg et
mundū fit de ipurgo purg et sic
fit ag hus vemo dictas corpū
stāy sunt mundificatoy et di-
gestoy digeti vi & sulphurs

De arsenico

Arsenicū ē comp sulphur oād
habens mdz sic & sulphur/ Vtūq
ni: ē tectura albedinis & rubedi
mayor ni: ē humidi ag arse co
& tardy effect ab igne q̄ sul-
phurs/ Quod velocē ig sulphur
accessionē i corpa oād gbutur
auro excepto/ ac ecl ypog sua ty
cū eide sulphurī quib optepet
& qū quibuscūq nō sepat ab ui-
rtch/ & vtūq tectura pong cmē-
datur/ Nā arsenicū mixtū i sc habz

vt a diuinitꝰ ad mal̃e ꝓcluent̃
tu deducaꝫ / Equus at ille dra
a ꝑhis aq̃ t nat̃ꝫ / aer̃ꝫ at
vt aut ꝯ n̄ alius ē ꝑ̃ media
ꝑtez̃ humidi ad ſcam̃ t ſrai ad
humidū / Vñ videꝫ qua ꝑtez̃
accipit ab igne / a tra ꝑ̃ ſubter
ab aq̃ ꝑ̃ humez̃ · qui ꝓualet
calez̃ / hꝫo igit̃ tā qua to mus
mundi archana notanda ſt / Nul
la tꝝ corp̃ q̃ recipiunt̃ ꝝ opc̃ ſto
ptatez̃ habet de ſe · n̄ ſubſtan
tiā nꝫ metalli vt ꝓbat · neq̃
remanet / Vñ pdicti dn̄i ſba
Vna videl̃ q̃ puncteat̃ hꝫſmodi /
alia ſtra ꝑ ſcam̃ ſgat̃ vt
remaneat / Vñ tanſ̃ quatuor
ſt ſc q̃ ſt̃ q̃ncaut̃ q̃ꝫ vnaq̃
corpea ē ap̃ q̃ cle / ſunct̃ nō
a ſnāte eleuctō / coꝝ tꝝ admi
xabit effectꝰ ſic admixta videtur
ex aq̃ coꝝ q̃ odꝫ rbꝫ ꝓbat ahuc
tꝝ t defectū admixtiōꝝ ampler
tē archanū / Huc ē ī eis acq̃sita

q̄ cā rḡnū nō ſcpat q̄ Vehemēt cōmixta
t̄ ē q̄ ſtrigdo ḡgelata / Quod liqſſit a
a calido / Vñ dñatur / eſtimacōy q̄ lapi-
dēs q̄ recipit alchimia q̄ lapidēs opā-
tur hāc ḡpſſiōy t̄ ḡpactōy ſ corpibus
liqſſactis ſ ꝓparant ?

Lapides aī q̄ ſnō t̄ ſnapā ꝓpant
alchimiā Vt tibi vēḡ nō tacā q̄ḇz
ſſt / q̄ꝛ duo rubea faciūt ſcu ḡnāt /
Ḃy duo albū efficiunt / ſta q̄ totū ē
albedo t̄ rubedo / Sulphur t̄ arſeni-
cū ntrūd · ſtānū t̄ plumbū ꝓ corpe
Vē t̄ argētū vi. ꝓ q̄to / Multi dubi-
tāt q̄ Quod corpa ꝓſita non
aſſimilāt / q̄ubz rndendū ē q̄ corꝛ
pubz ipſitis ē corp aq̄ arnica aqā ar-
roſa / q̄ne q̄ḍ ſtrud in hac arte ē nūdā
Nā ipſa diſſolut . Sirnit . mortificat
q̄ubz aduenit t̄ ſtcꝛ vinificat ea t̄ cō-
ponit / Vñ legit q̄ t̄ ipſa roſini
Vehemēa querēte vñ ꝓnēt amarturdo
aḡt t̄ alcoꝛ / ꝓ q̄dam ſalla / Rñdit
roſinꝰ / q̄ ꝓ nctallū ſpuzū / aq̄ at
q̄ḍ aurū ſſt . dulcē t̄ nō diſſoluēs / ſ
porq̄ coagulans t̄ ḡſolidans / q̄ē corpꝰ

dulce no habes dulce nec ꝑch ī hoc
casu sic ipfecta corpa :

Accid at nrm qd ꝙ corpibz ꝗtuor
ꝑsentī impfitī exhibitur spūd dissol
uēs ꝙt t mortificans · tictiras ꝑcr
uscous sūm corp q in ꝓpolcy hzay.
aduenīnt / Quid dīno uob ē uētrīd
ste spūs · ut alibi ꝑt repiri / t ꝙ
tāb spūs sūc aq sit uob uētrīd
apparet / qr ē ho qd dr ingurgitāq
tcturpd quid ipūs uō corrupt / cū
porq bdelle t dulce ab ea rcopiat
p sbaz / q cōmīscat liquīt gsolida
būca t coagulatāz ste liquīcoy
zemanēte in illa / t sba sīpa t ipe
uīnd ꝓmīscdi ipa / Modo attēde
q ꝙ ill q impfitī exhibit ouā
s dcte dicto modo ꝓparētur chymy
st ꝑadi sulphur t arsꝯ ē vt
supdīcoy / uecp alij uob ē ī ho casu
ꝓcipiend sūt n: ipm sulphur t ar
sīcū coquīnd aqsd acutū vl ole
ū / Vt ꝙ illud dulcez ipūcz olēū
t ductuosū q ī eis sīt sīpīna exha
nus · tūt zemanz dcm ipūcm t olēm

q̄ nob⁹ ois nitrosa sit / nr̄ pmt ab aqua
vt oleo illo aliq̄ mō sep̄ar̄ · ꝑ manent
sutilia / Nō opt⁹ q̄ alia habeat ꝓpa-
zacoy q̄ ab eo ꝙtingant aq̄ sulphuris
oleū · q̄nē t ꝑmu⁹ eis tenuissi⁹ qu̇
na ē tēturand⁹ quā q̄uis cū ꝓpā-
tur sibi · Nō zaffarcd⁹ naq̄ oleū
ex sulphure t arse⁹ / sꝛpl̄e / si altera
ide admixta corpi · ꝛsupponas q̄ pud
archana sōbriora ꝙputabit ē :—

Sꝛepāt̄ at ꝑ sepacoy · sꝛpāt̄
vē ꝑ dystillacoy / q̄ oīs cor⁹ q̄ ꝑ
naq̄ vnit² · vnit² ꝑ zarcfaccoy
ꝓpter ad simplicē⁹ matē / ꝑt⁹ cor⁹
egredi ad simplicē⁹ ꝓpter / Acapu
mut ꝙ ꝓducta sō eplo pōt⁹ tenda
si valuer⁹ vt sit ꝙburā² t ꝙplet⁹
tent² / q̄ in ipa assacoy. ꝑt ductu
ostas sulphuris t arse⁹ / ꝑt⁹ q̄ corp⁹
erit sicū / t ubi remanet dig⁹ q̄
nea · oleū t ꝑs sit / et postea
sit mandō dissolut² t sup sepāt² /
et hc naq̄ ꝑ oēm vtilior ē in
paradō / Hanc t idē phi elegerut
hic ab fit ꝑ pmemoratoy :

Quidā dq̄ magīstri dixerūt ignōrā-
tes dicūt dq̄ opꝰ nr̄m fieri ex solo
rubeo. dicūt dq̄ ℔ aurꝫ ℔ ſulp̄ et
corp̄ ℔ et dq̄ eſt ūna aurꝫ et argenti
rubei vtrūq; ē dq̄ odō p̄ce aſſe-
rūt dq̄ opꝰ fieri ex tribꝰ ſ. ſulp̄ aurꝫ
et corpe p̄dictis dq̄ vna ꝛc / Nō
n. ē poſſibile reperiri m ꝛc dq̄ ſ ca nō
eſt / ℔ arꝫ vi. nō dq̄ tinctura rubeꝰ
nō dꝫ fieri ex solo corp̄ ſol / ſine dq̄
impoſſibile ē dq̄ magiſtroꝝ ſūmaꝝ
Tertia nr̄ corp̄ ſine dq̄ ei apti nūs
habē tāq̄ p̄ fūdato m opc / qz ſ ſulphuꝝ
arꝫ vi. alterat vel diuidit mūdū
ei vnū p̄tes ſtituit corp̄ / Vltiꝰ
arguit m arꝫ vi ē ſulphur quod
ſuerit rubeū dꝫ tinctura dq̄ rube-
dinis / dicit ē dq̄ male dicit / quia
ſulphur dꝫ ē p̄ metallorꝝ nūm / arꝫ
vi reputē nō vna paſſiua de se vnqua
pdē fūdū m ſerpa / et ſi aliq; ſulphur
rubeū ſit m arꝫ vi dꝫ ē tinctū ſicut
dictū ē ſupra / dq̄ dq̄ ſulphur nulla
arte patitur fuſionē / ꝛc ex eo ſolo
nō poteſt elyuari fieri :

Hunc vis ad opacon̄ accedunt carpe
sulphur & arse aā. terd & sub
tilissime tusa & mixta reponat
ad pte / tue cucurbe plumbi & sedu
caluatoy & in corpo vdactoy aī
fiat vnū corpo p fusion̄ sit / et si
sint unc ℔. addē aīg. vi. ℔ / anal
gama & lana cū sale & acto et
sata / postea pone cū eo pdcto
pulueres & sint totū q̄tū corpo /
fiat massa terendo in mortado lapideo
pone totū in vase vitreo rotundo bñ
obturato in fornace mediocr calida
& ibi coquatur p noctē / mane fid
ge vas / q̄ si aliq̄ ibi posuisti in vna
massa dura inuenies ad modū lapi
dis. bñ est / & ē ista illud subtilissi
me. & tatarusa p pdcm̄ spissū & pu
re tōm in vase magno & mundo in
q̄ sit aretū forte distillatū / & agita
totū separes donec totū dissoluat in
aquā clarā / quā distilla p filtrū
& ē gela aīg in vrinalibz postea
iud ducas caldas. sta q̄ totū aqua
uapore & sit pulus subtilissim̄ quē

rcssua Dein scrad ꝑ ois nr̃aduꝫ
esse qđ publicꝫ corrupc ꝛ puꝛ
ficꝫ/ zcotc nalz hoꝛ dissoluc sit
ꝑ ꝑtẽsaccꝫ sꝛc/ ḡo at ḡ ficꝫ ꝑ
qđ/ nuꝫ illis. clemẽ ꝛ moꝛd
ꝛ viu ab ꝛgnc sint/ Nã ꝑ ꝛgnc
clemẽ exhĩad humitis corpꝰ ruꝫ
ad ẽ/ qz ꝛgnis accidetal sẽ qtusc
aut adueꝛid sꝛc mouet ꝺ ꝑpꝛ
qui ꝛ sẽte clemẽtꝰ exist ꝛ corpe/
ḡo at ẽ calor nãlis Calor at nãlis
mouet ꝛ ꝛatat caloꝛẽ clemẽti ꝛgd
ꝑmi nꝫ ꝓpꝛiꝫ corpus exꝛect/ q
mutato tũ ꝑcut calore copꝛopꝛio
q ꝛcũ humiꝫ radicale ꝛpig cor ꝛ
adducit ad ꝛpꝛiũ ꝛei vbi ꝛgnis
mlꝫcq; ꝛtinc agit ꝛ cduitur
humiꝺ radicale ꝛsuad ꝓtos ꝛei
nꝫ esse ꝙ ꝑ̃ loꝺ/ Vñ accidt corpi
moꝛs corrupcꝺ ꝛ solucꝺ co q nõ
nodꝫ nꝫ co dissoluat/ ꝛt ꝛ liꝫ ḡo
ꝑ ꝛgnis qtusciõ fieꝛi habeat tal
ꝙ ꝛstꝫ/ Attamẽ ꝛgnis cũ de se na
turalis desinet ꝛ coaptet ꝑ̃ꝺ ꝑt

facit qo sic circulari alio modmodo
medio quasi se z dicti corpis vapo
ris sit corpis fortis cōpactis vt e me
talla / quod quidem aliq alio modo
attribui / qd post vsq; apacis possit
a corpe corrupto separari / qo at sit
p naz sab / vñ vas / de sal dl
cinizatur excepto fortis extrahi /
q sic sunt attractiue nē / z alcinizatiue
fluid / z ad aqs ab oi pulud excepi /
tas z ad dissolutiuas z incxid z ad co /
quendū cis omis e notandū / qd qr
alcinizatur attractiue qr e calidi
z humidi spūs alcali / corpe qr
alcinizatur / subtili mundissimi pties
qr. pulueris nri inducti pties viij
mistc ona sit poptime terendo absq
oi ze alia / tut habeas vas vitreū
spissū rotundū cq os sit strictū / et
pone puluis dictos pulueres mixtos
z os claude diligenter / qo at vas sit
q alio vase cū cineribz tta q vas p /
mū tendat cineribz ad spissitudinē duor
digitor / z vas sedeat claude / z illud
suspende in medio alterius vasis vacui

z coopi bid vas / ℣ tut pone dict̃ vas
sic ordinat̃ in fornace phoy ad
putfaciẽd ℟ sub illo vas pone z
accede ḡbior ist quos licuos azde/
tos ad dopc vt dict̃ / q ip̃ alind
z qd ifud in gbustione ẽplet pdu/
xd cogat / ℣ Sanctꝰ xxi. dicebus
api vasa z fucnes totũ vsq̃ i ni/
gredinẽ / illud ꝙ nigꝝ dopc et
pone in vase sublimatoy / ℟ sup
atanor fandes pmo ifud leuiꝰ
z mox sublimabit sudto. fortissima
ifud quasi sal fuit sublimatũ z albo
exterd a fundo. ℣ tut ℟ illud
integꝝ z pone sb lapide in loco fri/
gido sub dio q cito gutt̃ in aq̃ /
q sibi fecit rorido stet pos/
ne in dicto sale ad putfaciẽd in
fornace / z exige sale vt ꝓ / et
fac aq̃ quasi sat habeas de aq̃ ista
fiet at aq̃ dcc sedy allegoria huc
dicat / Dissolue ligamẽta tua cum
uno panne tuo / dein abluas cũ fos/
℟ ista hac aq̃ mundissẽ z cola aq̃

p fibre ⁊ fecos cire / Laudat ygit dr̃ qi
dedit gr̃az videdi lapide oi metallo
fuiectum / Dr̃ hic ẽ lapis q̃ nō ẽt
lapis. ⁊ ẽ amic⁹ qui nr̃e celestis ẽt
et ẽ mia pia / Ista aq̃ dr̃ orcamū
a q̃ odō zinuli dezilat⁹ / Est cōd
mdsulq a q̃ crete ꝓcuiunt / Jn ipa
ẽ tuthia ⁊ tritura / et spūs sta⁹ /
⁊ arg. vi. q̃d nō habẽ id ex corpib⁹
ligstrie / et ẽ acetū adiunū / pinguis
alquidq. virid. ⁊ q̃ purpurei colorꝭ
et dr̃ spezma ipa ẽt spūs aīa ⁊ cor /
pus / et dr̃ cor magne pa. es vl. ylc·
silua. lac. tutiaꝫ. omn̄ et mlt⁹ nō
mbz nocat⁹ / Pone hāc aq̃ i fiala
vitrea bñ obturata cū pānō cerā /
tio / ⁊ desup cū bitumine / Sitq; plene
vsq; ad medū ⁊ nō plq / ⁊ pone in
fimo eq̃ino calido xv diebz vt aplq
vt mchq ibi ꝓtos dissolvat⁹ / ⁊ nō
crag diuidantur :

Hui⁹ at lapid⁹ sūe aq̃ regimina sunt
quatuor / p̄mū diuidē / 2m̄ abluere /
3m̄ reducere / 4m̄ figere / Primū regi /
mē fit vna diuisio / qn̄ diuidant⁹ ⁊
mundāt⁹ nō ingiuntur / Po 2m̄ fit ua

193

ablucio

tuzadp dimsarp ablucō ꝛ mundificō rtā q
ꝫ ad simplicitatē reducat / ⁊ ē ⁊ fit nē
ducō subsqnp nīa ad minucēd ꝑs ad ab
niz adm ꝛ ſ. ſcām ꝛ alarp nāz / ⁊ er
ꝫ at regimē ſt oēs rect ꝛ corpꝰ d nro
lapide ꝓuenientiū vnū · qđdaꝫ ꝛ ſiqs
vt ꝓb ſtent / ⁊ at qđa qui ī regnis
ḡg magſtri assignat q̄q tñmodo / q̄d
tñq ē ſcāz dissolui vſq ad nāz pmā
q̄ ē aq / ⁊ tñq ē tra nāz ſic mag
nesiaz nigraz ad nāz ꝑtēm ſ. ſulphuz
⁊ arg. vi reduct / ⁊ tñq ē q ſulphuz
ad ꝑmq̄dz nāz. vndē ad nāz minerā
lem ꝛ vegp corpꝰ ſol ꝛ lunē ꝓpq reduc
q̄ tñq ē q ꝑtēs plures albū clipeū
ḡpaud / q̄ntq tñq ē clipeū albū ꝑfecte
ablud ꝛ m cuēdz rubzū gutt / ꝛ ſup
ſudauerit vl feruerit addē ꝛ rubeū
clipeū ḡpaud / ⁊ ſut ⁊ alij q̄ m ꝓcessu
ḡg opacioꝫ duos ꝑmut tñmodo / alij
q̄tp x / alij z / alij ꝛ tm q̄ tot corpa
diuidit m albificōnē ꝛ dyrificōnē ꝓpm / ꝛ
m ḡpacioꝫ carnē / ⁊ qñdoq̄ accidat de
tñmodo ꝛ oēs erit ḡpacō ꝛ ad id ꝛfertur
diuersitas tm ſēm modū q̄ regimina ad ꝓs

Requisit primū

Aliqñ cucurbita ferrea vel vitrea. ferrea
tñ melior ē qñ fidelissimi timore admonet
& ponc in ea lapides vnos. et sit cucurbita
ad mediū plena. et posita eade q alembic
habeāt duo nasalia robusta ad ipsius di
gniti. & iuxta sit. & coopi diligēt ne vllo
modo possit p vitrū exspirare / deinde
igit cucurbita sit aptata in caldario sit
tū arsion habēta aquā ferētē. & sabu
latū in ea cucurbitā ne vacillet bñ
fortissit aqua / et caldar posito super
fornace apta duas fiolas vitreas alēbi
cat optūrādo ne iuctur exspirā possit
Sac ḡ igne in fornace q primo assedit
aq turbida alba in loco exposit / quā pci
pe. quia videris guttas distillatas mutā
colore albedinis in rubedinē. & sua thēdam?
clarore / tūc repone ad pticā / in fiala
bñ obturata / ista sicq aqua dissolvitur
in rebis suis & res suas dissolvit / et
d' spūs. arg. vi. minus pfecto. & accipe
de hac ni: aq & tra sua ipregnat. q est
sic arg. vi. in minutiis et i arg vi.
bñ coagulat et quia in humā si volum

congelat / postea quct aq̃ clarior & ad
nioz q̃ dr̃ sal ibi vb aq̃ dcendtorq
vb phoz / Et c aq̃ dissolues & mortifi
cas / Et scto q̃ de corpe ex aliq̃ ptare
aq̃t ibit tñ ato vbuert / q̃ nigredo
ppz ign̄ reponc ad ptē / deq̃ distillet
olēū ignc augmctato / Et ponit n: cor
& rubēū. q̃s dr̃ ignis. acer. sulphur vb
olē ph̄oz / Et nota q̃ qñ aq̃ ista vb
olē vltimo distillatuf. videbis in ista
bū coagulari q̃ vasc tñ alembi q̃ cuoz
bite albā vt sal & q̃ olē dr̃ ꝓpē albi
zadur / Et debes q̃lib vas apte & ꝓpe
collū & vas. ista q̃ ignis sulphuris ex
cat / Et ignis mburendo / Et tūc debes
distillā q̃ vasc sū aq̃ ad cinerē / Et cū
at q̃ cessū debeas & tale / Dimittat
vas aptū ꝓ tota hora q̃ possit dici
pr̃ nr̃ vt paz apli / & si no distillat
tūc cessa fortificā ignē / Et scto q̃ modi
od aq̃ ignc mutat ad dissolutiū & dis
tillaq̃ lapide / Si at vis plane extrahere
ignē a dra / pone ꝑ stra de alembzadar
& distilla sicut modo dict̃ ista q̃ dra re
maneat. & ignis totalit exeat & humiditate

Si at volueris sub aq ipa tra sint aliquid
de ysse · pone tra in scutella vitrata habde
capitulu sal lentu ysse tra q tra q lemus
e no violet et add z vidbis si in ea est
aliq de add et colauet tra / et sicab
q ipse ignis tinget sine mo / z sal ysse in
ignibi. z cet ysse solue z repoe ipi
huc ysse et oleu sil in vase vd clauso z
vitreo / et ps e ps et bal vid spos z ci
mato phore in duobz hsffet · z by tpis
zadie cosequt / pma e aque exaltatio q
ligsa pdde si tessauet · olei patebit ecclis
z e fumosi vapor cessado / no ab od
re exthes ole tm no e ysse · h si zoffaro /
ffecto at olei nri phi sic q in fudo zma
net / et sic tra phore · quod sepatur custodi
sic tra dr eo · magnesia · pulueris · arsetu
magnesia · plumbi dr · et sulphur nigri
et tetu · ju q remanebit pura humiditas
zadrat in spu z sba quieta / quod ignis
no sepat eo q vehemet ppinqta e plbz
sicis q mouebat in ea cu resolut cam
ignis sic in ablucoy dicte tre Repone ipi
terzam ad ytem ÷

Regime z qd dicat Ablucio

Primus pone aqm pmd p se / silit z z

q̃ atrina ē ſeparatū in ſuū vaſ aptū bñ
ſigillatū in ſtuo eq̃no calido p̃ xl di
es ad putrefactiõē z ſubtiliatiõē ꝛc
nouādo ſuum de q̃to in q̃tū dicy
Poſtea extrāge z pone ad diſtillandū
in dict cabūda ſic ſtud z fortes ſepa/ Re
pone ſtorp ad ſgunddū in ſuno p̃
ceptū dicū uſq; q̃o ſup̃ / z ſtorp diſ/
tilla et ſac ſeparatū ſeruāc z erit mūl
da z mūdificata z rectificata / Cō
at fecces aque remanſibz dicatp aſſū
poſt cap diſtillatiõy collige z pone ſ̄
tra ꝑma z ꝑ aquas ſeparā collige
z cuſtodi / Rectificatiõy aque ꝑme ſ̄
ſtl nomiſſima . calor z diſtillatiõ ſ̄/
ſeruitas et ad ꝛctē nigꝛeſcat de q̃
ſta ſeruitas albeſcat . mūdat . ſeruita/
te rubeſcat . z ē mirabil ſpēdoꝛ/
ſeruā ſ̄ ē q̃ ſi in aliq̃ aquaꝛ ꝑdic/
taꝛ extingꝛ ter lamina ferꝛi vl
cupꝛi bñ ignitaꝛ . tuty z ꝛct dealbataꝛ
ſuenicā / Fin at . ꝛepone aquas in
ſtuo z diſtilla z diſtilla / z dat̃ ſēper
donec ſic cotingat / Fin at iſta vocat

aq̃ vberij / q̃a at q̃ alij aq̃e ystarum
jubibita lenit dyssolucion / consequ
ter jutede ad albacor & rectificacor
olej & q̃uid ſ: ad cure dimissionē ab ſui
cem / et sotto ꝯ dimisio olei ab q̃ue valde
laborosa ē / et q̃ nulla sepatio olej
ē mſi p̃ q̃uacor & dyssolucor / et
q̃ olēm q̃ ē oleū ꝺ̄ tictura zubta
cuiupta & m̃ vase suo reponc ad dyſ
tillandū & sepa q̃ut potest olēm a tictu
ꝑ̄ ꝯ facta q̃uacor p̃ scpēm dicā
ꝺ̄ dyssolla ter olēm ab q̃ue reddo
q̃libz vice oleū suo q̃ui q̃ sic clarificab
q̃uct p̃ olē / et ꝺ̄ olē p̃ q̃ue finalit
recipiet fortitudinē cōplete / deinde
pone olē ad q̃uandū m̃ fimo p̃ viij
dies & ter dyssolla & zeitera p̃ q̃uma
cor & dyssolacor m̃ aq̃ frigidi & ſ fimo
cū duabz dyſſ altitudinis mixti & no
plus p̃ quas ascedit oleū postq̃ ab
q̃ue fuit sepatū eo q̃ / / posset de dyſ
ſolū ascedere / q̃uq̃ q̃uacor & dyſſol
lacor cū dyſſ ſ volueris ter ab qz vi
ribz & ſuffrat / ꝺ̄ at de dyſſ ſ̄ q̃libet
dyſſollacor ānone & zenona / dias

ad fcend q̄ q̄libz distillatoꝝ ꝛamanebit
collige q̄ ē ignis q̄ē q̄ꝛ / et est
ſic dla mīa ꝛ hec q̄d pono ad ꝓpo
ſitū ad ꝑ ꝓpq̄ lundiatoꝝ ꝛ ſe
ꝑatoꝝ ab igne cuſtodi ꝛ ſiala vitꝛ
ſtā clauſa in fimo vl in fonca ſic
tbi dicū / Hunc at alcj rectificate ſiſ
ſtē q̄ ad modū veterū coſci ē cocticū
ñ albū vſuſq̄ q̄q ꝛ pmū ſcīe mixa
bile et q̄to magſ cmō cōſeſſū ē ſm
or. tāto ꝓꝓoſitē cſtmo / Iſtū caracter
nat̄ corpi ſ̄ſt / Aliud at ē ſiſ alcj
q̄ tuguſt oē corpꝰ ſmē ꝓmū ex eo
ꝑbitū in albedinē ꝛ dat ſ̄ſſū cuilbz
ꝛei ex eo ꝑbita / ſ̄ō cōſ alcā vꝛe ad
ignē ꝑt deſcꝛi. Dicā q̄ē ſ̄ſ ꝛ diuidē /

De ablucōe ignī ꝛ alī rectificatoꝝ

Acope ignē nigꝛ a ꝙ ſmū alcā
dnō ſit q̄ſtū / ꝛ ꝑt ſubtilē teſte
ꝛ deſcꝛa ad ſole / ꝛ rentē gꝛatoꝝ ꝛ de
ſcꝛatoꝝ / donec ab alco ꝛ humiditate
ſua plenīe ꝛ puꝛgē ſint deſcꝛati
ꝛ ignē ipm deſcꝛatū mitt duas ſartal
las vitꝛeas ꝑmū ignē dādo ſupꝛ ſcu

tellas supra usi forte sol aperta incuias
deinde pubibe dictu q̃le phoy. ad aq̃
pura nuda & clara sup̃ matanor ub
humidi ponedo ne nimis subundatur
ad aq̃ pura / & pola tm q̃ sit humoroy
postea deserta put dudo sortellas
ad calore sol / Et si rete subrut quod
pubibus ad cucurbita ss̃ aqua
que / tut & quod lenor p̃ ad calo
re solut / ne quidtas quod gdatur
in fundo / Et at ter sterad / pubibe q̃
ipa ad aq̃ pura & ad aliquatulo aque
sede Vt solut / & pone p̃ cucurbita
quod subi sandolo p̃ viij dies / deinde
extrge aquid rubea / rete sup̃ sterad
pubibus. dissolutoy. destillatoy. ipu
matoy ad cad aq̃ ter q̃ssp̃ qocat
aqua rubeda & clara subtat vt q̃
ubi q̃ si aq̃ aurea sia lucida / & pos
ne stat aq̃ in vase vitr̃ sigillato / sterq
at q̃q aq̃ custodi q̃ quod e in terra

Alio mo purga ipa aquam

Marpe quod sic purg & pone ipa
vase vitreo terebo & subtili in fumo
calido p viij dies / deinde extrge & pone

sup̄ marmor vt vitr/ & cō fortab ad
ob radios. & custodi a pulu/ & cū de
scriptis sint gte & bibe cū olco suo
& gumma p tres dies/ Et scias q olē
ab isto igne q distillat & q calet olei
latex par ordinū/ Et si cū igne
accedas & buxet & accedē plg q alud
oleū/ Et q olē colorat figit & du
zat cū humidas de se rubeas/ co
lorat lapides & dest humid̄ i solen
Et scito q nō datur medius proprius
& mundus ignis/ Et ideo q i fundo
remanet post olei distillacōm est
simplex ignis/ Et si q ē mixtus
humidū rubedinis/ Et hab̄s aquā
rubeā & oleū rubē/ ressina q̄libz/ Si
at volueris igne mundū gnāre i pulue
re vt ppr̄ dixi/ Accipe igne puru
a q̄ oleū fuit sic extractū. tere bibe
cū oleo suo sup̄ marmor & sicca ad
sole vt sup̄ cineres calidos/ et iterū
humectes humectū. & desiccetur gumma
p xv dies vt aphi dou̇ sit duplus vt
plumbū vt cera/ Et cū modic̄ pce
sup̄ denarium de argento calido & fiet

rubeū pulchre & tectum / Ad ē signū
ꝑfractoꝝ / nūd vna ꝑs cōsumpta & ꝓ
ꝓnd argēti & ꝑdit ē ꝓnd / Secund
ad ꝙd ḧḡ q̄ ꝑfect singulas distilla
cōes in fundo cucurbite, renouand colli
gi & ponē sup ead tra ꝓma ad ꝑandū /
Nouādū hic q̄ in oleo supdicto erāt tra
s. vncē aque. olei & spūs / ꝑmo n: vncē
aque ꝑ distillacōē sepā de oleo / Et
posita tm oleū a spū latēte i scrobus
q̄ tra ē / Et tūc remanz Vt dit Ger
mus & alij sba pura grossa quod ꝙd
nō separat q̄ vehemēs pmixta ē pulvi
ri sua ꝑs. tre nre / Et ꝓpē ē spūs ille
& fœtura illa quod nos ḧmus. q̄ē spūs
q̄at tra nra ad ꝑandū / Tūc aquas
q̄ē. olei almizadir. q̄ ead ad terre
ꝑazacoꝝ munda habes /

De custodia vasoꝝ eleyt postq̄
fuerāt rectificata.

Primo fac fenestr rotundā in fiam
& duriciā vasi argilla / Et postea s
vasi fenestrā fac duriciē eleratū ad modū
cele. & pone in vasa fenestrā vasa q̄bus
stp eleuata tūd & claude desup / Deinq̄

fac vnde lend def̃ gtinuꝫ q̃ ebur
rssſſary ſapiet t vdet q̃ ꝛ roseꝰ
colore vb alio quit ſſtz / z mlꝫ ẽ
p̃ſ fimo / postea rdc ad abstrahꝫ
tre / ḡ ꝓmet ad roſimũ duo / vi
delz ablucõ t vstiõ / q̃ ꝛ ḡ q̃ ſpa
dalbã t mudificã · redna ad nam
vsch ad ſulphm · z arg vi · q̃ ẽ ſpa
tictura qđ qnq / z c̃a ꝑportat
clixir pſoꝝ · Hꝛus ad tre ſſparas
z ablucõ fit a · duꝰ ꝓlucꝛ mod / q̃t
vuq ẽ Vt accipias tra q̃ mſ̃ ẽ t lenid
t ſpaz ẽ marmor ſtrit tẽ ad ſolcꝫ
ſunc od alia ze t tangas a vẽto t a
pulu / post gtinuꝫ desicca t ſterp tẽ /
et tẽ ḡ ſepaꝛ · vl q̃ſſ nõ rspicꝛ
n ꝛ alq̃ fumoſtz vl humoꝛ / ſ fi
at pulus ꝓcessiuꝰ / et pce de pulu
ſup laminã alid / q̃ ſi cuittit fumuꝫ
nocliu ẽ libẽ / rſcte ḡ dor fumꝰ nõ
exeat / postea ꝑpta caz ad aq̃ mtuꝫ
pma / t pone ꝓt duas ſcutellas de
bꝛ bñ lutatas n ſtutu n fuꝛno ap
to nõ mltũ crudo · ſ tepido ꝓt cuctꝛ
vsq̃ mediocꝛ ſubtz t ſupꝑ pdto p tẽ
dꝛ dñalas / tuc extꝛhe lend t teꝛe caz

z ibibe vt pḡ / z sicca sumo ad sol / posca
ad lētū ignē vt pḡ / et quiq; ibibat.
gtinuet · et desinat; q̄nta ꝯsp
dū videas caz grossi colorē ad modū
thymolee / tūc ibibe cū aq̄ p̄ma alī
quātulū plus q̄ ḡsueuit · tere z assa
donec videris caz ni colorē rufū / tera
ibibendo gtinuet z desinat donec
sit atrina / tūc exīge z coqui cū
cū aq̄ q̄ supnatet / duobz digitis et
pone in fimo calido ad dissolūdum /
Postea pone totū in cucurbita cū
alembico z exīge aq̄m q̄ ca / sccm̄ ar
artē z pone ē marmor z tē ad
solem z desicca optime / postea pō ē
ad sublimandū in Vase rito cū vitalo
sup q̄ addat alebich / z modo sublima /
bit̄ suauiter · custodi aquā q̄ sup celata
bit̄ z pulueri repone ad vsū / deī
artē sccm̄ si q̄ fuerit reſibue z ter
cas z ibibe vt pḡ cū aq̄ q̄ ab eis dis /
tillata ē ibibendo z ~~desiccando~~ desiccando
sccm̄ cū tali aq̄ vt scīs · z solue ignē
vt pḡ / deī desicca aquā exīgendo et
fortē tendo · z sublimando / z q̄ sublima /

bꝰ ꝯ pulueꝝ ouſtodi / ℞ aquā ſalitor /
℞ ffꝛ ſꝛ vꝛas ſꝛas ſ ſublimādo · aſſa
cōy diſſolucōy · coagulacōy ꝛ ſolima
cōy dom̃ tota ſꝛa aſcēdat / ꝛ ꝙ nō
veſtet ū ſex / ℞ hūc colloge oēs ſub
limacōy tuas ꝛ pone eas ſil ſupra
nuaſtuꝝ · tē ꝛ ſpaſta cū aq̄ ab eis
ex̄cta / ꝛ ſalis diſſuta / ꝛ ſtē ſublimādo
ꝛ deſiccādo / deꝯ ſolue ſꝛa ꝛ iterū
aq̄ oēs ꝛ ſuma ſꝛa ꝛ ſublima ℞
ꝙ ſublimādo diſſolucōy ꝛ deſiccacōy
toties reꝛū q̄uſq; aſcēdat ſꝛa alba
vt nix / ꝛ albi ſolis habeat ſilitudēy
℞ hūc ſublime oēs ſublimacōy cū aq̄
ab eis ex̄cta vt de ſalis ſꝛa ꝙ totū
ſoluat̃ / ſoluꝛ coagula alebico poſto
ꝛ aq̄ ſeruēti ꝛdeſtillādo ꝙ aq̄ ab eo diſ
tillata dom̃ tota abſorbeat ꝛ coagu
labit̃ lamina alba cꝛiſtallina / ℞ ſcito
ꝙ ꝛ lima diſtillacōy ſꝛe quā ſeruſti
totū vſq; ꝛ aquā nigꝝ ſꝛedūy
ꝛ hūc diſſolucōy ꝛ ſiḡ / ℞ quia ꝙ ſꝛa
philoſ. habē ꝙſucuit ſo pōdē q̄ntū
ab vno ſui / ꝙ dicit ꝙſol ꝙ bibat
ſuus decuplū / deꝯ bibet q̄tuplicat
ꝛ ſtet q̄tuplū / deꝯ tꝛiplū · ꝛ ſtet

trupho/ Sed n: qz i dealbacoy z ipãcoy
vsq; hic videt ee in mundos colores
mutari/ primo f: nigro. deñ rufo.
subrufo. viridi. mixto. tertio rubeo
huñ deueniat ad albedinẽ/ q; ad
hoc tua dealbat. tue habes sulphur
mundũ. arsenicũ phos. arg vi. q;
z aia sic tincta vel clusa sub tm
ignis sua magnitu. z sic sulphur de
sulphure. z argentum vi. de arg vi.
et cet ꝺ ad quo tingit lunã. z ꝺ ad
rubeũ tingit sole/ z qz tincte
tingunt corpa ipsata/ deñ q; sulp
albũ tingit in rubeũ sic.

Ac pri sulphur z dissolue in aqua
rubea quã dabit in gruoy rubeoy
z decoquoy. solutũ cohoba in lapidem z
iterũ solue in aquã z cogula/ sed in eadẽ
aq; rubea dissolue z sublima totiẽs q; ipã
ne forte ꝺ vice post vice gelatione
Nam naq; q; artifex opus desiderat dili
git z adaptat/ qz q; in sublimatoy pul
veri accedit sursu tm sulphur dissolut
in albissimo/ et q; in fundo zsistit z sulphr
mundũ albũ z clarũ/ q; at gubet arg.
vi q; artifex in bound auri/ Vas at

ꝝ q̄ huat⁹ terat⁹ aut ſublimat⁹ dz eſſa
tricd vocatd duodecies habēs ad fd
do aplq Vt vog aſtēdat ⁊t ſ̄ vpaz
cucurbitd troꝺ alembicq vitrey debz
ſuppoꝺ ⁊ gnāſ ſta ꝙ ſubtilq vl mer
curiq nō poſſit qnd ꝙ nō ſblimā nō
ꝑ fumoſitatē aeris ⁊t ꝙ ē ablucꝛ ⁊
mundificā ſubtilq tūc alibi ꝙ inbeſ
Reſpone ꝙ as ꝑtē ꝝ ſtuca vbi ſimo
ꝝ vas optime ſigillat
⁊t ablucꝛ mundiq vbi alibi ſuem⁹ vol

Cum aūt ſublimaꝝ tzaz uzaz ē ſcm̄ aui
cen ꝙ ſpūs ille tenuiſſiq q ē ña tm̄ꝺ
que ꝓcreauit ⁊ que ꝝ tza augmenta
tuſtedum fortē abhoꝛret ꝓtiz ſuaſ ꝝ
ꝓfundo cuiuſlibet corꝑis Idoꝙ ꝓq corꝑ
ſine ſit tza pura ſine aliud corꝑ ueni
end ꝝ gmixtionē hui⁹ ꝙpoſiti optz dizit
puiſſe mortificd ꝙ aq uzaz ouꝝ ſanctez
q ē ſpūs ala mortificd ⁊ vnificd ⁊t ſo
eſt mundaꝝ ꝓhoꝛ qz corꝑ nō diuidit cor
pus ꝙ ꝓcq ña tenuis corꝑ penetrat. di
uidit ⁊ mortificat ſpa n. ē aq q elementa
ꝝ corꝑibꝫ ꝙfecta ſuo regimīe ſeparat

a ſtrz ea reponed in Vnd redmit / Et
ign illd naz tamen in corpib latentem
exthamq ꝑ corpa dizuing / Et poſtea
q̄ ſubtile ē ſublimang / Et q̄ natura
Vnig obuiat nat̄ alteꝝ ſit gaudent
z gruḡnt ſe ſuicē / ſic aqua aq z ſile
ſuo ſile / Et ꝑ hoc q̄ dicebam q̄ ea q̄ ſub
limant . duabz modis ſublimāt ſicut
hēt in rosario / Et cū dicitur q̄ ſublima
nec ſimil no miſcas . nec illd rem / qa
color ſolis no gdūt ad lunā nec de lu
na ad ſolem / No imiſcat q̄ albumen
ad ſole / neq; rubeū ad lunā / ꝑ pone
Vnūquodq; ſpecialiū ad ſua ſpecie / z po
ne ad ignē acrē / z ſublima totiēs
z no miſcas i q̄ remanet i fundo
Vas in q̄ aſcendit ſurſū / ꝑ pone
Vnūquodq; ad ꝑtes / ꝑ i q̄ remanet re
manet reiterab ad ſublimandū ꝑ mo
rtid morpatid donec aſcendat totū Ab
oque no poſſe in natura / Et q̄ ordo
ſcribit ē obſtandū in tra pma z 2.
Sic dt rectificatiōy tre ordē pme eſt
q̄ duo ſpecto ſūt lamina ferri calibz
ſtatim ingſit ferry z adorē retinet /
q̄ ſic ſigna no inuenerūt reuelē ſup ypāz

sublimatoꝝ ꝓbiciꝝ ⁊ gltonꝰ donec
ste cucurbit seu cōiungat :

Tercia regula

Regule tond ⁊ reduc sulphr nrm
mudd ⁊ pone stild in ar. vi. de
puzatd ad mudcd sne ad corpus
ffixum / ℔ ad fit ⁊ aquid / ꝑ olē. ⁊
ꝑ alia a nro lapide manatia / ꝑmo
fit ⁊ ad ord pone ss mdcm
solid albd sblimat / ⁊ cucurbita vitā
ꝯpositd de aq pma / ita ss ꝙ sup
natet in vase sup mdcm / ⁊ alembic
suppositō ⁊ aptato exhiat aq / ⁊ reddc
eam iterꝝ sup mdcm cuꝺ in eod
vase vl ofth / et sic gtinuab aquam
ꝺistendo ⁊ rddcdo in vase posito in
aq ferudi in cine. quīq sucnas nd
curid in distillatoꝝ fluctd / et iterꝝ
fiat de aqua alba quēd ℔ de ꝓdcd
et tnt ℔ mdcꝺ in distillatoꝝ sno dnt
tamen ifrigidari / ꝑ ostia acope parp
de ipo ⁊ pone ss lamind sterꝝ rub
bed / si fluit aut fluꝺ fuit bond est
tnt vna ꝓs illig ferudi fluctꝰ ꝓcta

ooo ptes cimini fusion quiet in huid
si ad ad rubē ꝓcede volueꝝ Arope
alebicd ꝓcepꝫ vitrcol habet ꝑ nd so
zand in caputē / z pone in co mediu
fluidu / tue musce ignē phoze ꝑatum
z sicut od vna ꝑte almizadur / pulos
z pone ꝑ foraīd in alebico / z obstrue
ne fordicies subtrahat / tue fac ignē
donec tota fc humiditas exhalet /
z ꝑmanet siccu in distillatoꝝ remanebit
Ꝑ ꝑcedē od vapor nd ascendat nꝫ
descendat / et isto mō potes illam sc
zaf z ignē / et ꝑ hanc obl q̄ re
huasti in scala vit bn clampa et
fund / diuittas ifrigidari / ꝯcurbita
cū igne tue sicut exigit / id illo
igne soluto vb nō soluto Arope et
pone sb lamina argēti / et si fluit
z tingat bound z / si nd / repone ad
ignē od diq̄ almizadur / et posito sb
igne phoze in illo vase vb tali / z dis
tilla tota dom sic habeas / reddendo ei
ꝑ aq̄m almizadur. q̄ ab eo exhaurit

vb jubebe ꝑs marmor vb in scutella
vitrea / ghut ihud ibibe cu aq albuza
dnl de desicando ad sole dou ip
habebis ad voluꝯ tua /:—

De tza sme de sulphud nro opd
de vpa ꝑpata qd liqueset vt dr
tu ẽ / t tu caz / t ibibe cu aq pya
et pone ad dissolued ꝑ viij dies t
ꝑs lented ihuc coagulaꝯ sacrad vnd
ꝑte / et calefac ꝑ 1000 ꝑtes ferꝯ rubeꝯ
et gutet rubed ferꝯ i cinere / de q
ꝑ vna rotd stadꝯ gutet in hnd / et
si ad sole prede volueꝯ / tnc laminad
t ibibe cu albuzadr . t ihuc pho
pore stet mixt / t sublima totd totd
ty habeas bn citrud / tnc pud ꝗnd
tuglet hnud si bn sint / si nõ / tunc
jubebe t sublima dou sic fiat / et nõ
q vna ꝑcta de stadꝯ ꝑualet ad
tali ad rubed tinctura sacredu /

Alq modꝰ reducdi ꝓ̄ta sic sulphꝰ
citra illd albd plenad cu ꝓ̄cto
z ꝓbic ē aq olej purificati ꝑ atrine
aq z vsue ꝓ̄ꝛ sit mixtꝰ ad corpe
sublimato z rubc / t illd ꝓbcdꝰ t desi
tacꝰ gtinua dom̄ tot̄ ꝛ ad mptu
m puꝛ sole gutat ꝛ

Alq modꝰ rducdi sulphꝰ cu
olej z vsue

Accipe sulphur rubeꝰ z dissolue i aq
rubed mixta ad ctina solutd / cognita
ꝓ gtinda ꝓportōe ej olej rubicadissi
mi ꝓtes ℔ o · i corpa · dissolue · z coa
gula suauid / ꝙ ꝑ vna trajt hmoi
ꝓtes ꝛ / z ē ℔ o gutes ndiuid ꝛ
zentē ꝑ ꝓte vna ℔ooo ꝓtes i solem
vesſi ꝛ / et ē tabulo aliquatulū coopte
n hora / z ꝓmess ℔ o dulcꝛ ad tres
fatꝰ ꝑ ꝓhos ꝛ ꝛ ꝓpoſſe ſ. ꝙ ℔ ze
vna · vase vna · via vna · dispōnoc
vna · actu vno · ad albū z rubē sulphꝰ

sit & remel facedū tō magisteriū
tinaderi / hoc q̄ habem q̄ lapis
rub sunc aq̄ rita aq̄ alba / aq̄ ait
nd & rubeū . olēt alumizadiri . &
rubeū q̄nt seu tincturā . sulphuri
albū & rubeū . arg . vi . argēti
& auri . & q̄bz aūz gponitur duc
iz rūz .

Quarto requirit ē fig
Quarto sciab q̄ fig ē gponē sic
gpodeū facē / qđ ē fig sulphis alb
vt rubeū sū argēti & auri / cū
q̄d rūz rūz oēs eo vt quiet sibi ste
& fiat duplex id q̄d quietū / cū dr
quietū fuit oēs suo corpe . nō dcs
dr q̄ illud aq̄ q̄ue putat totū /
dcto q̄d vis fermēti . mixte sit ad
corpe vt totū fiat fluctū . q̄ fer
mētū reddit sulphē rubeū ad fluxū
rāz calorē . fixionē & odorē p oēm
modū / sūs dr stē duxisia / q̄m vi
dcs spūale q̄d ē sulphē ē aq̄ & oleū

Aliud corpale Videlz ipm corpg co qd
ois ex ipis cōmixtis fit opus nrm / Sa
ad pterea qd si suma Volatis · suma sixi
supat vel equedat · corpg gdrit i fu
gam / Vñ oportz qd suma corpis fixi
sit multo maior / Vt Videlz / si sulpgr
sit ps una / corpis fixi sint ptes tres
Preterea nōnde qd ois spes succy sen
co podroy pmo ponas troz / deny aqua
postea aere / qrto igne ad rubēm / hz
ad albū opad sme igne / qr ois thz sit
try / Api igr & clande · pme & roda ·
Ablue dessicta / Aq at ē medio gnde
di tritu tas clome / Cōmige igr cer
mēta tua cū aq pma alba ad albū /
et ois cad rubificata ad rubēm aum
sulpgr &c tuo albo & rubeo / Et secto
p fermēta tua s: aurz & argentum &
tale corpis sit qd cadt medietas sint
sublimata & calcinata pluta & iduzata
solibz p se tm ad mig / Alit nō capit
magisterium / Et huto plg subtilitas
corpg & fermēti tato plg lucebunt
in spectrio / Vñ plato / quare sulpgr
pdiat sz multū corpis / Accipe ē
tibi vt scias pōdē tā ad albū qd ad

rubeū / ꝓdē ad albū ſſ q̄ / Aque
duo ꝓdē / acip ꝓdq̄ vnū & dimi
dium / & tre vnū & ſemiſ / minus
q̄rta / ꝓdē ad rubeū ſſ q̄ / tre
duo ꝓdē / aq̄ tria / acip tot / et
ſemiſ vnū & ſemiſ / cū at ꝓpzas
lapide. ſord debes q̄tū & ibi de aq̄
q̄tū de acā / q̄tū de ygne. & q̄tū
de dra / tritū nād & qualitatē
ypq / vñ ſras q̄ q̄ calcinatus
& / mayor ſ co & ſiccitas / humor
minor / calor minor / & frigꝰ ming
cū ſint ꝓpzati / calor mayor frigꝰ
ming / humor minor / & ſiccitas mi-
nor / ꝫt q̄ vis ypq gdū ſtā debeꝫ
quātū emittet de ſua na ꝓpria q̄
ꝺ recipiē / q̄ ſ hō nō ſtinere nihil
valz opus / dato q̄ ſolutū redigit
in frigiditate mayori / calore minori /
humore minori / ſiccitate minori / cū
at ablutū / redigit in frigiditate mayo-
ri / ſiccitē minori / calore mdri / & fri-
giditē mayor / cū at reducat in
ſiccitate mayori / humiditē minori /
caliditē minori / frigiditē minori / cū
at ſiccit in calore mayor / frigore mino-
ri / humiditē & ſiccitē minori / q̄ ſ frigꝰ

qz in superiori lapide appropinquando ad
calidu & humidu ppter vtr illud
qd habuit ante sucu plurimu / Intel
ligo qz recipiendo lapide & diffractaz
in diffusibile / & cum hoc fit / & quo
fit / qz oz qd omittatur aut minu
in pcio / aut in fide . qz in multo / si
in pcio / in despectu dei z / si in fide
nullu & comodu / si in multo . Vale
Conuerte qz in multo chariz tuu .
Illumia qz corpa tua aiam ipsoz
aiaz / qz corpa nra fiunt abluta non
recipit spiz / sut ho proty post conuer
tonez / sic aut conuersos post penaz
Aliquid sacrou vtrum humidu . et
no recipit siccitate / Bn qz sigle
bn nutre / & bn tingit / & totu habet
magisteriu / Dodo alba pcos lunc
purissie minuti lunate cu duplo
sui mercurii mundissimi alibi terendo
totu sit forte in mortario porfecti
co donec naturaz tota bibat lunatura
& fiat qz butiro . sta qz qz ut sucu
atur de lunatura / Hinc abluc
forte cu aceto & sale qui separato
bene aceto quat clare & pure / tut
abluc sale cu aq dulci / ad quez deser
ta / postea ve supcz addc pdicto

sulphr sublimati z coagtati pte vnā/
tertie totiꝰ sit dou totū reducat qsi
in vnū corpꝰ / deīn incera ptē
vna pte aq sue albe / z mitte ad
sublimatū vigorādo subtꝫ qnū pan
catum dou sublimet qꝫ toto qꝫ
sūt volatile / deīn insuīgdat cētie
z qd ad cate vsꝫ sublimat / z tum
alia pte sue aq reduc ss fecis suas
terēdo ibidē z assādo dou sit
sic pasta / z remitte ad sublimand /
tra gtinue reīt gtinuē ibidē
z sublimacōn vigorādo ss vsq dou
frigat in tra duplū sui de aq. z ul
penitꝫ sublimē ab ipa / et reduc ss
qd supꝫ astat sup id qꝫ inferius
remanet fix qubusqꝫ tōn fiatur de
ipso / nā sulphur fix cū sit coagu
lans ualet coagtat sui ndurim p
frequēte sublimacōn reiterādo sup ipm
ꝫ at qꝫ z tra z aq / qn aq mis
tet cū tra absorbet caꝫ sccitate sua
z ingressit cū densitate sua / z facit cū
sibi ptem sua ffixe / qn ac sicc ualet
appetit humidū z in suos ptibꝰ gtinua
te / Vū optꝫ expimentatorꝫ qui sūt

ad plenū cognoscē vires natūe z cui sint
mul ꝑtert / qz nā sufficaē sibi ꝛ ꝑ
m oī quo iudicet ad sui ꝑfectōē cū sit
sagax z sollicita ꝛ creatrix sui corpis / cū
sollicitudis nō ē frustra / ꝑ sufficat ꝛtutꝫ
nob cauēssimi nēq; suspicet dispone ordine
cui / qz sufficaē opatur / nēq; cū ad sui
ꝑfectionē / Hoc igit sciēs suiipsi stīs ꝑ ipsē
rētos via modo z ordine meliori z citori q̄
exequtari possit / ideo tradendū z ꝓpara
tū dicē esse in magnēto phoꝝ z natūe
timuj ꝓtectui nō posse. n̄ impedita fiat
p aliq̄ grīa / Nā tēpꝰ ꝑ ad iuppiadū
ad pcipiendū. ad mutandū z ad operandū /
Vnde cū trāz habuerit ꝓpriatēz oppta
para / cū vō pcipit mutuās eāz quātꝫ
possit tolerā actꝫ ignē / Et tūc potest
fieē de ipa pcessu / Igit cū aqua fuit
cū tra z ꝑfrigerata trē. terze z tribꝰ
ad tribuēdū. rotunda cū una ꝑte acuta
sui. z pone ad subtū / fuerit ꝑ ca leuē
ignē. postea fortiore ignē ꝑ gradū
ꝑfectionē / sublimatōē totū ꝓficiat / Et
p die z nocte ignē ꝑ ca fuerit fortē / ꝛ
sequēti die cū sua nocte ignē fuerit fortē
z tertia die cū sua nocte ignē fuerit fortē
sic ē ignis finitus / Et sciēdū q̄ i ista mu
tatōē ignis ꝛcipiet apparē colorēs z nebe

219

dē ſpūs aīe ⁊ corpi ⁊ ſta dealbacōi / q̄nā
ꝑuūs ⁊ ſta opacōy ꝯpodēs ſit nigra
dēy rubea / dēy atrina / nō ty vē rubeo
q̄ pluries atrie ſtat · ⁊ pluries rubeſcat
pluries deſcurat · ⁊ liuſcat ⁊ ꝯ oīa ſi
ūd dy dealbacōi / ⁊ ty tenēs q̄ de tēr
coloribꝫ q̄ ay dealbacōy apparet curadēi
nō ē q̄ nō ſtt veri coloreſ / ⁊ ꝯ ene
uet de coloribꝫ de albo ꝯplandꝫ ⁊ q̄ne
tony q̄ē ſtcīū ⁊ fīdamētū · nō ſude
vanat̄ ⁊ duōs coloreſ veros ꝑtiq̄az
⁊ rubē ⁊ q̄ē ſimīs vltō / ⁊ nū dicāt
deꝰ / Cogīte eos ſ: maſculū ⁊ ſemīnā dou
nigri ſiat · dēy albi · dēy rubei · dēy
tingēs ſiat venē / ⁊c n: aer fīgē cū ay
⁊ trā · q̄ nā natūl letat · natū nāz
ginuit · ⁊ natū dolet nāz ꝯ q̄ꝺ ꝑliat /
ſequēti nāz fugēti obuiāte pelut ſu
ga / q̄ ay ꝑlumata q̄ē ſulph̄ albū
detinet a nō ꝑlumata ſ: luna deorſū ⁊
ſra / dēy vē ꝯhe de lauda ⁊ ſallūa ⁊
q̄ꝺ ⁊ ſūdo rēpies ⁊ vnd · ſuccra ⁊
ceracōy vlt̄ ſuttādo ſd · paz ſuccany
poſt ſuttā de ac̄ ſuo ſ: de oleo ſuo albo
⁊ temy ꝯbulo dou ſūdat ſicut cera ſū
ſumo / ⁊ tūc ꝑba ſd lauraz / ⁊ hoc ē ꝑpt̄
ꝑſonꝫ vt cū ꝯ ſublimacōy ſuccre vſudeſ /

sume hec ꝑte / reitēbis sublimacōy assidue
ꝑtes nō fixe sic aī donec ex illa fiant
figuē / et ꝓba sic lauabis si bonū debet
fusioy. tue suffert / si nō. dete sic illam
dete post dute nō fixe ꝑte sublimacōy
donec fiāt eto sient cera vbi qi. dubes
de corpe diminuto q liuid / sū at ad al-
bedine ꝓductū ē. tue sc̄m atrinacō
Vū nō opt nos medicinā albā dare a vase
si coquē dont tā rubeū fiat qz bonitas
ꝑfecte decoctōy ꝛ: cōpodoy sit ē. fuj
rubor extrīs / qui qde rubor oculos
erat in betice illig albedis / sed at tp
fieri ꝓ ignis augmētacōy. qz i decoctōy
erra nō potest ignē augmētando / sed
burute so ipm citpus dont inuis rubeus
fiat totꝰ / qz Vt ait. Zenon et ꝓdicto
in rubeū sumy vsq fit mūdi pūtpuā ꝛ:
ꝓpoditoy vltīe. qz sūs pūne ꝓpoditoy
ē pūa ⁊ fūdamētū alteri ꝓpoditoy ſ: ad
rubeū / ouē inerē si vlt ad ꝑfectī /
ouē expuj. manū dirige / qz si cam
ſpalpapile Vt aqm mercur. bū ē / ſic
at. tte ꝑbustioy / et scrotoe qz tue inuis
tal ē optime mixtioy / nā qz albo
fit albū ⁊ rubeū vt dict aut / hec at ē
talx sue ſba fixa q̄ pdt in ope rubeo

tāq̄ bas Corpꝰ ad dr̄ sba q̄ sb̄ntiat
n liq̄facto q̄ ē sba q̄ soluāt̄ z coagulas
n q̄ ē subiect̄ liq̄factiõi / Sulphr̄ ad
zubē ē tēnta quā q̄nq̄ q̄ p filiū
ab ō q̄mitt̄ sīz p̄ corpꝰ sol cūcdat̄
hoc at ꝑfē ꝑmiscēd ē Vt sūtiez
p aquā nr̄az zubēd q̄ sp̄ē ē ota dr̄,
solūt̄ mortificas z vmiscas / Vide at
q̄ō ab mūdis rēb ista q̄rit q̄ꝑa
q̄ꝑ p̄mo ab ꝑfēt z mūdis rēbz . deīz
ē mūdiorib z mag̃ ꝑfēt . Vlt̄o
a mūdissīmis & ꝑfēt dēt ōtinat
ad ꝑfōnez Vltimaz / Ho at videt
attīb̄ sic ē vid̄ n̄ ꝓsante . q̄ q̄ ad cā
rēz ꝑfēt natz ē . imꝑfēt vō q̄ ad opa
rēz . Vñ opt̄z q̄ alat̄ p̄mo lacte pan
ro z ꝯsq̄ ꝑd . deīz forcād cibo do
nec ꝑ sa subsistat / Ita sulphr̄ nr̄z
p̄mo ꝯsq̄ bibāt z aq̄ nutrit̄ cū pa
tid ē . deīz ꝯsq̄ leuiꝫ z arefēto / postea
nutrit̄ ꝯsq̄ z aere q̄ssꝫ pati possit
ocz ꝯsq̄ . z tūc ꝑfēt ē q̄ ad opacēz
Hoc mō fit elixir zubē ſ. ꝑ q̄lēz ze
alba posterꝫ zubē loco lunaris ar
fēti . apponēt aurꝫ z aq̄ nutriēz zubea

rubificata ꝑ̄s cū ipse lapid. Nā ī ope
rubeo nō ꝓt ad rubeū sicut nec ī ope
albo ad albū colorē nāq; medianē ḡra
rabsi fit admistiōne sulphuris rubei
nō admisteť ꝑ modū sirenūt ꝙ cala-
mite cū tuthia sui similes ꝓpter cū ꝑ
tricē qualitatē admistē ꝑfecte ꝑ mag
solucōē ꝛ sublimacōē multiplicat. tēr rei
terōē mtā q̄ntē nō sicca cū sicco figā
dorsū / q̄n hī solucōē ꝛ sublimacōē
modo ē ꝑ reiteracōē residue ꝑte nō
fixe. sublimacōē cū fixa ingenios
ingrendi ꝑ minima Vt clenūt cū ea
ꝛ iterato figat Vt stet cū q̄libz ꝑte
sue aq̄ rubee / figunt secū ꝑ hoc mag
humectate / tūc imbibā cū oleo suo ru-
beo imbibitōē rozida / ꝛ sublimet vic
post vicē cū eo donec tō figā dorsū
tūc pone ipm ꝑ diē ꝛ nocte ī igne
lenissimo Vt mchg depurē ꝛ figā
cū eo / De ista fusione Bethes / ffiliꝰ
totū ī igne rubedo / q̄n ignis morbos
vincat / sic extrge ꝛ mitta ipm ī
crucibulo sū igne lenē cū oleo suo ru-
beo / guttando donec fundat sicut cera
sū fimo / ꝛ fiat vnū cū eo ꝛ ponder

pstudo z pmando / ꝓnce ꝯ illud z
ꝓnce mãz cerata in cucurbita / z sup
ꝑtã pice de aq̃ su valore z ponc ad
[illegible] dyssolucõ. q̃ soluta ẽphe
aquã ab oꝯ z mãz recte sunt decz
cũ aq̃ q̃ ab eis exiuit / z pcede sicut
vis / Scato cõ q̃ si aq̃ huc z olea tua
sũt suctãta nutrĩ amittut de vbute
z acutate sua / Quod si vis in eis vi
res recuperãt / distilla gttãs cũ tert
p alembicũ cũ aq̃ feruente q̃ sic calor
acutas z vtꝫ in eis recuperabit / Vte
ꝯ de pnĩs cũ calida ste / z repone ad
ptẽ vt ꝓh / Si valuerit medicinaz
sine clyst sã pstãt nltiplicare
in vbute / sicut debes q tota vis nutri
plicaty q̃stitut in acre / Vñ q̃nto
plus habuerit de olea vl ac mellis
erit / Accipe ꝯ clyst tuũ z solue
ipm in aqua sua. nõ q̃ solubil pie
na z liq̃da solucõy / ꝑ sit q̃dãmodo
despũ / tuc ad de ei olei sui colorem
ptẽ Vnã / z sit coagla in lapidẽ fir
mũ cũ igne forti / q̃m eis vtꝫ multi
plicabitur in proiectõy ÷

Alig modꝰ multiplicandi chyor.

Solue totū chyor in aq̄ sū colore q̄sq̄ plena scutella sit solutū / deīd sepa ab eo nūd ōdē sunt clarecta / deīd ptey ad cōpone reddēdo ptes aq̄ ipi terre / deīd tot oleū aq̄ t tre t fac sicut fecisti in pua ⁊ ita de de sū sunt. malaxa ipm vt cerā ad ignē carbonū sine fumo mlt̄ manu tuas bñ mūdas / Adde sp oleū paulatī qz sic multiplicabit dig eī ⁊ tūplo pta q̄ tāgit qī ī nsumtū ÷

Quid chyor vīt sup corpꝰ ipfm

Alig modꝰ ē grālis q̄ pcas vnd ptē sup mille / hūc q̄ ē fundē p̄mo mille ⁊ ptē vnd hꝫ mixti corpꝰ pcē sup mille / ⁊ dem corpꝰ dom nūd applicatur totus ÷

Alig modꝰ ad idē

Si de q̄mꝫ corpe albo q̄ vis trāsforma nōꝫ fiunt ptes mille de chyr rū / pi cas ptes xl · q̄bz mixtis sup vnagꝫ hꝫ corpꝰ mixti ⁊ tūor · ptē vnig dragmē de sale pcas / ḡo facto ī vā se magnū ponas sup fornacē ⁊ ibi

dimittas p̄ duos dies ñales · sup̄ os
caput ihū p̄ totū tēpꝰ q̄ nō oēm
quā accēdas / postea de illo puc
Vnā sup̄ 1000 · t vterꝰ vnā sup̄ 1000
dou toty nūs compleatur / Explicat
Anno · 1514. Rome fl̄ p. M. Vasconcy

Albuca siue mūdificā arg vi.

Re cō tb j · Caperose tb j · sal p̄mo
optime ꝓparati tb j · fiat p̄mo coppa
m Vas terreo bñ vitato / et cū fiat
t t molle exprime ſ cū de arg · vi · p
pānū lineū / t subtilid q̄ multe cū bacto
brctū sal / tuc te cū sal sup̄ mar
mor dilige cū acuto ferri · ꝓrupa te
desicca t assa suauit ad ignē debilem /
Retē q̄ sup̄ ipm ſublima / t gtinuꝰ / t as
ſcendꝰ q̄uc vt cūo videas de arg vi
tuc te ipm subtilid t pone ſ albudel
aptato lutato ad ſblimādū ſic ſac /
deinq̄ ſublimatū t collige t reserua
sibi ſeꝑ vt ꝓ / t vterꝰ sublima / tertio
reserua ſeꝑ sedi q̄tū ſblimati / deinq̄

sublima vpy qd ou solo pulud mitt
& cut optime ꝑparat & ablut / tue
accipe de eo ptes j & pue i aq fer
uenti vl eleo qd melius & stand cut
curred vt pd / & repone ipm vtinque
ad ptē in singulos vas vsq ad ne
cessitate quor sic alia elementa :

Sulphur ꝑparatū ginget sic ag

Fiat pudant abo fel & sil ipa fusa & ignita
fortid ꝓcul & ꝑ dicti sulphuris
tuersa omino in cucurbio abond superp /
& tenuat sulphr od tenuabis ferrid dou
dissolua & incorpet od eis / qd stand fict
& cerati fiat od dicto sale armo
niaco de si ña cerabd sit / & incorpato
dt sulphur od eisd stand & trahatur ab
igne & ꝓcedat totd by accto semel sal
lem distillato / & puentur mirabiles /
& cut massa valde alba . & inoll & fed
gibis . & hō ideo qr ēda ē & digesta no
bn coagulata / & ꝓpte qd ars vi . ēdo
ē & digesta / & ꝓpte sedm qd ē molles
sed patit & ind ē gnand hoc coagu
lato / sic & plumbū / & qd qd per hoc viole
az mox & mubd sanguinē sic i fusi

one p̄z ſſti / Subpſt ad medū oſt
ꝓpoſcy cor. ſ ſo maſ̄ decoccone
z loge / Ad ho at fiat vas ſtrcd
z mod⁹ pp⁹ habēd cooperclū ap⁹
bū. z ſpona ſ̄ quod massa lutato roc⁹
culo. ponā ī igne lento q̄ ad ſub
limdū z cōtinuē ignis quod p tēp⁹
ꝺecē z massa bn dighet z coagulet
ignis z ſulphur ſ ꝓpoſcy buſtoꝝ
Et nc mdaug a ioue z ſulphr ſo
ſublīdo diſcedat. qubz hō ſtat pp⁹
z p hūc mod⁹ erit massa angelica
alba pura malleabil z fixa / poſt
calorē ad eppost Vt massa ꝑdicta
ſiſa ſepe ī acuto forti ſ̄ cinguat
Vt ordo ſ̄ z ſuffiſat poſt actoy
calorē / hāc utaug ſ̄ clacoy mdaug
mdū z breuiꝰ Vt potuī explanauī
ſntelligēti cētē gratia / hoc tū addo
q̄ bonū p̄ ſalb ī ſ̄ ſolidacoy z ductī
bilitate metallorū exaltāda ſ̄ cura /

Impſſ alypp dubio facilē z cito z ꝺcto

sulphr̃ corrigit & nobilit emēdā / hunc
hui⁹ sūme iunicatur post sm̃ ꝑaracly
sorde recept & amicā sorte colligacly
cōcepā. ita vt ab ea p̃ cuncta cuct
li⁹ posset / Hunc rei tal ē via /
Pride ioue & igne forti dato p̃ spacia
duor̃ ꝑalmor̃ · exspuma ymas ſp
nubē auferēs supfluale dou ſp
huic modū tacly ꝓsumat p̃ nubes
tuē illas colligē mudē & sibi ī ace
to fortissimo p̃ diuidua dē & p̃ pā
nū expime / Expressas optime terre
ēn equali pode salus ḡnis dou totum
ni⁹ cresat / tuc dñe saluedui vt p̃
dixi / ꝙ sic duodecies reiterado ſp
salus pode / tuc de optime ſparaty
ad recipiēd medicinā / Da ig̃ ei sep
tenū pōdꝰ dicti sulphur̃ terēdo ī ea
furno dou dissolued ī corpe⁹ ēn eo / Quas
at q̃ inpuit post ꝑdicta ꝑaracly mitt
dyalky fudit quā p̃ / Et ꝙ ꝓpt
sui calidatē / fuit at reducta calcem
ad fundū & ad mallod / Accipe borace
modicū & pcū igne ſt liquefi de
tuā dou ꝓflict & iā ꝑfecti incipiat
tuc accipe eā & te & pone in modico

vini / Et in ho vino subinde calcem
quid habuerit / & pone ad ignē lebē
in cribulo forti donec modicū ebulias-
uid emiserit / & statim suffla forte
totum defuncto aliqñ fundat̄ p̄ius &
bibe calide illud ad modicū p̄cipiēs
sapius & mollit̄ ait cito sudor
huic sompa ypaz cū sulphur ducti
p̄dicti septimi / & sanabis albū &
dulce dū ppetuū hunc modū & alios /

Luna sic ꝓparatur

Decimo p̄get̄ in plubo & incēa /
postea fusa p̄uat̄ in vgulas et
iguat̄ deinde dein hū subiectum
& ꝗbz vice extinguat̄ & pozens sāg̃
ne / postea lauiet̄ tenuit̄ & sunda
cū modico bocarij lamiuas molliet̄
& sic fusa p̄uat̄ iterū in vgulas / & vt
p̄ extinguat̄ deinde in pozens sāg̃ne
dicti fiat ebio / & tūc sanabit te habe
luna dulassimū & purgatū / cū sal
adde decimū p̄dicti p̄dicti sulphuris
& habeb luna ioui. amica p̄dicti
stanni vt plubi & velocitate fudetur

z ſſl lamina ꝙuerd gerge ca z gin,
gent z gambebas :-

Ite dñ z ſulphg ꝛc ſſl Venere
Nape Venere z ppa ad ſre dct
e in capto de Vend / ſpatoz fide / z
adurge ei dcam pt dcm ſulphg z
ſgdre ſtab / moy exthe z p vgu,
tas in ſanguine puce / z pucica ve,
nere fere i lune ppt gdm / z com,
miſct od ca ita q p cinedd Viz
enclut ab ca / rubea tri tunica ab
ex ſe dudat :-

Apus ſat de ſulphre

Sulphr q ꝙ ꝓcoſitas ud ſolid i lu,
nari z cad in ſolidi ope ꝛcputy
ñ n. debite ꝓdiatur lund ppara,
tõ ſtſſime gdet in ſole / cuj pti,
ca tibi ſol reuelandaz ſtatui q tabl
o / Ite ſulphr ꝙd bis z tre mi,
mitſſime / trad ad ignē lent i olla
rea bubas cũ vrina gou tõ retri,
tas q dcg z ignea egredia i vrind
ita lent ignis ordine ſruato vt z
ignis vehemẽcia ñ egredia aliquid

231

de Vnctuosite. & tm retinitas / Tenuitas
net ad ſp̃ virtus quanto fuit tincta
vſq; toto tinctura ceſſauerit i vri-
na / Prime at tinte ſit ponatur
in vno vaſe magno / & diſtillentur
ad igne lento donec incipiat ſtil-
lare aq̃ citrina / Et poſt illa rubea
in qbꝫ ē tinctura / & ē illud qd̃ qui-
ma vt ſaltē pꝫ cꝛ. & aq̃ q̃ pꝰ
exit alba nō ē nota nutritiua / Diſ-
tillē at toto vſq; ad nigꝝ ſiccꝫ
quod pone ad pres & refrina aq̃
at quod ꝓcipit citrinū & rubeū
ſit fortiſſimū. & ſicco diſtilla vſ-
q; ad ſiccꝫ nigꝝ / qđ vt pꝫ optime
fixa & ad aliud ptē refrina / qđ
in illis ē tinctū q̃ ē ignis ſulphr
igne vtr illud bulit i acuto fortiſ-
ſimo diſtillato ad igne tepato
Vt ſi q̃ ibi ſit admixtioꝝ deſtruat̃ /
tūc igne tm̃ ſicco ꝓparatū reza
ad triplo ſui ducti ſulphr ꝓparati
albi & mundi addito pōd̃ ſalis cmuⁿ
& qđ tā terre & ꝑple vt dictū ē in
ꝑpatoꝝ albi / & ſolue & ꝑcola & proce
ſſū luna vt ē i tꝛpe ſuo & vte i ſole
optimū ad oē ꝓpoſitū :—

Alug tꝫ libꝛi dnat z ꝺcdū eis qꝫ
tuno ꝙ ꝯ ꝑſtꝛag cluꝑt ſi ꝯ
m eis ꝑꝛozaꝝ ꝓuocꝛat ſalꝫ ſul
ꝑhuꝫ purſſm z albſſm ꝑ vua
dſtuꝛij purſſm z albſſm ꝙ vua
z ꝑſta ſal trꝛat cū vua ꝑte ſulꝫ
ꝛamꝰ tꝛꝛ ꝑblmati z ꝑdcta liq
zubea ꝺeſtillata / Vtrumꝫ at ꝙꝛ
ſoum z ꝺcm qꝛſtmo / Iumum ꝑtaꝫ
libꝛi qꝺ ꝙ ꝺcꝰ z Vuctuoſtꝫ ſubꝙꝛ
nō auferij ab eo tꝫ ꝓ coꝛꝛuptoꝝ
eꝫ vicꝫ aſſado cū ꝛcꝫ ꝺeſtꝛatꝫ
Vt ꝺcꝰ ē / ſ cal ꝓ ꝙttuꝝ ꝺ ſit
ꝑulcꝫ cū aquꝺ acutꝫ ꝙ olꝫ ꝺo
nec ꝙttat ab eo ſupnatꝫ ex accꝛi
tate ſua / z ꝙ nota bñ qꝛ vꝛꝛ ē /

Sequꝫ de mezmazo

Dꝛtz nouiꝝ puꝛgaꝛi a ꝛſſa ſul
ꝑhuꝛa ꝛſtꝛictate / z ſuꝑlꝛa ſꝛſſa
humꝛtate hoꝛ ꝛmodo / Ex capꝛatuꝛ
nouꝛuꝫ z ꝓcat ꝛ medꝛ patꝛuꝫ
ſuꝫ vt coꝛaulꝫ alquatulꝫ / z ſic
optime tꝛat z tꝛꝛꝓ cū ꝺupl ſu
aꝛ ſcū / z ꝑtꝫ ꝛ ſublmatoꝝ ꝓt
ꝺuoꝝ lectoꝝ caꝛ / z humiꝺo vaꝑoꝝ
ꝛſſante lutat / z ꝛgꝺ fiat mꝛtoꝝ

dou totū sublimet / ſtercꝰ ſt ſſce
ſab ꝙ hūs ꝑte j / abūcti ſngi
vb Lutoꝫ ꝑte ij. ſulphr ꝑte
tū ḡus ſcabꝫ ſblimt ſpatū vb
phrmcꝫ dou bꝫ ſſtuloꝫ ḡmidꝫ
lumſt / t albſſmꝫ ſiatꝫ alꝫ hui
dyſſ / ſtet ꝑ ſcabꝫ ſuꝫ. roza
tult / acto vb vtima t ḡus ſit
medioꝫ / qꝫ ſtulit gburit / ꝓ
ꝙ ſublimatoꝝ apꝫ ꝓmitt ſi
ſtari qꝫ ſimꝫ cꝫ valde nocꝫ
eſt / ſtercꝰ ḡus ꝑgatꝰ ſit ꝙ
ſublimatoꝝ. nō tꝫ ſta facilr
ſudat corꝑ metallū vt ī ſpe
mdict ſiunt ſulphr t arſenicū. ꝙ
ꝙ ē ſtercꝰ valde t vio ſudꝫ / ꝙ
ū: metalla ſudāt ꝙ ſulphr mꝫ
ē ꝙ ꝙ arꝫ vi / ſtercꝰ dꝫ optet
ꝑꝫ cerd t ſtercꝰ ḡꝫ ſdiatur t
mūdat ꝫ metallꝰ / ſit at cerato
ī: ꝓmd vnicꝰ t zenollicꝰ par
ſalꝫ. bozacꝫ t alꝫ / ſuꝫ ſalꝫ
ſal armoꝫ ꝑcipat tꝫ / poſt ꝑꝫ
ſal petre / ſuꝫ bozacꝫ bozax cū ꝙ
lurifabꝝ ſalidat / ſuꝫ alꝫ olꝫ
capillorꝫ / t poſt ꝑꝫ olꝫ onoꝝ ū
cerati at gtiuꝰ maxīe ūtꝫ ē

Q gtrond nday stillabit² ppos & vnidt²
Et stent nocte purissim aerpe & so-
lucatoy optime depurabo / & gtē vn
cū septimo podē sab azmo⁹ ter sub-
limati cū eis pdē sal gnis / & zorā
sp cū olco capillor zctificato vt
in loco suo dict² / Cū at optie gtēd
fuit & vnitū qē salsa . desicca vnū i
vase vitreo si ctg solus fuit dulcet si
at massa sicca / tūc iterū zora vnā
cū olco capillor vt pius dou⁹ optime
vniat² & fiat ptē sic salsa / tūc qđ
potest esse corabil / Cui signū ē si sal
laminā argēti vnitū fluidā² vt cera
Cū si nō fecit . redi ad pibitoy cū
cū olco capillor dou⁹ sic cucurbit / ppo
sic corato habeas athanor fortissimū
ter distillabit . vbi aq̄ ouoz vt capil
lor zctificabit / Et si nō sit bn acute
post phatoy q fuerit : Accipe cū decima
pti sab azmo⁹ . & cū vno ptoz ligēd
cera vt pdict² & dou⁹ fiat sic salsa
clara optime tēa / incorpa ter & desic-
pa & pone i vitreo vase clauso bñ
cū stupp⁹ ei simo qđ gtō calido p
xv dies vt xviij dou⁹ soluā . solutū
coagulet nō cessēt calidū apte vase
donec humiditas recesserit / ppō sic co-

gulatū ꝑba ſꝛ lamina q̄ubꝫ vt ō
et ſi nō fumauerit ſabeꝫ ꝯplectū / z vid
ſup ꝯgelū ſic dictū ē ſic ſulphure /
ſic at n̄ dicta ꝯcoq̄ nō ſ̄ꝑ ꝓbus ē
tū q̄tū ſulphꝫ / z ab ſit cū vij vl
x ꝓbꝫ ſal armo⁹ tꝛꝛ ſublimati
z olei⁹ capillo⁹ vb ouoꝝ ceraceꝝ
z ſolueꝝ · atꝫ coaſtaueꝝ · tūc cromū
cēabit z figit / z cū ſabūdāq z
ꝑfectq ꝯpabitur / ſic at rubeū
ꝯ ꝓp ꝯpari volueꝝ cerct od ꝯ
q̄ta ꝓ q̄uis ſulphꝫ ꝑdicti / ꝛc.
teratur cū ſeptimo ꝓde ſal armo⁹
z tūa calꝫ ſolis · z aq̄ vb olei rubeo
n̄ capelo ſulphꝫ / z cētū ſolua⁹ z coa /
gulet / z ꝓcedat ſ̄ luna ꝑfāta vt ō

De arſenico

Arſenicū ē corꝑ minēle ꝓpdūt ꝯ
tra z aq̄ fortē mūdū · olū ſiue ꝯ
vt ſulphur · mq̄ tñ habēt oleginitatē
ꝑ tra habūdāt / vnde z ſulphur ꝯ
ſiq ē / q̄ at ꝑfectū ē z ſolat ſublimā /
cū ſ̄ cū rebꝫ deſiccatiꝫ z ſumētibꝫ
oleaginitatē · q ē ꝯ q̄ndoq ꝑua z aq̄
ſtatēq ſuppſita / q̄ q̄ndoq ab ea ſeꝑat
a ſulphure n̄ ꝑfecte euaporat :

Accipe argentum bis lotum aceto vt
citrinum & tere minutissime cum eq̃li q
dimidio pode[m] sarcocolle / zorcam cum
modico accti · & bis mixt[a] cum sca
bz sua posnat[a] ad sublimand mel duos
lectos pulueris cum quibz sublimatus
ad spissitudinem debiti dimidij / & det q̃
lenty donec omne cesset aqueus vt hu
midu / tunc claudat & lutet vas optic
& sortiatur q̃d dom totum sublimet q̃d
det in medio[cri] q̃tit[e] post xij horas /
refrigerat vtq; vas / postea aperiatur
& colligat[ur] q̃d fuit de fecibz / & cande
fiant & cum admix[to] sarcocolle cum modo
musce[re] & sublimet vt p̃z dom̃ sit al
bu lucidu & mundu vt cristallus omi
nctus[te] & fixum quantitate assupta /
Et at sicri poter cum pactu pulueris
post quita ab ipsum sublimat[is] / Quo
habito vtq; sublimet & congelato cum
mo q̃ de subtilius dictu est vtq; ad albe
dinem ad rubed[inem] / Nota tm q̃ argentum
vi tm valet 1 gradu[m] medijs q̃tit
subtilitat / neq; in aliqua ista habundat
& nobilit operatur · quia in ill aptatur
& separatur laudabilit habeat operatio /
Potest etiam ab eo extrahi vbi q̃mis sit
lex subtilis · minuens tm virtut & effica
cia subtilis & argenti ista metalla gbuit put
quodlibet ipsa retinuit ductus stratus:

Sequnt de possibilz

decoquq; frumēta . capillos humanos
sanguē humanū . Vinū t ona gallē
esse melliora ad qo opq; t q; ad modū
expandi in aēre / t optz mūda elige
t electa putrefaci vt dissolud; q; ea
ptes elementales / t sit aptatus ad di-
uidend p q elementa qd p dissolu-
tionē t distillatiōē fiert / ypis ip
putrefactis p xxi dies . exhauatur
t i mundissima aperatur / t distille /
but lento igne / t sūe ordo q
aq tota q egrit alba pōt ad p-
tem sola / deī q atha / t rubea
egredit stue ponat ad ptē / t
ultīe distillo quousq; ascēdat fumus
t maneat i cucurbita tra nigra
t sicca / fumus ei lucē t ois q albe
venit in distillatiōē ē aq / t hec
tocta ē distillada quousq; sit subtil
dens t clara vt cristallus / subtu
nato at in fundo iuxta porta distil-
latoria iuuat vt ad pfectē rectifi-
ficatōē sic ascendat / q ē subtil oz
t stellina serenitas / t ē suū sedz

nisi forte valde modice & atte / hec
aq̃ vocat aq̃ vite / cui ca spus solubt
& coagulabt. cerant & sublimet /
Aq̃ at g atrit gabuct vb zubore
vsq; ad feces siccas ole vocat. & ac
zon gtinct / hec at sic sepada est
ome totu liqde dsce absq; nihe
hme & fecibz in cucurbita. & distil
la cũ lento igne vsq; ad feces sic
cas / hõ ordine aquã excute albaz
in hac & distillacõ ad ptẽ pone
quãq; cdiat ole / cui ptẽ stl. qut
ta pressa & colsz iteru / ac leni
tas decoca / qs ptẽ aq̃ euaporet /
euaporabit / & ole ecc ponas ad p
bem vsq; ad siccas feces distillado /
& sepabit aq̃ ab oleo / hec vero
in hac & cucurbita pficies sic
& zusu. vb mgt sic traz i pma
sic g habet & elencta sepatã :

Rectificã aq & olei

Fac & rectificã & cas stl sũ
quod qs humiado & distillando gabz
flegi dou as ctalluz dnec pcuni
bant absq; fecibz. ũ forte albas hõ
sic rectificat / & ipm & pmitte
pcuni bn in sole vt ad ignis lẽti

paulatim & successiue donec ignis ebul-
liendo sustineat / Aut in ipm calca-
nab⁹ cū medicīa igne donec attin-
gat ut subiecti sit color nō nigri / Si
at niger fuit ibibe & cocta ipm
cū aq̄ ꝓdicta & sicca donec ad bibi-
tū ut subiecti colorē acquiriat / Aut
ho⁹ ad the rubificatiū accedat
Traz sicca tē & cū optime ibibe
cū aq̄ sua siccando ad sale ut ligni
ignis fortis & ibibendo donec bibere
sui desinat / Aut paz bñ siccatam
cū lento igne calcina / postea cū
igne fortissimo donec sit valde sicca /
Detur ignis q̄ ad rubedinē inducat /
Paz at traz sic siccata ꝓpt tē & i-
bibe alios decuplo aq̄ sue / Ho facto
sicca lente / deinde fortiꝰ donec sit val-
de sicca / Aut eaz ꝓcedē ibibe septu-
plo sue aq̄ / & ter⁹ calcina dulcedo
ignis calcinatiū ex ista ꝓte / Et sic
calcinata ibibe alios septuplo sue
aq̄ / & tē bñ cū vltima ꝓte ignis
septuplo donec sit sic salsa optime
tuta & dispōta / Et sic ꝓbata in
fiala vitrea cū medio bolbaꝰ obtu-
rata lentissimo ignis valde calidi ꝓpe

xv dies vel plures vt soluat / ¶ soluta
lixiuie z sic cū bibe respirū sui sep-
tupli. z sicca z calcina cū eo cinis
o nā tuc et aitha. tuc sicā aggrega
tel vt p̄ pubertatē cū bis subtripla
sui / z ptez z ptez tripli sui / scut
calcina inter duo vt duo subtripla
z scut inter duo tripla / z sic bibet
vsq; dū p̄dq; tpe quinquaginta aq / z tūc
erit rectificata albior z liquabilior nisi
thesaurus ipsius z ppinquo ppter defe-
ctus / ¶ tūc rectificatū q clemētie ad
cōpletā elixer ppterq; accedas q nūq
terra p̄dicta bū sicata / sicata optime
terras imbibēdo cū olea sua rectificata
sicado z imbibēdo donec bū sicata / z sup
lamina ouprī ignita posita fundetur
tota z intret vt cū z ī hunc ppetato
gutat / ¶ tūc scuel te cū cū aq sua
donec sit sicca salsa clara z bū tacta / z
pone ad dissolucō cū fimo calido ad
huing p xv dies / ¶ soluta coagula inter
cineres calidos / z habebis thesaurū p-
ciosissimū / ¶ Vt dicunt philosophi / si pre-
cor vnū pondus eius sup̄ 100 ouprī ipsa /
rati gutta ea cū hunc / ¶ si dt ad solē
p̄cede volucres opadū z p oia Lot

ꝑductū ē / ḟo addito ꝙ ẽbz ꝑtibz tꝛe
ſtificate vnā addas ⁊ ſulꝑ ꝙ cō
zacoꝝ / cū oleo ſuo cꝛatū ſolue et
cꝛaſpula vt dictū ē / ⁊ de ḟo ꝓce
uiū ꝑdḡ ſup ḟo hinc vt ī capto
ſuo dictū ē ⁊ ſ̄ute ñ ſolē ·

Sñ at̄ manifeſtū ſit ꝙ ſublimatꝰ metallozꝝ
ꝙ ſublimatiõ digeſtiõꝝ ⁊ depurationꝝ pꝛeciuat
ḟgī nr̄arū ē ꝙ metalla ſuffozmata op
time pꝛepꝛet̄ ⁊ digeꝛ̄dꝰ / ⁊ media
me multo mḡis · qꝛ ē defect⁹ ſuppl̄ me
tallozꝝ / qđ facē nō pōt ñ ꝑ ea moꝺa q̄
tibate ſſcꝛipte ñ ſuerūt ſūme depꝛate
atꝝ digeſtē / ⁊ ſūma de depuꝛatiõ Galeri
ꝑ ñ ſpiꝛitibz volatilibz ꝙ ſtictas ſublima
cõꝝ / ⁊ ñ volatilibz ꝙ calcinacõꝝ · ablucõꝝ
⁊ ſublimacõꝝ / ⁊ ſūma de digeſtõ Galeꝛi ꝑ
ñ vitꝝ ſpeꝛbz ⁊ cꝛeꝛoꝝ cū oleis caliꝺis
⁊ humiꝺis ñ ſolutiõibz ñ aq̄ ꝑdict̄ acut̄
capillozꝝ ⁊ ſubꝛ pꝛeſcꝛipto ſub fimo equo
caliꝺo / ⁊ ḟo ſtepuꝺo ſpiꝛitꝰ ſaccꝛoꝝ ſpiꝛitū
ñ fimo equo ⁊ ſolutiõꝝ ſoꝛꝛ ꝙ nihilqꝝ
ḟcꝛnt digeſtiõ ſoꝺitatē / ⁊ nota cꝛ ꝙ
melioꝛ om̄i ſpꝰ ſ̄ꝛ eſſe ī teſta ceꝛuiꝝ
⁊ deallbat ꝙ calcinacõꝝ ſola / ⁊ debet ī

phy purgaz a terra & terij & albi vt und
be fiat in simplici capitello / & albute
poni debet in forti vase tres coopto
ipd alienos cineb / & quinq aliquot
forammbz pmis in dnitu vas & q coop
culo vt fumq exp possit / Deb ergo
poni in fine forte sic E ignis vitrea
tuor p dc mate. vt donet nimis
cadoz suspicet / tuc subtrahe & calx
esta olico suo dm solutat vt cu / cinj sal
pgmf. arse. aj cinij. sal armo. equa
lia addas pde & cet opus tuu p fec
cig / Et qz opus magnu E & laboriosu
ipm psequar sparcatq / habita) gabur
calce tere ppaz sup porfiriu mudu
optime rotundo & aq sua rectificata
don sit sicut salsa / & pmitte ad sicarj
in sole vt lento igne. Incerab & tribbet
donec bibat equale sibi de aq sua / & tuc
accipe sal armo. ter elevatu & tere
& dissolue in cqh pde olaj oui recti
ficati & sal armo. ter elevatu sit me
dia pp calcis onoz / & ipo in ho. rcpolubo
gld & imisce & cera calce pdicta & hoc
sale sup porfiriu / & sic fac bu sicarj &
sole vt lento igne donec fiat massa gu.
& sicca / tuc accipe sicate mate tb 1

ꝛ bñ cōd alz ꝛepone in aq̄ ꝑa dnor
sit sic salpa clara optime tba / t
accipe sulph'i arsenici ꝛ nitri pu
ꝛissimoꝝ aā ℔ iij ꝛ optime te
mistc sup posit ꝺ desup addo semper
cōd missa ꝑdicta ꝛepolita dnō ꝺra
sil optime tusa ꝛ gmyta / ꝛ adde de
aq̄ dni ꝺnō effundat sicut salpa clara
Ho ad tōl in fiola ꝛepōdt solue i sumo
calido ℔ xv dnō / postea distill coagla
mul cincō calidō / coagulato pba sup
capt ꝛsnitū / ad si velocitate ꝺ diffid
dit ꝛ iuxt sū sumo . tuc proiū incus
ti thesaur / si nō . adde plq de oleo / ꝛ
stetq solue ꝛ ꝛgela . ꝛ pice sil ꝺnō et
venicle . ꝑara ꝛ gubetur in luna :

Sciēd ꝙ ē q̄ quto plus solut ꝛ coagu
lat medicina tanto melioꝛ ꝛ habilioꝛ
opat . fixit . ꝛ vnt . Iuxta nōnulli q̄ non
sufficiat medicina / solū ꝺd colore nisi
ꝛei permutet suā metalla in melioꝛ ꝛ nō
alterū metallū dulcē in malleatū / nō
fusionē impediat / Si ēt metallū post
sui ꝙsioy fiūt nimis fusa Vt nō obe
diat malleo . extingue ipsa acuā i por
ro sanguie / ꝛ post tenuit laminato

ruba ꝓ nos dnos lactod horace triti ad
modu dñi sanguinis / ¶ sic totum
fide / ¶ ꝙ ꝗd vid si opus sit ptendo
ꝓducit ad mollitiē z dulcedinē qua
volueris / ¶ si at nō fuit sufficiēs color
addat plg de mediana / vl si nimis
ꝑ de colore misceat ꝗstē ꝑparatū /
¶ ꝙtūq color bonus habuit fumꝫ
capillor colorē imitabit / ¶ nectum
cētā sine extincta in sale gēn z cappa
sit tuꝫ colorabit melius / ¶ si at media
na nō bn ꝑtinet corpꝫ metalli qđ
ex defectu cētis. sucturre ad olea
ni z capillor z sale azmo / ¶ si at
bn ꝑtinebit z nō remanet mediana
qđ ē ex defectu fixis. sucre ꝑ phcos
soluos z coagulatos / ¶ si at bn ꝑtinet
z bn remanserit. ꝑ nō bn tinxerit /
qđ ē ex defectu purgacois vl corpcitatis
tue sublimatois z purgacois retenta
z ꝙ corpꝫ metallis augē in mediana /

De horatibus

Horates plures esse legit de quibus
plaz hodie auctor ꝙ summa arbor
ē effectu ꝓbauit bono / ¶ at qđ inuenit

incumb Quibꝰ vestosū & obscurꝫ cū duro
& lucido: ut differēt in effectu. iust qꝫ la
pidosū ē mundꝫ / ¶ Cius ad vtꝫ ē potis
sim in remolliendis metallicis cor
pib & sperandis ēcoribꝫ. & retinendis/ me
tallū cū metallo ꝗbuscꝫ & celeriores
fusiones ꝑficiat / & ad malleū & mol
lend aptat / ¶ Cius ſſarazacū ē. Vt in tpe
ſſ ignis modicꝫ pona / nā frater in
flabit & ſſcabi / Cuius ſſtrigi capit. tol
lat / nā tūc ſſtrigida fiorib pulue
zatur. pulueizata auaſſet cū modica
porracy amigdle dulc ſit ſicut cē / & tē
tur & amaſſet cū ea medica ꝑs ſab
petre / & ho totū ſicut cē amaſſatū cē
ceroniū priosū corpa & ſpūs ceroniꝫ
Si ad boracē ꝑtē / sal petē aliū. cēt
trā guiſcuiꝫ ea fortē cū ſuis oleo
ſpecialib capillor dē onor dou fiat
maſſa & maſſa ſuis ſuccuriꝫ ꝑ cto
ſtrad q; ī ceroniū & ſezzū & ſtallū
& ſſtrigꝫ volucꝫ lapidē in hꝫ aſſutate
remollit & ꝛſoluit reſolucy ligamēta
cōd ꝓfrigidata & penetrāt & ſuā ignea
dūte & acuitate diſſoluēs / ¶ Cſtodi hō
ſpm in clauſtro cordis tui :—

De salibus. primo de sale ordi.

Talium salium ē in purgacōe ēt̄ assimilibz
solucōe. coagulacōe. ꝛ calcinacōibz que
bēā in p̄tica artis sūt necessaria. Inuenit sal
ad p̄parata ꝛ mediora sc̄z sal armoniacū
sal alkali. sal petre. sal nitri. sal gēme.
sal vitri. sal glē. Sal armoniacū melior
reputat in subtilitate ꝛ acuitate penetra
di. ꝛ ignidi. dissolutidi ꝛ dissolutidi spūs
ꝛ corpa. unio quidi. remollitidi ac
cerasi. Est ait sal armoniacū ign. fumig acris
ꝛ ignis cū modice humitatis siccitate ac
aquositatis. Quapropt ait ꝛ ī fumū resol
uit. ī calore quidem spūs minutas
resolut ab humido ꝛ coagulat a siccō.
Sublimat ait sal armoniacū cū sale gēme
ꝛ extrahit ab eo humiditas superflua cū
flegmate sundrida. ꝛ suffocat ibi sublimā
tia. Ideo pōt poni ī rezaculis loco pumi
cis ac ait acuit ois aq ꝛ remollit
ois calcis. Et unde cū eo sublimat
fructus eaz postea aquā tingit. tinctuzas
colore augmentat. ꝛ fixū corpa ꝛ spi
ritū fusionē accelat. Et ē medium
magne ꝛ secunde ī elixir. ppōdero ne
mo gens medicinia.

De Sale Alkali

Sal alkali in scti laude famosu ꝓdicatur cinisq; ustis & efficacie / addito q̄ ossa ffrag foraq; ligat & retinet. corpa fusibilia ad utate & molli accta & ignita dulte cito soluit / lapides & ostalli scrzzq; alia hui stita & durissa / Ignis at volcana requit a q̄ sal alkali statim soluit & penetrat corpa & remollit & dto ligibile fiat / Ms. & add sic sal armoc ad ꝓpriet ꝓparat ad cibor & intt corpa & dealbat ea / alt remollit / Hoc at sal extrhit de herba que dr soza / herba in: gburit & cinis eius sal secund hs sic & ossa cineres valde gbustoz & in p resoluch in aq̄ acuta extrhit sal / sicut & possit extrhi sal vitri ex cinc fulicis ex q̄ fit vitra apud nos q̄ anatron sine sal vitri nūcupat / ꝓparat at hoc ꝓ ad & q̄ resoluat in aq̄ & vrina. & distillet ꝑ filtr / postea ve ꝑs ignis lentus valde coagulet ea.

Sal petre

Sal petre valde laudabile & in ceracoibz q̄ penetrat & remollit ffrag. & dto fusi facit / q̄ & ꝓp sal citrinit fusi ꝑ ossibus fulibz q vidi / est at ignis olei q̄ad ꝑ calore

arietū ꝛ ꝑsenēte coagulatū nascens
ꝙd lapidē ꝯ dr adhere / tale ad natur
ē / q̄ si ꝙcdiate carbonē ignitas tāgit
statim accēsū in ipetu volat / Si vero
in tēo vl metallico vase ſs ignē po-
natē nostro calor q̄te ꝑ ꝙe ſaltu
diffudit eliquatū vt cera / ꝛ fugor
ꝯglabit / ſtatū albū ꝛ lucidū / ꝑ
ad ſab pte ē q̄ resolut in aqua et
distillet ꝑ ſtrā / ꝛ distillatū dimit-
tat ꝙcesſū in vitē vase / q̄m vt ego
ꝓbaui. Vasa terrea ex acuitate ſua pene-
trat / et cū tēpe recedit ꝙcipies ip̄m
ꝑ ōgulas lucidas mirabiliter in aqua
ꝯgelatū / ſ̄o ſal yt poni ꝑ ſale armo-
vl alkali in ſpūm ſalcorū. ꝛ cātor-
ē. q̄ renē bñ penetrat. resalut et
curat. renouat ꝛ citiſſime ſanat. ꝛ
nō fugit / ꝓbaui ꝛ. ip̄m bō eſſe ad mita.

Sal nitri ſ. ſalpetri

Sal nitri laudat ē in calcinatōy ꝛ ſolutōy
mino tēs ꝓdict / ꝛ ē aptiꝰ putati q̄ cēt
a medietati ignē ſuſtinet / et de igne clari
ati albig efficitur. q̄ ſal gēme vl nitri. vl
gne / et in acuto poſitū ſulphurē monet.

ſpumidꝫ acred ꝙ acutate ſua z ſicca
grietate / in ſolucoibꝫ · coagulacoibꝫ · et
calcinacoibꝫ oparꝫ · tã q̃ꝫ ẽ aq̃ ſolutꝫ /
z ſufficat ſpazacõ ſue ꝙ ſoluat in aq̃
z diſtillꝫ p filtꝝ / z poſt coagulꝫ / opa
at in facõne vitrj albi ſue cſtalli cacto
fialis mundꝫ cũ minutiſſimꝫ fabulo
albo albo z forti q̃ꝫ fudit z q̃uid
reddiderut :—

Sal vitrj

Sal vitrj qd plꝰ anatroꝝ vocat ſ cũcoibꝫ
z ſolucoibꝫ z mũdificꝫ / z emollit u. corpa
z ſpũs ꝙ acutate ſua ingredit in ea et
fundꝫ vt ſal nitri · ſ nõ ẽ clar z albũ
ꝙ q̃ꝫ egredi / extrahit ad a cinꝫ filicꝫ
hõc ex q̃ apud aglicos fundꝫ vit / et tan
q̃ꝫ ẽ in aqua ſolutꝫ / fugidꝫ z ſicco co
agulatur et apud aglicos ꝙ alkali prodꝫ
z reñ nõ ẽ valꝫ . ut ꝙ ẽt nõ dcal
bat / bonũ tꝫ ẽ in ſolucoibꝫ z cũcoibꝫ · ꝙ
corpa z ſpũs remollit z rito fudi facit /
ſpazatꝫ de vt ſal nitri :—

Sal gẽme

Sal gẽme in calcibꝫ ẽ mũdificꝫ et ſtipꝫ vehe
mentiꝰ calidꝫ et ſiccꝫ ꝙ ſal nitri / z tã

ygne ꝑ aq̃ ſolut vt ſal nitri / z multū ſtte
eſt ſalis guj / fundꝫ n: ſal gne ꝑ aq̃ z ꝑ
ne fortiꝫ vt ſal hēme / ꝛceputat tꝫ ex
ygne exhibꝫ dou⁹ amiſet aquitatē gne
ygni gratiaꝫ / ſal n: gne z ex aq̃ ꝛtardꝫ
congelata / z poſtꝫ fuit ꝑ ygne ꝑ diuidꝫ
hord calcinatꝫ amittit ſtrepitū z ī ygne
ꝑſeuerat / ſt fundit cq̃ velocꝫ vt argentꝫ
ſt iud oīa ſalia ꝑdicta vehemēcq̃ calci
nat z aduſtit / vñ valz ī calcinatoꝛibꝫ
corpꝝ z ī ſublimatoꝛ ſpūm plꝫ ꝑ ſal
hēme / hne ſtracꝫ ſuffiat vt ſolutꝫ
ī aq̃ . diſſilet ꝑ filtꝝ . z ī ſole vel ygne
lento cōgelet ::

De atramēto

Atramēta ſūt hec qdā ſulphurē viuꝫ mi
nēlem habētia . ī calcinatoꝛibꝫ corpꝝ z
ſublimatoꝛibꝫ ſpūm viuꝫ minēlez habētꝫ
z tinturaꝫ expantꝫ / ſūt at duo atrāmē
ta . vnꝫ z verꝫ qđ vitꝝ dr habent
qđ ſal ī gradꝫ ſua adunatꝫ qđ ī aqs
acutꝫ reſolutꝫ cū tinturā rubeā / ſecdꝫ
at qđ expcrſa de atramēto ſuum ſit / et
vtutē habeat minēlez / z tinturā vt ꝑ
dicta / ſi at ī ſublimatoꝛibꝫ vl calcinatoꝛ
fuerit ꝑmutꝫ . terat ꝑꝛus z cū ſua ſil

phuzci^te 1: oleaginea humidi^te pondere
rid ex ea vehemēter ebuzuit t calcinat/
si ad vi^tutē rubeū vl citrinū po-
ndā sit/ tēuiter pmo t vi fuzno cal-
cinetur donec efflauat vi cū oleagnei-
tas sulphurea q^d ea ebullitiōis t nigre-
dinis/ tinctura hoc ex eis extrahit tu aqs
cortf ⁊

Alumia

Alumia quidā modo cōiuncta sūt i arte
nētaria i sblimatory calcinat^ t tinctu
vtutē q^d habēt mūdēt t colorēt rube-
os angulētat. efficiat t desiccat/ ⁊ cū
pluta t dupa corpa ppoluta/ t cū spūs
poluto^s coagulat/ habēt ad salsedinē vt
cōiuncta. minuēt vi ⁊ fetiditez/ vnde
de eis plus vsitat^ q^m de cōiuncto/ vi vi
sticlia. ⁊ salsata. sūt ad duo alumia
quia. plumosū t glaciale. q^d cū pis sūt
vtutē t efficacis ad q^d/ q^r plumosū vo
alumia soraz dr^ā/ ⁊ id ad vi igne po-
nit^r ex q^bd acrem humidi^te quasi boraz
aurifabroz fuit^/ postea ad cito desiccat^
putat^ q^d cū p vigor violentā fundi
nequit/ fuit ad albedinē fuit i igne q^d
p se calcinat^/ ⁊ si cū alijs coloribz medijs
ingrit vpos pulchiores faciūt t ad cos

gutt⁹/ fundy cū rubeo rubea/ z cū alb⁹
rubea/ z sua sparagos suffice vt soliat
ny vrina z p pdcm colata coagulentur
lento igne.

Opus ad solen

Mā porra gtrude ad sapid durq dou
sit vt pbus z sp rora modicū cū acto
mostea albue optime dou sit munda et
alba/ tūc atrope sal gne mudd z terbe
lunā cū eqli cq z gmisce vt melig po
tiq rorado cū acto fortissio dou veni
at sic salsa/ tūc p mitte stillari bñ. et
calcinari sl igne/ sic tē rora. sina z
calcina vt pdq. z sic seperes/ tūc atro
pe aīs acuta quid vis z albue optime cal
cē cū sale dou totū sal extīgat z dimicat
calx alba z munda/ tūc atrope pcedq
sparatū z mudd mūde calcinatū z pul
uerizatū eqli gradē cū pdicta calce: z sub
azmo sparati cū sale gne eqle calā/ de
singul⁹ quis dcm⁹ aīs z iiij/ sit sit
z optime tē z gmisce/ sp marmor tū
bo z pbibēdo cū acto fortissio tez distillato
dou sit sic salsa clara optime tuta/ sic
p mitte bñ stillari in sole vl lento igne

dem aarpe olaud sulphur pdictū z rubi
be calid tud ℔: medicinā q̄ z corpo
sitā dom sit sic salsa clara / tuc desic
ta in sole vt lento igne / z sic ataby
ztrio rubi z desica vsq; zo rubicad
nos vt pluzes z tolly sanabis / et sic
so rubicū ponat in fimo p̄ septē
dies vt pluzes / tuc grandine z pi
cat / poby sic septē lune pure z
si stare nō sic ut sit fimus z colo
zem rubeū vt salte tertiū nō desit
zeterez rubicū z desiccabis. solu
cōy z coagulabis donec ḡ cuenias /
tuc adde ei eq̄ p̄s sol purificati
vt pdictū e cerate. z remolliat vt
pdictū e / et sol bonū / Addidi
ad e in oibz opib; sol specializ q̄ si
medicina aliq̄ habeat vnctuositatē
gburitē vt dcnigratē. tā dm decoq̄
tur p̄ se si calcinari patit vt metalla
lo scorpata dom p̄ igne decoctione
penitē gsumabit ÷

De calaby corpū opātbatū

Hec e via ñalis in gpodem aurce medi
cine ex calaby corpore z spū simul

compodtor. Atrope celū oī sue nube ⁊
ablue optime / Albuū calcina in furno vit
p die nalem vl dou effoa cuꝰ albissimꝰ
fiet atrope cinere ipsius ⁊ cū ipo subtꝫ
descend dou attritꝰ ⁊ libratꝫ in vna ista
rescedit / fiet calce hec optie calcina do
nec carcat nigredie ⁊ sapiat rasura / fiet
atrope ioue ⁊ ssara p gtion ⁊ assatu
cū sale gēi gbusto ℔ ij ℥ ⁊ calca donec
pulus stay efficat ⁊ sozdū sua / fiet
atrope Veneris optie albatꝰ ⁊ pulꝫa
tū ⁊ sua / Sū atrope saturni rubeꝰ alba
natꝰ ℔ ij menim ⁊ sud / Sit ni habeꝰ ol
cos ⁊ corpū / Sꝰ atrope had ⁊ corpꝰ
calcos de singlis ℔ j . pone ō pozfize
⁊ tē poptime . cōmisce ⁊ incorpa ois
acto tez distillato / fac gū passaz gtz
in vase vitreo forti pone ad calcinādū
in igne forti p die nalē / Calcinatꝰ
massa exicco ⁊ rasura / fiet atrope arse
nica ℔ j albissimi . sal petr ⁊ sal armo
ai ℔ j ℔ fiat tuta tē cū oleo sulphuris
ssi porphiriz ⁊ gmisce i massa / atrope
sal azmoch tez elevatū ex sale gēi /
p tā tē cū oleo sulphris donec fiat massa
tuta valde rubicunda / optime ē tam i
pō oleo sulphris solue ⁊ distillaꝫ vt

sit qi salsa clara tuc cū hac salsa
bibe p̄dict colligj cor̄ ḡtiendo
& quiescendo optime sp̄ p̄ficiet dom̄
totū optic̄ sit quietū & bibitū / Et
sit medicina ista qi salsa clara dis-
tēperatos sb̄ sudo equino calido p̄ xv
dies recipiendo Vt calor ḡtinuo bn̄
digerat & soluat / tuc cythe & co-
gula put ducēt calidos / & qz nō cessat
sed pubis medicina tua bn̄ dicto ordine
& solue & cogula dom̄ ipaz sanctas
mihi & m duxit quecte. — amen

Frater P. M. de Wasseno Rome

1514

Liber Alchimie

Arz alchimie duo ꝓncipalit ꝑficit
vndz corpa metallorꝫ ꝓfirma / z red
dãt medicinalia ipa curãtes sedm̃ nũz
planetaꝝ q̃ sũt ẽ dicũt ꝫ: Argẽtũ
vum · plumbũ · stanũ · ferꝝ · cupꝝ · az
gẽtũ · z aurũ / ꝓfirmitatẽ dãt bor ste
ex defectu depurãdoꝝ ipoꝝ z digestiõ
reꝫ dãt ñalia q̃ ipa metalla ꝓcedũt
purgãt z digerũt · vinificãt z mutãt
ftl ḡ. sulphr̃ arsenicũ · z sal azmo ad
depurãdũ dr̃z dyosteũ / ñã in gẽls ẽ vtꝫ
minãlis fortẽ z ꝓncipal / q̃ dcmcta fi
ut ductibilia ipis ꝓparatꝫ z debite ap
tatꝫ z quictꝫ / ñã faciũt ꝓmutatiõ i ipa
corpa z opa mira / ut de ꝓpriet̃bz z coꝝ
ꝑplexionibz · ꝓgnationibz · digestionibz · z alijs
coꝝ ꝑfectionibz Vsq; talem fiat q̃ metal
lorꝫ curat ꝓfirmitatẽ / ꝑfectas ꝑplet
digestionẽ / cũ virtute specifica nominate
metallorꝫ curãdorꝫ corpoꝝ largiãtur /

De auro

Aurz ẽ ḡpositũ ex argẽto vino ꝓncto
z sulphr̃ vino ꝓncissimo zubico quict
z fortissime ḡpatꝫ / q̃ ñã ẽ vt ꝓ ꝓmũ

cuaporet ad calorē z sublimat / acē
so ꝯ [redacted] calod in terra sufficiunt
illa cuaporit [redacted] nitꝰ aliq p tēa
assedēdo / demū ꝯ calorē vas minuit
subpodi z introd aiaꝝ clogaut [redacted]
se a fonte calorꝭ vsq ad terre lapidē
sufficiē / z pars pu habuerit ꝯtra
de calod / sicq venit acet z tra z a
mia fugiendo. z zcetū ē vtriq / qmd
sic calorc assederit / sic frigod gito
coagulata tessanet assedē / manetq
simul quicta z vē ꝯpositq coagulata
atq fortissime vnita. Recept igitur
aiaꝝ depuratoꝝ sua optima p trāsi
tū tre calefacte z desiccate ꝯbentis
humiditatē z sufficatoꝝ / z accept colo
rationē ex tēperatissima z loga digestiq
z ex magna subtilitate pōr suaꝝ ad
inuicē se penetratiōe z gaudabūt ex ca
lore cogēte assedē / z loco z frigiditate
phibente sursū actis z grūctis / et
inadsim ē q optime depuratū [redacted]
ab oi grossa superflue z immūdicia / et
zcinderit ꝯ co ꝓpter subtilissē / z colo
re fmat altiꝰ inalterabile / qꝝ nō habet
vnctuosiq pma gbrētz z denigratz

nō in ignē ignimit nāliē qz nō habz hu-
midit̄ē euaporabile / qz at humidit̄
radicale z essēz q optimū fact sub-
stanciā pōt cōtinuaz / et est
metallū gplet̄ū z pfect̄ū sine mix-
tione alīq / nō ꝺicit̄ ꝓpriaz alq
vt mutatōē in melig / qz pōt ecteta
opti z / z adeo tēperatū / q nulla suaz
qualitatū excedit aliā / in gradu nō loc /

Argentū

Argētū gpoit cōgnōē q z aurū / q
nūq nō coqt / qz nūq ē depurabū z
nūq depurū / et post aurū melig est
z pfectū alīd metallū / ita q ifirmita-
tes aliquas qz nō ꝺicit depurabū est
ab humidit̄ pīma sulphūrea / nāq z.
Vñ qz pīma hūiusmōi cū aliq̄ tāte
sale q gñi z humid fuit in ignē decoc-
tū / et at argētū puru albū ab igne
ēdutū / qz nūq fit fusionē z post
dulcēdinē / qz at est q ex pura pīma
humidit̄ sulphūrea / q cū coqnt cū
sale z late nigrescit. z sic fit ypū
alīq habz de humidit̄ pīma Vnctuo-
sa. lucē pura / Vñ qz pauca z nō coqt̄
bit nec apparet extra z calorē ignis

m aue / seda pfluitas ẽ q̃ cupos
zat m eque alz mictum / qđ ẽ de
defectu sere humidit. q̃ ẽ flegmatica
t decuporaz. t sibi nõ radicaliẽ
adhesit / qm nõ ẽ de ipm substã
t post egressũ ipm mduz arfeticum
puz / Non est dr m cõ alia nsiz
mitas neq̃ sanũ. neq̃ egt: ꝑ q̃
uenit. Dicq̃ ꝙ depuracõ pfluui
tas sanaz fit t m mchq̃ gdi. sz
m aut / t hoc ẽ ꝙ mayorez depura
noy t digestoy vt depuratũ nõ
nigrescat humidte pua / nc minua
humidte seda / nc alterũ ex defectu di
gestois fiendũ sicc / ꝑ tẽperiẽ / nc al
bũ remanecat. ꝑ citrinũ / qđ quõ fiat
aut fieri possit postea dicemus

Parazacõ argẽti ꝑ aut gdi

Depurat ipm argẽtũ a duabz pmis
humidit̃ / t pua ablata nõ migrat
a plũ / t vt remota nõ minuatur
q̃ Parazacõ talis ẽ / R sal gmos
de sua humidte quatũ vis t tere
optime / t pd duos lectos cũ fac
lectiõ sz hmc trit lauate / t sic ꝑ
vase vitreo forti pone / t ipm supius

clauđ/ ſ modicū ſorame ſ medio di/
mitte: ⁊ ſic ouba my medio ihnis me/
diocris: ⁊ dimitte p xij horas/ poſtea
extyce eas ⁊ ſuenich laminas bñ cor/
reas ꝙtitate ⁊ ponđ/ ⁊ ſi eas albas
videris ſato ꝑuſtas hmiditatez eſſe
ſcipties laminadas tñ bñ calcinatam ⁊
flangibile/ Si ſ adhuc nigre ſunt ſ
ſuꝑficie/ adhuc ſ de ꝑma hmidi/
tate/ vel facilit nō ſtagt/ adhuc ſ de ⁊
⁊ cū nō minuit my ihnis. ſ pacte
depuratoꝝ ſede ē/ Vtrūq; at ſit cū
ꝓdicto ſal puluis ⁊ ihnis/ qđ puluis
vtrāq; ybuit hmiditatz. ⁊ relinqđ eſſe
nat/ tūc ē bñ ſeparatū cū ē ſtabi/
bile/ tūc reducet ipm ad malleum
⁊ ēt dulcedinē vt aurū alz flexibile
⁊ nō mutabit colorē amplius/ ⁊ erit
gpletū magis alz ꝓdeſt ſ
autē gpletū ꝑ pulueꝝ iſte dās malleo/
bilez dulcedinē aurō ⁊ argento ⁊
ſal aurū. ſal petre. ⁊ boraxt alz de
ſingul. ⁊ tere optime ⁊ guiſte. ſolue
my medio vini ⁊ deſicca/ ⁊ qr ſ pul/
uē ꝑtū ꝓdq ponē cū tbz cuiuſlibz
ſalis volueris tuꝝ ꝓdictoꝝ ⁊ reuiꝛ
ad molliciē flexibilitz ⁊ malleū:

Capitulum

Capitū cōd mō gpodr q̄ t argentū
vīj depurand t mō eq̄ temperand
sīue dr̄ē / ſ q̄ gbusted calidū t ſic
cō ē / Compodū at ē qz arg vj · t
ex ſulphure dēpurato ab humidte p̄
ma qua mltū habūdat mdiū t gbus
tū / et ptēa nitru eḡdr ab igne · t
exoriat qz mdiū ſcrtate cū iquit
penetr · aut extinguit q̄ aſſo aute
eſt eq̄ porosū Valde t ſulphureum
purgari at apt̄ a ſpdict humiditatib
ſulphuris / nā qz p̄ma ſtā nigr̄it q̄
igne t gburit / t qz oriat [illegible] at eq̄
gbudit t deingit alia metalla / qz eo
q̄ ſ t minus evapōt ſ igne alq gſe
uiunt / t qz ſua ſulphurdte igne q̄
redit ſtām̄ iuſtat q̄ nigrā fac
cns / Cuiꝰ ꝓgari propt. ſtrya nr̄a
effr atrima t minq nitū / purgat
dnus ſīc huna / t cō cōd pulū reducit
ad mallea / poſtea extinguat igne
vſq; q̄ / poſtea decoc ſ ſuꝰ
ne penitus rem̄ſ / t erit hr̄ Heat

Opus ait quod diuersa nocarij in sua
calcinacõe q̃ argẽtũ z sorores ignis
habẽt / Hic ignis ptinus p tres
dies / z postea reducat ad malleũ sic
luna / Hi ait post calcinacõe vis ex
trahẽ salẽ q̃ in oẽ ẽ / sine in calce ãl
tẽq metallo. habe lixiuiã caldã. et
in oẽ dissolue caldã pulueri. z resol
uetur sal. z residebit in fundo q̃ q̃
Plumbũ
Plumbũ oq̃ mõ fit q̃ z cetẽ metal
la. scz ex sulphure humido z vtroq z
arg vi / z debit digestiõ vt qđ
oy / Viã nãdũ ẽ q̃ extrahat ab eo ni
gredo z fundeda z [illegible] metallo
q̃ ita fit / Fiat plumbũ z pone in oẽ
quartã pris ponderis z pulueriza / postea
dẽ bis sup masam cũ eq̃li pondẽ
sal gẽmẽ donec sal ptes nigrescat / z
ptes cito sal z tere terras cũ vino
salẽ / z tũc pone ad bullicõ in acto
fortissimo / z bulliat p dẽ vnã vt eq̃
diatur z nigredo z depurget a sulphure
itate z nigredine / tũc cito sal cũ aq̃
sic pig z habebis pulueres plumbi et

mauriij medrocd depũtũ / zeatẽ ſterq
gtaoues z bubcoy vt ꝑ dou ſuchi⁹
eq plurũ albũ z mudũ · z quãto plu⁹
zich fecerq · tãto magſ ipſi depurat⁹
habebũ :

Stannum

Stãnũ corpꝰ z ſpir⁹ ſiat ſatnꝰ ex arg⁹
uiuo medrocd depurato z ſulphꝛ nõ puro
albo ſ mundo debit ingredꝛ / ſue dia
metalla ſicod nimis z porosꝰ q̃ exp.
ſuo ſtridore ꝓcũ / ipſi at pmixtaq
opt⁹ ſic ſatnũ / ſzta ꝑ mauriij ſtridorẽ
auferꝛ ch · ſatnũ vẽ terꝛa / ipſi at opt⁹
pubili oleo aluſbi rectificatq dou reſtipta
humidꝰ ſtridorẽ q̃ de ſiccitate z poro
ſitate ẽ auferꝛ / ſic dia corpa ſtridꝰ
ꝑ ſatnũ / ſuper nigꝛ ſtagꝛ qđ duo
ſicca nõ ſecũd ſyncroſitatẽ / pmixtuꝛ
at ſic ſatnũ ꝑ gtãoꝛ cũ ſale fui gbuſ⁹
to ꝑ ſecordat⁹ cũ ſale z acto / z poſtea
ſbtilꝰ diuiſſime cũ oleo rectificate dou⁹
mtrd humectet · z nõ habebit ſtridorẽ
ſutelligẽ z ita fac / ſi ignꝰ nõ ſint bñ
depurata poſſunt ẽ / tale metallũ ſiat
vũ z lepꝛſ dꝛ / ſi at ipſi bñ ꝓparent
z bñ humectarent ſcato q̃ bõ erit · z ſuſ⁹

cipta medrina Valebit ad opus alkimie

Ferrū

Ferrū gpotū sicut ⁊ cet̄ metalla ex sul-
phure ⁊ arg vi grossi tēpis ⁊ humi nō
bñ digestū. ꝓ sua humidtē gbusta / ꝙ ꝑ
depuratōm sūr tusit ⁊ albū. ⁊ nō
albū sicut ꝙ ferrū / ⁊ arg vi. vno
aut mō ꝑ gomez tusū pt / humdtē
tū cū ⁊ parū ⁊ calcat reducat ut ꝺ
ꝑ post fusionē nō ⁊ malleabile / ꝑig at
mior Valebit quā nouerā ⁊ cet̄ extē
tū ab eo ꝙ ꝑ ferrū / hūt rubēd ⁊ citrinū
⁊ ope solis si bñ fūt purgata / alia
cū vtilit̄ nsrā ꝙ sicut ⁊ nimis ⁊
gbusta / ꝓ de corpe ꝑ separatōm suffocat

De medrina metallorū

Cumunēs metalla ⁊ corp infirmitatib
sanā de medrina gsequūt ⁊ alīs ⁊ ꝛra
corpa metallorū post ꝑparatōm vpor ꝑ
spūales miūles fiat ⁊ ꝺigestio ⁊ mūlep
fectōib / vt ⁊ cū sit vis deptādi ⁊ di-
gerēdi ꝙ ⁊ metallus cū ꝑparāt̄ minꝰ
est depurat̄ alt digest / ⁊ sic ꝑ spūs
qui ḡbuē habēt minetale ⁊ mūlē / ⁊
sic elemēta ductibilia ⁊ mia metallorū

t de corp ſba. ſic eſſera elemti cum
fuit depurati aḃ digeſti ꝛ vid arſ
n q̃ ña opat / Ju metallicꝰ corpibus
n hiſ q̃ ꝛ ꝑpt ſiſt cũ ſua ꝓpoc
ſtbut t od ꝑpt manct tanꝫ puzor
ꝑs corp aḃ nobilior / Nec mirazi debz
ſutellꝫ q ſtime depurati aḃ digeſti
metallꝫ corpꝫ magnũ ſnutat ꝫ ſpũs
ſit pri / Agit n. ſpũs q̃ ña ꝑa t q
qualitaꝫ ſuis n corpꝫ metalli q̃ co
nſt ꝙ magſ depurabꝫ t digeſtꝫ q̃
ꝓducꝫ t ſubtile . minꝫ hũs de ña t
plus de ſorma / Et ꝑ hoc ſequit ꝙ ſubtilꝫ
depuracꝫ t digeſtꝫ ſeqꝫ ſubtilꝫ ſpe
cꝫ / Nã apparet n vinũ caliditas t
ſiccitas . tñuacõ t ꝓmutacõ . Vu
ctra t humidtãꝫ . aꝛefactõ t mdu
zacõ . vñ mollificatõ / Et ꝓpterea
q̃ ña t ꝓmutata ẽ ꝙ digeſtiuꝫ
ſic ualor t ſtꝫ vinꝫ nãz / Aq̃
agit ſimplat ña t ña vt ꝓmutata
quaꝛ virtꝫ t ꝙ digeſtiuꝫ / Vt at
ſpũs ad hãc virtutẽ deueniat oꝑt ꝑs
ſtime purgꝫ aḃ digere t ſ metallꝫ
corpꝫ nutrire . t ꝓpter hoc ſpuꝫ eſſe
t nõ accidẽ / Et ſi n vno ꝛeperiꝫ tria
omiſſa . Poſito ſtꝫ in ſtiũca lachꝫ

mabilis q̃ deq̃nabere magna cū facili/

De spiritu ſpatorib

Prepāro ſpūs n̄r gar arte nob̄ eſt
nāīa cū ope natuꝝ/ Nā ſic̄ dic̄d
ē n̄r aur̄i ꝓcacoꝝ/ Natura ſpiritu
tab ē ~~q̃ p calore~~ q̃ p calore ſubli
mat̄ vt inueniat̄ n̄r talibz mineꝝ
metallor̄. q̃ calor vas mūdis ſub
phur ſpūs elevabt longe a mūdi
vase: z ꝑpos ſupꝝ ſuctos mūdos et
puros p calefactoꝝ ſumdrias z fl̄s
ſſlutates abeūt z ꝙſpſit. q̃ ꝑtes ſſ
ſoꝝ retinuit z terrestr̄/ Aqua vo
here z ignis ſubtiliores z purioꝝ
ex vas calor ſurſū aſcēdetes ibi
traſeūt/ Nos n̄r̄ nāy imitatuꝝ
z ꝯ ḡ imita ē artificiat ſublimā
p quā ſpūs optime deputatꝝ cū
ſanctis celebrantibz atz ꝙſumētibz
cor̄ vnctuoſitz atz ſſſlutates vt nob̄
remaneāt mundiſſimi atz luciſſimi
ſine q̃ nē opatoꝝ/ Et q̃ ſine nē
hūes opacty ḡ facuꝝ/ z nudeb/ q̃ ſibi
ꝑlg natus ē ſſ opat̄/ Nos q̃ opam
ſt̄ q̃ ḡ nā opat̄. z n̄ ḡ ꝺ q̃

aſſedi lazgita ē / z ea addmg qđ ingenio
z rebz ñalibz opatibz, q ad aſſedmm
ht veloag z multig rcḡitum / Et vbi
gtigit p ñaz ſeꝛꝛy pcuraꝛi i minera
ſua mug ſulphꝛis / arg. vi. p̄ns eſſe
ggelatū q̄ purgatū no ē bubud Na
tura ñ: h ſibi no ḡuet no phibuit ad
neniēdū ñimis cito matḗ nddd de
purate vꝛz pp ggelaut ſpurꝛo z ſmūdd
Ego at q̄ argēti vi. t ſulphꝛis depu
zaꝛ volo poſſū ggelacoy omitte q̄ vo
lo ſublmacoy reiterē q̄tū opt; Vſq;
hmod ſpūs purſſimi dñi luciferi nr̄i
hmidi te ſtrſtma effudatur. Et tūc pod
ggelaꝛ poſſū / Deo poteaor ē ñā od ſpū
mare ſmat ingenio: z ſ pt ggſtma
addē t ñtāa ſtlis ſubtilꝫ ntāa. q̄ne
od ſibi dmittit ſolā. ſol adutoziū et
ñale mine ſmdū vno aliq̄d ḡſta / vt
od qđ ſulphꝛis t arg. vi. plubd z ſꝛ
ptrix: q̄ mdū depurata t deſtta p
alteꝛ ñalis mine artdta mchoꝛa
aurꝛ ſepe facūt z argtū: —

De ꝑgatoꝛ ſpiritū

Purgatoꝛ ſpiritū ſſ ſeꝛi debet

p̄ ſſpcoꝝ ſuppſſionꝫ abſq; corrupcoꝝ
nitatuꝝ / In alchimia ſrḡ helpꝫ ſue
nit ſpūs · vidꝫ minerāl · vegetabil
t aialis / ſſtia de alīs ē dcēdū / et
p̄mo de minerālibꝫ · qm̄ ex q̄ vnis natura
l̄ibꝫ opat̄ur · / Iuꝫ ꝓpoſ at ē p̄cipa
le agēs arḡ · vi · / ꝑncipale vō pacies
argenti viui arḡdēca q̄ ſtanū tenet
lond / Vtūq; vō iſtoꝝ q̄ueūt ſpātū
ad elyent q̄ad coꝝ p̄tinet ſil cuiuſlibet
corp̄ metalli pacies / Sulphur aut
mixta hm̄ actiones t mutacões p̄mū optinet
p̄ncipatū / Et ꝑ de ipo p̄ncipali eſt
agendū / Sulphur ē corp̄ olegineū
q̄ddā od tra t aq̄ ibidē fortē humi
ditate aerea pinguī t vnctuoſa ſolubile
a calido coagulabile / Et ois metallorū
ē ex arḡ · vi · aq̄ t ipm̄ coagulū / habet
n: humiditatē tra / quaꝝ due ſſt ſſſtie
tria vō ūcta / Vñ neceſſe ē ipm̄ ꝓgigi
a duabꝫ ſſſtiis humiditatibꝫ / tra vnctuoſe /
t terream ſba ipm̄ poſtea fortē humida
ex ſba terrea t aqua deputata / Huiuſ at p̄
pacies a tra ſumamus exēplū / qm̄ arḡ ſmi
tat ūaꝫ / Intellectū at t dilectū loq̄r
alchimic arḡ ꝓ ꝑte cognouēt ſufficiēcie bre
uitatē contentus :

Accipiat sulphr mudd lunarid 7 terat
minutissime 7 mergat optime cū equali
ponderi sui sal 7 gumscat sic ignē ? pa
tella vitrea forti / 7 sit ignis mediocris te
neat ibi 7 assetur ut pos sale p duas ho
ras / 7 moueatur stilus ne sulphr ? massa
gubat mutū / tūc sufflabit 7 habebitur
luzimid factū q aqua · calce viua · et
cinere pur vel alia aq̄ acuta sic ē vrina
acetū vel sanie capitū / et fiet sul
phur cū pos sale bn pulueriz ato / 7 bu
llat sic ignē forte donec totū sal exā
hatur cū vinositate subtilitate / 7 remo
net 7 sepe aq̄ donec nil salsedinis remaneat
in eo / tūc sumat sulphur / 7 terat
sedo cū eglī mortū sub gutis 7 assetur vt
pulu / 7 amoueat salsedo 7 desiccat 7 pul
uerizet 7 bulliat vt prius in aq̄ acuta
sepe renouata donec totū sal remoueat
et fiet ut terra ut tritura 7 pulueza 7 erit
aptū ad sublimandū / tūc sublima ipm sic /

Accipe alumē qd vis 7 pone ? olla ter
7 pone olla in ignē forti p dimidiam
horā 7 cū calcinatū / de hoc alumē cū
eglī pondo sexte sui vel limatur cupri
pone 7 cora cū aceto 7 misce bn / et
cū duplo hatz sicut terre p dicti sulphr

ptē vnd t ī corpa hec tā / mozpādo t ro-
tando ad acetu / t tūc sicca m sole vl m
igne lento / t pone ī sublimatōr sic /
Fiat sitd de pdict scabz mixtē ad spūs
studinē dragti . t m dmitte / t pone
sulphur m medio / ita q nō tangat sō
limatoriū / t desū pone aliū stratum
de scabz / t sic vndiq claudat scabz / t
sic ponatur ad ignē igne ꝙ tres hōs
vsq vigesimū gord / t tūc infrigidēt
t colligat q sublimatū fuit / t mit-
tid ē nētriū q fiat igns lenis ī pū-
ctis / postea fortē / t q alubel multū
sit elevatū ab igne ne ebulliat per
hūc modū sublimet ꝙ spacū ad suos
scabz / vbi adūc ḡnus sit albū mūdum
t clarū sicd absq oī humidē sūpflua
corruptibili / ing sūt ē splēdor cristal-
lina t ūnitas / tūc ad ista fuit vltra
hīc sublimatū / t si tale nō fuit rei-
tera sublimādo quousq tale fiat ad pdict
scabz t mox pdcto / tūc igit tale fuit
gaude q prosp thesaurū ē / ḡtum
repone q purgatū ē t dulce ingre-
diēdi . tuchēdi . t ī medicīs gdūdi / tūc
ad eis dirigēdū t sciendū hoc modo
generādi suprascripto :—

Atrope accipe fortissimi ad unguentum terendum
labdani et distemperato in eo sulphure, predicti
admisto de predicto gratio sal armoniaci tertia
subtilia, et hec optime quisque sal armoniacum
huius potest michi credere. Ipse cum aceto
predicto quousque sit sicca salsa clara, et hoc
totum pone in fiala vitrea bene terra aut
in fimo calido quousque totum soluatur, soluitur
autem usque duos dies, si fimus fuit bene
calidus, et ad soluendum fuit optime fiala
et pone iuxta cineres calidos respicere crusi-
no apto donec totus vapor humidus exhi-
poretur, et tunc luta bene orificium et ipsum
respice quotidie per dies et noctes usquequo
congelatum sit in massam siccam et durum, tunc
frange fiala et inuenies sulphur purgatum
tunc tunsum teras et imbibe, et fiet
unguentum, quod si in aliquo defecerit
ex fortiore defectu, et eo supplebitur
per terram soluendo et coagulando, tunc ingre-
ad eo donec operari poteris et eo altius
usque inuenies ignem et venies, quod ita facias.

Atrope inuentum pugnet et misce eum ad
diuidendum pondus sui ponderis fusi et dissimulati
et eo totum pulueres optime et mactabis
cum eodem pondere salis gemmei assati quousque non

capitet / et incorpa illa duo cū sale et tē
absq; aliq humida dōr donec totū sal nigsfiat
ac pulphizet ab cōs oscata / et tūc to-
tū abluc cū aq̄ simplici vt eḡdiatur
totū sal / et acēto sale gstinge prenc
p pannū vt desiccet / et tūc stetur
tere cū eḡa nouj sal humāt donec sal
stet nigrescat / et cum sal vt p̄d / tē
tūc et abluc vt ē / tūc in hac vice tua
ābo assa ignē lento in patella tūca
p horā vt sal desiccetur / et cū mdiū
volat caput tolle et tē cū cōs sale donec
sit stēto nigr / tūc depone sal cū aq̄
sic p̄d / et hoc modo ꝑ ꝑgat mdiū
et desiccat a nigēdine et pulphenda humi-
date / et stand stat p gtrones et assa-
rones / ꝑz opty ḡo nitronēs sicci et gt-
rones et assarony sicci / ego duodecies
trini et duodecies assani / et tūc ottēto
sale sit sicci et sicci massa albissima
alb mundissima / veruntq; fradibilem
valde / qr arḡtū vinū mundū et ḡgt-
latū digestū et coagulatū / ꝑz volabat
absq; / et at tñ mundū et pur / et cū
co tenebatur pugil sū sterlor / mbe
ees nigra alb citra cozebat et abolz ſ̄alt

fundat' ambo sil' & ssi vpa fusa &c
Recipe gtimatem hg libri folio 33 pce-
dentis &a tale sigillum &c [illegible] sigillū
hs ordinis ppositi. Vale.

Liber Alchi qui intitulat flos rez

Scias o tu Rex q̄ sapientes posuerunt
in opatory multas res. & multos mo-
dos operandi. sc̄z dissolue. & congelan. &
plura vasa fac̄ & pōde. Quod fecerunt
ad ostendendū ignorantib. & ad celandū op̄
intellectibus. Et nota q̄ sapientes adhuc
nesciunt opus in breuibus verbis. sz plura
alia vba posuerunt & adinuenerunt. vt
nō intelligerēt nisi a sapientibus. Sapi-
entes vō dixerunt. q̄ Vnus est lapis unus
qui de quatuor naturis nitidus est & oppositus
Quę sūt natur̄ sūt aīe rei. spūs & tria
Qui spūs est ad sublimandū lapidē i tactu
nō in ira. Et vna lapis sine oppositis
Quod q̄s oppositū sit est ductus p̄ vnaz
rectaz. est. q̄ dicunt. & q̄ cogitabat
In q̄ nō est aliq̄ superfluū vel q̄ desit.
Vnus ordo q̄ sit in lapide naturali sit ibi
& nullo alio indigeat. Et ductus opportun
est vna res & vna via q̄ in decoctione
suis habz multos apparentes colores & diuersos
antq̄ fiat lapis albus & perfectus. Et nota
q̄ ductus p̄dicti lapidis stat in igne
lento maxime ei augmenta. de lentore &
virtute. Quod de alio non est. Quia ordo
alie res in igne exurunt & diminuitur
humiditas radicalis. dicti vero lapis toto
melior. solus super ignem & efficit cinis bonus.

z ignis z aiunt lapidē mutuctū / Et ipsum
z Vnū de cuiuscunq; speciei ad cognos
cendū hoc / Et hō intelligē q; ppositū
fuit lapidē diuidere in aquatū humo
rem / ignem q; z corpalid. z spiritalis.
z Vnū quod ab alio. z z res vnica. z
res Vnū cū alio z Vnū melioratiū
alium / Vnū vinificat alium. z mortifi
cat / Et phi nouerunt Vnū mascu
z aliud femininū / Et nō q; quā phi dixerunt 3
z nouerunt argentū Vīm. z magnesiaz
dicebāt / conueniūt / argentū Vi. cū corpe
magnesie / nō intellexerunt arg. vi viz
gare qd videt / ꝑ intellexerunt q; arg. vi
uat humiditas qq lapidē / Et q; magne
sia nō z illa q; dr vlgariter / ꝑ intel
lexerunt totū ꝓpositū / z q; est
dicta humiditas q; argentū vi z / Que q; 4
humiditas nō z sicut cetē humiditates soluit /
sic hec humiditas fuit in ignē / z in hoc
igne totū ꝓpositū solvit. congelat. dei
cat. decalcat. z finaliter rubificat. z
ꝑficit / Et nō q; in ope nō ponit plu
ra / ꝑ vna res z diuersificat / Nec opz sic
aliquid triturarū vnā cū / Nec opz ali
ud debz poni cū dicto lapide / Et nota 5
q; ista alba vocāt lapis albi ꝑfecti / z
istud ista rubea vocāt lapis rubei ꝑfecti

Qnc qđ tra alba dicti opis absq; adnicti
one albedi alterius. sic p regimd gubtr
in zubedmd / Aīa Vero sme arg. Vi. Vo/
cat humiditas q est in dicto lapide
6 vel pinguedo dicti lapidis / Et nota q
aīa sme humiditas dicta de ppdcis
sibi lapidis ossa cruit tota ppdca nitra
in fundo vas / et sic gtinuando ignis
illa migrando q ē humiditas q in eo
est vtitur in diuersos colores et finalit
in albedmd / Qnc qđ humiditas vocat
est acer / Qui acer sme humiditas mus/
cet cū tra sua pdicta et cū alijs ele/
mētis in ipo lapide exsistētibz donec
totū fiat albū / Et nota q dicta humi
ditas accepta qđ ē arg. vii. ē vna cū
cū tra sua pcedicta et alijs elemētis
in dicta tra sicut lapide exsistētibz / Qnc
Quid humidus lucis sit pauca tm est suf
ficies ad nutriendū totū lapidē ex q
8 est ipa humidus ad ppositū / Et ē sciēd
q in dicto exposito sme lapide sit sol et luna
in vtute et potētia ut est una q sūt es
sent in eo nō fieret nisi sol nisi luna
et nō tm ipse sol geminus. ut. ipa luna
geminus. Qm ipe sol et luna existētes in
ipo exposito sūt inclusi et ligati
tā in humidis. Qm sol et luna dicti sūt

ꝓpositi · vlgarꝰ wꝫ ſſt mortui · Nec
habꝫ reſpectꝫ ad ipſꝫ ſolē ⁊ lunꝫ
ꝫ ꝓ lapide qꝫſtꝫ vt dictꝫ eſt/
hoꝫ ſſti noia iuenit ipſꝫ lapidē ſolē
⁊ lunā ad ſuū ellū qꝫ ꝫ ꝓ lapide
ſſt ꝓtractalꝰ nō at viſibilꝰ/ ⁊ ē 9
ſtrū q ſſte lapiꝰ ſuꝫ gꝑdtū vna
tꝰ eſt dūtayat ⁊ vnig natuꝫ/ et
ꝫ ꝓ ē totū illud. qd ē nūciū/ et
tocū illud qd ꝑ ꝫchorat/ ⁊ qꝫ ꝑ
ipſū gpletur/ ⁊ nota q ſtud cō 10
poſitū ē vū non auctū ſen vegetatiū
nꝰ ē aꝑs aligo aūlū ſen vegetabilꝫ
ſ ē rā mūda ⁊ clara de ſuꝫ minūlibꝫ
ꝑtiū/ q tūſumtat ꝑ reſumē ignis et
putrefat ⁊ nigſat ⁊ albēſat ⁊ rubeſat
⁊ ad plures alios cꝰ bores deuenit/ et
nota q humiditas. ꝓdicta q ē arg. vi
⁊ corrūpd ipſū lapidē q ipſi lapidez
nigreſcē faat/ ⁊ ſilit ꝑ lapidez dcal
bat vt ē dictū eſt/ ⁊ nota o tu rex 11
q ꝑſe dixerūt. ffundatiꝫ corꝑ donec
gutat ꝫ aquā/ qd ꝓtulligt ⁊ dicto cō
poſito/ ſcz q fūdat ⁊ gꝑlict ⁊ bīt vocat
tra ⁊ natura · ⁊ ꝑſe vocat aquā dū dic
tus lapiꝰ ē liqſfactꝰ cū ſua aqua q ſ ꝫpd

lapide ē fixa / que aq̃ tuc ē crag t al
17 ba sant aq̃ / ¶ Nota q̃ phi dixerut
Comuertabant aqua in aere / q̃d est
intelligendum q̃ dicta aq̃ coglet̃
z gdrat̃ in corpꝰ q̃d anis antea fuerat
q̃d corpꝰ stet tamdiu in igne requisit
dom̃ gdet̃ ipm̃ corpꝰ subtile / z in
pfecta albedine redactu / z tuc mdatur
pductu aer / ¶ Vnde q̃ dixerut q̃ dilatat aer
in ignē / intelligit̃ q̃ pdict̃ aer stet
tam̃ in igne forcosy dom̃ rubescat / z
tuc erit Zhyen cōpletu ad rubē q̃d
13 vocat ignis sine sol / ¶ Nota q̃ de
Vno solo cōposito dubitabat fit opus
z nō de alio / q̃d cōpositū ē ex pmixta
absq̃ mutatione q̃ fuit in eo · Vndē q̃
fuerut mutati Vt supra / q̃d q̃ponebat
lege in igne forcosy dom̃ nature misce
antur z fiant Vnū / ¶ Istud faciaꝫ in pn̄
cipio regiminis ignis / qz in hoc ē totꝰ defectꝰ
sine periculo / ¶ Et qñ istud ē factū. tuc ē
pfectus Vt vltra aliquis decipi ē nō
pt / ¶ Et tuc ignis debet esse mult fortis
z lenis quousq̃ spūs fuit separatꝰ
a corpore z ascendat / ¶ Et dū spūs
in altū fuit sic illud lapideꝫ. ascendit

nubes nigre sil trag. ꝛ remanebit in
fundo vas corpꝰ mortuū sine spū ꝛ
ipo ep'stete ihū sīgnū cruis est / qđ
ꝑ ponat sup ignez ꝛ nō fundit⁹ /
nec fumat / am ē applebit quadrꝰ
ad ista passū / et dū ē ista reducat⁹
id spūs sup ipm a qꝫ remit / qui
spūs ē sctus ad nubes nigras que
portāt aquas / iste nāq spūs votat⁹
aīe vte ꝑ quas sustinetur ho corpus
et cū aqua moritur ꝛ post mortem
reuiuiscat⁹ / et nota qm dato gposito 14
ē id qđ mortificat ꝛ viuificat ipm cō
posito. ꝛ cū ipo cōd dealbatur. et
nubes est id gpodt⁹ sunt aditorio rei
altaꝝ extrance / et nō qm ignis dz esse
in qua opus lentus / sed mediocris
feruoris vt sorte. Verūptamē paulatīm
augmentando ipm ignez dom⁹ dictus
lapis albꝰ fiat ꝛ vltimo rubeus /

Explicit flos rei ℔ M

Rome 1515 sexta februarij

Speculū Alchimię incipit:

Prima conclusio ē q alchimia
ē ars siue scā tūsmutādi metal
lū imperfectū in metallū perfectū.

Secda conclusio ē q plures q̄ scripserūt
libros de ipsa. cecidūt sub umbra et
velamine loquendi sic vt scā hō or
oriret indigens.

Tria conclusio ē q dictos libros scip
serūt solumo filius ypocr ita q
plures dicteū aliter alter vocabulis
in claris vbis narrabat / quā qm
nesciat doctor vocabula nō intelligūt
libros ypocr / ideo dr alchimia ī
secretū et domū dei. q̄d nisi p reuī
lacionē et nō p libros habebitur.

Quarta conclusio ē q dicta scā dr
alchimia a q̄da pho q̄ vocat ē alchimo
clare reuelauit q vocabat ē alchimo

Quinta conclusio ē q mūalia ex quibz
naturlit p̄duunt metalla in suis mi

nerl ſit ſulphur z arg. vi. Et q
ꝫ ꝫtedit ꝑdnd vltimo aurꝫ
Et q metalla diſſerunt ſolꝫ ꝫ acci
dentibꝫ z nō ꝫ ſubſtancia ÷

Sexta concluſio ē q aurꝫ ē corpꝰ
ꝑfectū z purꝫ z nullū hꝫ defec
tū ꝓbatur ex arg vi puro z cla
ro z fixo / z ex ſulphure mundo
claro fixo z rubeo ÷

Septima conclusio ē q argentū ē cor
pus mundū q̄ ꝑfectū cōprobatur ex ar
gento vi. puro claro z q̄ fixo / z ex
ſulphure claro albo mundo. z q̄ fixo
z q defert ei puru fixu z color
ſimulat cum ponderē ÷

Octaua concluſio ē q ſtannū ē corpus
mundū imperfectū ꝓbatur ex arg. vi.
in ꝑte fixo z claro ÷ z ex ſulphure
in ꝑte fixo mundo z claro z albo /
ꝫ defert ei decoctū z digeſtū ÷

Nona concluſio ē q plumbū ē corpꝰ mundū
z imperfectū ꝓbatur ex arg vi. tricturi
z ſeruicio in ꝑte puro z nō fixo. z

ex sulphure grosso et parte rubeo / defectui ei puritas. fixio. ignico / et nimium hz de adhustibili terrestreitate humida:—

Decima conclusio est q ramus et corpus humidu et spiritus copodiu de argento vivo nō puro. nō claro. nō fixo. et terrestreitate adhurdte / et ex tali sulphure rubeo / et gbustibili / et defectui et puritas et podg / et nimis hz colore et de terrestreitate gbustibili:—

Undecima gclō est q ferrū et corpus humidu et spiritus ex arg. vi. nō puro. nō fixo. nō parte terrestri adhurdte. et albo nō claro / et ex sale sulphure nimis fixo et terrestri gburēte / et defectui ei puritas et fixio / et malū hz de sulphure fixo humdo et de terrestreitate tractabili:—

Duodecima gclō est q ex metallis puritas spiat. et spuritas corrupt / et q ulla res ignea pt opi metallū / sed. nō tñ mutatoy nouā in ipis facere. et ideo est q gstat solū ex arg. vi. et sulphure vt supra dictū est / Quod intelligendū est illi qui docent fumū sanguinē vel ossa pisces. vel ouā. vel herbas. vel talia. vel

alumĩa · vt ḡnoꝺ talia q̃ nõ ſſt
ꝺe nã metallor. ¶ vt ſ in alĳs loco
anctetuo habeñt. Z ldcirco ſſgnata

¶ Terciadecima cõclu Z q poſtq̃ me
talla gſtat ex argẽ · vi. t ſulphur
t q nã lapiꝺ nõn Z arg · vi. ſolu. nõ
ſulphur ſolu. ꝫ gſtans ex p̃ꝺict.
ꝺebet p nã accipi t nullo cẽneri
vt ea q̃ ſſt ex alcalibꝫ. t oĩa gna
magneſiar. marchaſitar. tuciar.
atramẽtorꝫ. alumĩ. boraciꝫ. cet
talia ḡnoꝺ / ¶ q nõ nõ ꝺz accipi p
nã lapiꝺ ꝑ arg̃ẽ · vi. t ſulphur
q ꝓportiõ quĳnqꝫ ſ ꝺecoctionis
ꝑuorang / Z opt nos accipe p nã
lapiꝺ corpa m quibz arg · vi. t ſulphr
ſſt pura t ꝓportionata ad ſuiceꝫ
t ꝺebito modo cocta t ꝺigeſta. ¶ Ro
ſeredꝰ tenet t nõ quer̃as alĳud :—

¶ Quartadecima cõclu Z q aurꝫ Z me
talla ꝑfecta maſculina ſunt ſſplici
tate t ꝺiminutiõe / in tꝫ vſ ꝑfecta
liquatiõ poſſ vnĳ cũ ĳmperfecto. oĩa
quĳnta ſibi ꝓfert. t cſh vera ſlyen
t nota hĳ cap ḡoꝺ :—

Quintadecima colo ẽ q argentũ est
corpꝰ simplꝫ ⁊ ꝑfectꝫ solꝫ. ℔ femi-
neũ. Et si ista duo ꝑfecta ĝmisceã-
tur imꝑfecte. nõ ꝑficerẽtur illa
℔ ꝓpꝛĩ corꝑ ꝑfectũ diminuẽtur.

Sextadecima colo ẽ q nõ ꝺz chri-
ꝑ mã lapidi aurꝫ solũ. neq; argẽtũ
solũ. ratio ẽ qꝛ nõ possunt ingerẽ
nro igne sufficiẽ agẽtiã in ꝑpas
ſſtl fortissimã ꝓdictoꝝ ⁊ fixionẽ ꝓpꝛ-
iãlem. Et nota hoc ꝺe unde ſ. me-
nus possint corꝑa alĩa in humi-
ꝓmodo ẽſſe arẽ. vi. mundũ. nec-
nõ ⁊ subsistere simpliciter/ ſſm qua
natura tam paulũ optata sit
q̃ cũ igne nro artificiali ſpeciem
mundificatoꝝ. fixioꝝ. ⁊ decoctionẽ.
de illa corꝑa ingenio nro ſtl ma-
gis chriſtꝫ ꝑ mã lapidi. ⁊ hoc nõ.

Decima septima colo ẽ q ꝑ mã la-
pidis chriſtꝫ ẽ illa mã q arẽ. vi.
puꝛã mundũ clarã ⁊ albũ ⁊ nõ est
ꝑducta ad ꝑplementũ. ſ. ⁊ cõmixtã
cũ tali subiecto albo vt zubeo. et
ĝelatã in massã equalis ⁊ ꝓporcionabi-

ſta vt cū ingenio nro ñali t cū igne
nro artificiali ad ipoz ſutimā cinc
dificatiōz t gplemēti puritatē pue
nire poſſimꝰ / Dic t valet q ipa ope
ratio vra mille t milies ſit fortior
ꝙ ipa corpa ſimpliciat t ñaliter dcocta :-

Decima octā cōclō t q m ope nro
alīqmodo nullo mō debem⁹ vtiq
modū quo ñā opat t pficit metalla
ſ ipm modū debem⁹ ſequi . q. arg
militat ñaz ſequit pt . t pbat ꝙ
fiat q non debem⁹ ire p alia ſan
tā ſtra reſpōnſa ſi voluerim⁹ pfice
ꝙaz videm⁹ in minerꝭ t mētibz
minerlīb⁹ q p gtinuā caliditatem
groſſiciē aque mutatū decoquit
t pficit q p tēpꝰ long⁹ lōgū fit arg.
vi. Dic videm⁹ q ex pīgne dīc tre
p cand decoctōz guātū ſulphur
tre p gtinuā pſeuerātiaz illig cali
datat t decoctiōz t ſmē puritate t
puritatē arg. vi. t ſulphur guāt
t ex ill metalla / Dic ex hō dcm pbi
q arg. vi tibi ſufficit . ſupple cū ſer
mōne / Dic q illa ze ſ. lapide . vna via .
ſ. decoquēdi . vno vaſe tot magiſteꝝ

pfect / Et alibi ad qđdm dr / trd illud
ctm & septuagita duobz / Et alibi de
clarat cm dict. Igne trut / Et
magiſtm ſtud pmo iudicz igne lcto
qm via decoctionis paulatim augue
tandz & vſq; in finem :

Decimanona cōclo & qđ vas in q° dz
poni ad decoquēdū ña dz eſſe vitr
rotūdū cū pno collo / obturato ore cū
bitumine ſufficienti / Et qđ dictū vas vi
treū dz poni in fortiſſimo vaſe ferru
lutato in quo ſit cineres / & cū ſuo co
optorio bn lutato . Et hoc qđ dicta
ña in tphia vaſe decoquēdo & / Et qđ
fundus ſit talis pporciatus qđ ignis
ſit ſubtus & circa / Qđ aũ facit dēbeamus
oſtendit nobis ña / Nā videmus qđ
lotes guaroꝝ metalloꝝ & in fūdo ma
tris in quo & calor ignis pdurans
equaliꝫ circa ña & circūdē & aſ
cendēdo deſiccat & coagulat aquas
in viſcerib⁹ tre in arg̃ . vi . Et ſic acq ca
lefacta dicta ña a calore circūdo
fluit & & ſublymat / qđ inueniēs arg̃ .
vi . gutt illud in metallū ſine ña

z purutate ꝓz ſ. ſulphuris z arg vi.
Et videmꝰ cert q talis mons ē de
lapidibꝫ vndiq; clauſis fruit. Alit
nō vacaret metalla in ipo mote
ſi calor exalari poſſet / optꝫ ē q fur-
nus noſter ſit factꝰ ad ſimilitudinē
talis montis.

Vigeſima gena eſt q lapis tot nōibz
nōiat z qt colores fert. Vna ꝑma eſt
nig / poſtea aliqualit̄ ruſis / aliq̄
atrin / aliq̄ verd / aliq̄ colore pa-
nonis. Ita q oēs colores mundi appa-
rent in eo aliqui deueniat ad veraz
albedinē / Vltimus vō appet vē albe-
do / z tūc ē lapis ad albū / Scias q
tūc lapis eſt coagulatus i rotūdita-
te qui decoquēdꝰ ē Vſq; ad veram
rubedinē z atſſimā fuſionē / ſicut
ait ꝓphꝫ Ne vilipendas aneziſ qua
deꝫ rēddat ꝑſis ligſacrōis / Et aliqui
dixerūt / Q̄ ꝑtis latoy decoquē-
dus oct ꝑſtīs lucreſcat. tūc ex-
pectanda eſt eius vtilitas. z deco-
quendus eſt donec vltimus exibit

rex suo diademate aureo sicut cla-
rissimus rubinus coronatus Buduty deg
qui dat sapias sapientibz Amen

Explicit speculum alchymie p M
Rome Anno dñi 1515

Ex plinio 2 li 33 c 3 & 4

Aurum nihil deperit in igne / tota nãq; si mũ-
dus semp duraret aurũ ẽtã / vno tno sepul
tum exit ad bontatẽ / Aurũ expimẽtũ
ignis ẽ vt sola cold zubet vt ignis:

Bontatis aurũ argumẽtũ 2 / illud & dissol-
lume actendi seu liquefieri / pẽtia mixtũ
primũ violentissime ignis fudomitũ: pa-
lea citissime adestreze / alis puzgetur
cũ plũbo coquẽdo

Aurũ qui zerit in terrestribz vt azeno
aũ ola faciat lotionẽ / & ab eo qd resce-
derit in vasis fictis capiat cõcretuzaz
quia aliqñ aliqñ sueleit in zuma
tellure vt azena vt in dalmatia ita
& vno die lauates fuderut 50 libras
Aliquibz locis fodiuntur de montibz ex
effunditate & dirs saxis vt i Hungaria
& qd effossũ ẽ tũditur lauatũ vrunt
& molitũ in farinã / Et scoria ẽ ex auro

cinit coquit terg & tudit Et sunt
vasa seu tegule ex terra alba seu ar-
gille qua alia ña ignez ardentem
& ñaz aurz no tolerat
Est naz tra aurz ex ẽdã argille genꝰ
glaree mixta qua candida vocat pce n
expugnabit. cuneꝰ ed ferreꝰ & mal-
leus inplag durg putat / teritur ter
tra & lauat ac comburit ? hispana /
Tpe alia ꝑcenit in tra hyspanie & Vng
rie aurz purz in magnis fenstis a na
tura ꝓducta
Tpe ei aurz est argeti Vasa ꝓdere
alibi decia / alibi nona / alibi octana
pte Et Vbiqz quta argti portio ẽ
electr vocat / fit & electr ex studo
argti addito auro / ꝺ si huiusmodi por-
tionẽ excesserit fragibilis no resistit
Electrũ naturã deprehendit vncuna
qua discurrit in calicibꝫ arcbꝫ silei
& celestibꝫ cũ igneo splendore /

In diocꝫ lincopen ꝓuincia nyrterhwelth
apud ciuitã gothabodga ad meridia-
nã plagã distantia duoꝝ ẽtrũ balis-
te est quedã bona minera. Vbi crescit
multe arbores abietine / Et Vbi puncitur
Vnd minꝰ ꝑce tra puncit alia sal Et plinius /

Liber De Alchimia c 1

§ Vato cetes aiantibz est homo pstantior
dignitate. auctoritate at merito: tāto
tanto sua virte. exercitio. at ingenio
quibz pfatur studeat antecellat. Non
ni: solu nob nati sumq. Sed ozq; vni
patrie. pti parētes. at ami
vendicat. Siqdq; justq; nob est cois
societat appetitq; vt actiū zos quo ad
nos pmutt. deinq; quo ad alios recta &
debita ordinatio de diligang est ut
homo deū ati hoīm tanq; amatus.
Et ideo ois recti opifex pria tota nite
pmū debz colē & amāt deinq; pxima
tanq; ei⁹ ymagō ac sone. Hui cultatis
comenda cōductus cōtractus & mltarū
aliū at artificū. Vbertas emanauit
hui est & artificiū alchimistaq; exor
tū. qd hz ppe infideles & amaros quoda
modo occultatū de quo in pnti libello
tract⁹ intendo. Et primo videndū est de
alchimia sit pctā seu ars reprobata
Albe. in dictionario impsonit. in verbo
alchimia arguit Et Io an. in addi spe.
ti de cri. fabri. Io de and. de ij de sorti.
& pe. de ancha de co ti. Bal c 1 & sūt rc

gulta ꝙt tho. ꝛ 2ª q ᴧᴧ arte 2 ᴧᴄ
oldrady consilio suo 2ſ ꝙt oēs hij
fundat cōcludūt q nō ē ꝑtand / qa
alchimiste nō mutat vnā speciē in
alias / sed ex vna spē metalli subiect
statuo potest alia spēs p̄duci scilicet
argentū / nō ē tho ꝓcurandū vt vbi
natū cessat ꝓpriat artifex vltiō
ingeredo / Nā oīa metalla p̄cedunt
ex eodē p̄ncō ſ: ex sulfure & argento
viuo / & ex vtute dēmētoꝝ quedam
habet melyorē ꝓportionē in vno loco
q̄ in alio ꝛ sic diuersis locis diuersa p̄z /
ducunt / Sꝫ summa āgelica ꝙt cū illicita
qa nulla cay arte scit ꝑfecte / & qa
vtera gsumat ꝑtinādo / & qa ligna
tēpꝰ cōsumit / & qa ꝑtinat occulte /
Sꝫ tenent hāt arte esse licitā quia za /
rones sume āgelice nō cōcludūt / co
q̄ pauci habeat artē illā vēꝫ / quia
hō nō ē ex defectu artꝰ vt alie cuꝫ
cōtusiones valet / Sꝫ tenet scotꝰ tho /
mas & alios vt ꝺ / quia p alchimiā
fit vera aura / quia nil phibz vt arte
aliquā ꝫ valeāt fieri vera aura ad ꝑ /
ducendos nobiles effectus / ꝛ ꝑt sunt
ꝑto verū q aurū ꝑ nāz ꝓducto od /
modo alias nulla fiat sophisticatio

c 2

Aur3 simulant utiq3 modis in scripturę
ptem cautis Caput dilecti sunt aur3
optimū de pce di 2 s qz ad lxx cad3
di qm se duc. 12 q 2 aur3 . 31 d s
sed cōe ut aurei & solidi ꝑ eodem
simitur ff de pn̄is vo. l fi ut au-
rei lz faciant libr̄ aur3 vt nō. de.
male. c fi. glo. in l vlt ff de in pn̄is vo.
ut aur3 vl aurat̄ nō ht porta sine
p̄rogat licencia de vita & ho rtezi
t pe in glo de aurat̄/ ut aur3 sacra
fames ḡhis sut ydē Unde io ay de
symo. c sunt tm̄/ Si aurifex non
facit argentū ad legē ciuitat̄ pu-
nit̄ de falso Baz in l. coret/ Unde
nōta in c quato iurequsay/ ut in
medioris aurei est scripta ꝑs q̄uis
ut ḡnd aur3 est minimū ponder3
apud cambiatores & valet sex ad̄inos
& si florenj vl ducati nō fuerunt iusti
pōderis tūc ꝑ quolibz ḡno tubia de/
faltant sex quadrin̄ in cambio/ Sz
omissis oīb3 condicionibz suppositis
allegacionū iuris canonici legum z
decretay ad pressū libr̄i Nā multum
ers pm̄ corpale prendere pt aurio

de oib⁹ zcbz ſcu ~~magnetalz aure~~ / q̄ z
t̄ fermētū cluerū ſme q̄ reſiſtū ſagi her dz
rectificat āmā · ſſuat ſuectutē · ſolo //
nat ſenectutē · z oēs corpl depellit
corībus / ſſt n: ſicut fermētū paſte
z coagulū lactis in caſeo · z ſicut mutꝫ
in ꝛcomatibꝫ Gumi · ſt mēto igitur
aurū ſudat patē ſuperiorē ſolatē / ar //
ctēt vē inferiorē humidē / in cbꝫ
ſole z lunꝫ videt ſm q̄ magiſtꝝ vult
c 3

Velbet n: zes augmentat ſm ſimile
z ita ſſt homogenea vegetabilium
ad ūa . Sed opt augmentū eſſe ſic
t̄ vegetabilia / Dozeo ſol t̄ tyctura
zubedinis q̄ tranſmutat oē corpꝰ in
na vē cū ſit dna ſimdū t̄ tyctura
albedis / cū ſole tꝫ miſcētur ſpūs
z ſigūm maxīs ingeniis / q̄ nō
pueniūt ad artifex duce cuiꝰ / in
traz nāz ſua ſubſtā mortū z mortuo
ſimul videt / inde poſtea reſpirat /
viuit creſcit z multiplicat vt zes cete /
dcto n̄ ſol pzciſſimꝫ in mundo ſubſtā
mortuꝫ fuerit ipe ſolus manet / Si at

morbis fiunt nutrii fructu multu fo-
tu affert / Et unde videbat ꝑdisse
qd erat · inde incepit apparere fo
no ēt / Qui g̃ destructo illis lo-
nōt cōstantiores ex ipu nē neces-
sarios ꝑ ignōze / Calcinat ty & solui
tur labor mayor & absq Vtilitate /
Corpibz ves alus nō judiges vti · cū possi
m eis habē qd ē mayor tēperie &
uidor sect / Si at judiciales vsu
cor optz primo vt querat in spe
cies ꝑfectas / & tūc deinā incipe ope
rones / possibile ty & q optent dum
obz corpibz · ꝑ vt essent bona sic
illa qr in mayori ope mung ꝑfectas
sit sua corpa diminuta · cū no ignz
diant illud dou fuerit in ꝓportas
subtilitā sic corpa ꝑfecta ad albū ꝑ
& rubē ex una radice multo alteriq
corpe inducunta gnō pullulacas
Vlq cū luna in augmēti spe ipm cō
dabant qd de puriss̃mi solis una for
mat ty ipm colores retines desiguat
in se actas solis · ꝑ absēte argēti vi
ꝑmat effectu qr ex ista & forma ty
sit gnāc nature

c 4

Tobi igit huiusmodi huius artis ī mercurio
et sole. in mercurio et luna gsistut. ꝑ
ignes q̄ in solibus corp laborēs redigēs
ea ad primā suā naturā / Prima
at nā metallorū ē argē vi. q̄ cū
liquātur cōtinuo se gutturnant Certū
quippe ē oēs res esse ex eo in quo
resolvūtur / et gelu resolvit in aqua
calore mediante. clarū ē igit ipsi plus
aquā fuisse q̄ oīa metalla resolui
possunt in arg. vi. Ergo p̄z fuerunt
argēta vi. Inducto ergo deo sublimis
nāru q̄ nob̄ donant rationē ducendi
vel discernēdi et reducēdi oēs res ad
p̄ma corp nāz. Vt puta corpa ꝓparata
ad p̄ma ozugue sui subtilitate et mer
curii. Vt in pauc̄ diebus faciamus sup
terrā q̄d nā opata ē sub tra ī multo
tpe. Nec si aliud nō haberemus ab arg
vi. n̄ q̄ corpa reddit solubilia ad si
nāz sufficit nob̄ Spūs n: ē amicabile
et metall plantabile. ac medium quo credi
tincturas. quē in se recepit q̄d fuit ē nē
alterat vel respuit. quia uniformis
ē substātie in oīb̄ suis ptib̄ / Homo
genea ē et arg vi. q̄d igne ī corpus

separat t ab eo nō separat ſ: ara ſue
tuctura · p̄ eo amicabilit quiſlet
eo gaudendo p̄t ſua bona partium
adhęrendā · t ſue nutrīs fortitu-
dine / ꝯ quoq; modo p̄tes eiꝰ ſpuſſt.
p̄ igne vltꝰ nō punitur ſe corrupi
neq; p̄ ingreſſiōꝫ furoſe flāme ſe
n̄ primū punitur vltꝰ elevari
ſue exalarꝫ · q̄m rarefactioꝫ ſui nō
patit̄ p̄t ſue densitatꝫ t adſtrioꝫ
rarefarꝫ · quia p̄ ſubtiliz rarefactē quā
nō ꝑ p̄fratur / ꝛcidit innumerū
corpa maiorꝫ p̄ſcatioꝫ eſſe q̄ plus
arg · vi ſtꝫ grauedinā · t q̄ minꝰ
minorꝫ eſſe p̄ſcatioꝫ / Diminutū ꝯ
n̄ imp̄fectē corpꝰ t pauoratꝫ arg · vi-
cē nō recta impreſſaco corūd / Sple-
mētū vē n̄ illud erit arg vi multi-
plicā bona · impreſſaco recta t fixa
p̄manēs / dō ſtudeas deligēt̄ ꝙ ſubz
tuis opib; arg vi · n̄ quietāꝫ ſupe-
rā · videlt · q̄ arg vi · ſit maiorꝫ quiē-
tatꝫ ī corpe ꝙ ī ſpūa volatilib;
ſupet ſpūaꝫ ſpā · vt fixū volet cū
eo / t ſi p̄ illud ſolū p̄ſcā poteꝫ

precio ſſime ꝑfectoꝝ iudagatoꝝ cuꝰ
t cuꝰ ꝑfectiois ſume letabeꝝ / ꝑ
mdare poteꝝ iutime · ad qꝫ natu
za nō ꝓuenit / et ſic ꝑ gſequens
potes ex illo medicina ꝓcear. que
hmōi dēz ſupabet nāz · qz nō ē dꝛſ
ſeꝛeria ay fiat qꝫ m orgauis nālibz
ſeu artificialibz :

Ex hiis ergo elicias ſecreta medicīe
rex eſt neceſſario aſſumēdaz q̄ arg vi.
maxime adheret · t cui ꝑ minꝰ quieſcere
ay illig fugā / z arg. vi. argēto vi. ma.
gſ adheret · t cui magſ amicat · poſt
illud ve⁹ anz · poſtea argētū / Alia ve⁹
corpa nō habent tātaz gſozmitē ad rpiy
qz ming de ſua ptripant nā puꝛa /
Ideo nō ſbuergetur m nūeio mſi ſol.
Quā nāzaliē ē q medicina ex illis
maxime eligi debeat m ꝯbz maxime
gſſtat / et ꝑ tā m corpibz quā ī arg. vi.
ſtem nāz cū vnig ſint ꝛcepta. nē z m
corpibz qbz difficilig . In arg at viuo ꝑ
quig. nō at ꝑfecto / igtur cuiuſcuiꝰ
gnis ſit medicina tā m corpibz q̄ m

ppig argz vi ꝑa lapidis ꝓpost judagust
nia / et illud ideo qꝛ nō ē trasitus
de extremo ad extremū nisi ꝑ mediū
extremū at metallor ē m quo late
argē vi / et alio vero clymi gplet
media vē istor sūt corpa q se clogat
sub malleo / q nor aliqua sūt magis
depurata · decocta et digesta · z alia sūt
imquiora :— r 6

Scitote karissimi qꝛ nulla victoria fit
vera nisi ere nro ꝑfecto / et dē auz
est es · ꝙ nō dē os est auz · qm de hoc
ad ꝓpriez nō ē gucuctia / hic tm dē
auz ē sulphur rubeū / ꝙ nō dē sul-
phur ē auz / quia nihil inest alio
ex corrupcōe sulphuris / Verūtm cū
m prima opacōe fuit dealbatū erat
sulphur mercurii coagulat m argē-
tū / q ꝙ ꝑ mayore ignis digestiā
cōgit m rubeū erat sulphur optimū
cū rubore · clarū naturaū gustū ī auz /
Hic ꝙ iste gradus desistit alius quere
lapidem · et stulte noli tua ꝙsumere
peconiaz z dū tuo noli ꝑpetuā judicē
sterilez et hō qꝛ q seminaueris hꝛ et

metes. qz nō pt arbor mala bonos fr̄os
facē / neq̄ bona malos facē / Nō ponas
dō in ope tuo musas & scarabeos / neq̄
concedat de filio cuj⁹ mater ē corrupta /
frustrā de nobiliori causa concede / Stul-
tica negra ē opus suū incipē de peyo
ri cū posset fieri de meliori / Habeā dō
vtere natura / ex ea nāq̄ fit azs. nō cū al
tera . tebrasor Goim̄ plurali⁹ p̄term̄itte
Cū dnīa ḡnt rei nova imponāt ut
duos colores in ope appareāt / Cū enī
fiunt crudū vocatur azor. vi. nitj. aqua
grudnes. plumbū. spūs hūc. es. stannū
& pecunia mta / Cotū vō dr̄ azgentū.
Magnesia. & sulphur albū / Cū vō fuerit
rubeū dr̄ anzipigmētū. corallū . auru et
fermētū / Ista ni: & stia nova imponūt cui
spēi sue nāe excellentia Quocirca at nō
diuersificatur cum nova sp̄s ē una natura
sola cui / qz nō concedat nāz nisi in sua
nia . cui nō imducas alienū . nec plumā
nr̄ aqū nr̄ villā rem / Constanter esto vo
luntat in ope natur / nec mō hō mō
illud attēptau p̄sumas / Quia i rebus
intrinsecis nra azs nō p̄ficiunt / Est

ri: Vng lapis/ medicina Vna /Vas Vnū/ regi
Vnū /z Vna dispōdo ei⁹/ Cui nō ad
ding⁹ rem exēcez · nō diminuing · nisi
p ei⁹ separatōm arg suppflua remouendo
Sto ri: ingredit ei⁹ eo qđ nō sit ortum
ab eo nī arg ptē nec ei⁹ toto / Si vē
aliqđ exūeū rsponit sibi statim cozzū
putat · neq; sit ex eo qđ qrit · ⁊ A

Lapis gō nr Vng ē / aq̄ videt⁹ pma
mund · munda · lucida · clara · celestinū
hūs colorē / ⁊ nisi sit ei⁹ illa aq̄ qđ
ptz emēdat · qđ qrit nō fiet vobis
volum sane honestatiq; eo qđ aq̄ ista
nō emēdatiua absq; eo · Na absq; sole
z arg vmbra ſ: ata nullū tingeng
gnāt Venenū / Qui vē sine qui⁹ sit
aq̄ pmanēte · sole z arg vmbra · tinct
tinctā effice valet · eccq; predit ad pē
tita sicut asing ad hirta / ⁊ illud ido
qz corpq; nō agit ei⁹ corpq · neq; spūs
ei⁹ spūtū eo qđ forma nō recipit ei⁹
passiōē a forma · nec ūa a ūa / qua
sibi ei⁹ sibi nō ht accoy neq; passi
bē / cū neutr⁹ eoz sit digni⁹ alterēs
Nullū gō illoz agit in alterū / qz part

·m parte nō ℔ impressiōm / Vere corpus
vt vna ℔ impressionē a ſpū ſ: ſecunda
ſc vna a ſecunda / q̄ apta nata ſ
lat ſpūi ꝑfti z agi / Corpꝰ nāq; pa
titur · ſpūs vō penetrat corpꝰ / Corpꝰ
tm nō tingit niſi tingatur · q̄ ſpiritꝰ
tm nō ingredit · nec tingit ꝓpter
ſuā groſſiciē / Vcruptm tamē at
herens z q̄ ingredit z tingit / Nō
g̃ tingit aqua niſi ſcpm · douec ſpūs
ſ: aut vt vmbra eius exhīat oculis
a vētre eiꝰ · ſtatiꝰ ois ſpūalis: t 8

Aqua noſtr Vina z ignis aq̄ gbu
rend · mortificāt z ſſtinguēs magꝰ
ſ ignis / z q̄nto magꝰ illi admiſcet
z terit · tāto magꝰ dixit / Aquaq̄
vina ignea attēuat Cū at fuerit
cocta ſine tra z vnū corpꝰ facta ℔
m ſe dēz tinctura · igne parcentes
Corpe g̃ a ſpū ſic colorato · colorat z
dat dēz tinctura qua ℔ m ſe / Ideo
qui ſolēz z eiꝰ vmbra tingit Venenus
lapidē noſtm ꝓficit / Vcruptame n
hic lapis eſt tm vnꝰ ex vna ſubſtantia

nō habēt accōmō ꝙ passiōy ad finem
cū vnd nō tuggerēt scīq̄ / ꝛa lapiꝫ
ꝙ liḡ nulla habēt ꝙd ſc̄ opacorū
cū ſint ex diuſa nā / ſic ē ī oēs
nās differētias / Quid lapiꝫ eſſe ne-
ceſſāō vt agens ꝙ patiens ſit ny ge-
neris rei vna ꝙ eād / ꝛ facere vē
altē ꝙ diuſa ſcīm q̄ diuſificatur
de nulle ab ipōne / Qui ḡ ī ignis
gend ḡnat / tm̄ ꝙd ſc̄ habent
opacū diſſicta vt ḡnent ꝙd nāz
ꝙ formā / ꝛa tēa vaḡ pba accōmō
ſōr agit ſibi aſſtas nāz . ideo nāz na-
tā appetit formā ſc̄ mulier appetit
virū . ꝙ turpe bouī / ſic habēt corpa
aplectat ſpūm vt ad ſuū ꝓueniat
ꝓfectū / Ego ſcio ꝙ radices minē
tes melioꝛes fructꝰ ex eis opa tuū
q̄ nō poſſumꝰ alio ꝛuſ lapiꝫ uſus
uocando exp̄mūt . nō alio mō uocaſte
ḡz ꝙ deſtructoꝛ ſuaꝝ radicū apte
uocabuꝫ ꝓpriꝫ / Et illud ideo q̄ lapiꝫ
noſt a pholoſophis ſc̄ ois rei / q̄m
ḡnat ſe ꝙ de ſe oēs rem̄ naturam
ad ſui ꝓfectū : c 9

Sapiq; aut vbiq; inuent; ꝑter
alendrop; pparatiq; a oib; notat
noibz ꝑter nã sue dignit; a dig
naz absconsiõe / Et vbiq; ꝑter
pntesatiq; a cazsiq; ꝑt vnitu
bz . Nigez albz citrin; a rubeꝰ suꝫ
colop; mutuiq; . Quoꝝdaz n; modo
noiat sep tiꝫ ẽ vna res sola a cad
alt; vero nõ curat de noibz . ꝑ de
modnõ ꝑructatibz eo q; vnuꝫ dat ꝫ
tellig; relig; . na sibi dnsꝫ nouit
ꝓponit sed; cobz effigiez vnuiq;
nõ n; rez fmoui . ꝑ rei fmo subie
tus ẽ / Medioma eq; nza ẽ vna
essẽa a ꝫ agẽdi modo sciꝰ / tamẽ
nõdz ẽ q; illa medioma eade
st alba alz fiat rubea . q; nõ ꝑt
fieri rubea nisi ꝑq; fũt alba . eo
q; nullo ꝑt tũsit de pmo ad ultmũ
nisi p sed / et se nõ ẽ tũsitꝫ de
nigro ad citrinũ nõ ꝑ albũ . qua
citrinũ ẽ ex nitro albo a puriss̃mo
nigro / Decoq; nõ qat medioma deal
bauerꝫ vsq; rubeũ fiat neqbꝫ nõ n:

differt medianu alba inf se z rubea
in essentia / sz in eo q medianu rubea
maiori iudicat decorat alz sublimatu
z regiori dignitate / et p gregiano
calidior igne in suo genere / et illud
ideo q sunt opacoz albi z pura opa-
coz rubei / quod at copletu z nu
uus . inapiditu z in alterno / et totu
igit nigrediu uus mo incipiunt z
finiunt / opus tu rubeu feruncto
iudicat rubeu . sicut opus albu albo
iudicat feruncto : r 10

Postea igit lapid uas z uind in quo
completur totu magisteriu / et z qd
cucurbita recta nu habeat coaptatu
sue uas z solu uitreu ipsius bu cor-
tu uidicz clausu . semicubiti longitu
subtq z supi rotundu . sine capellis pla-
nu z satis ample / cuius fundu sit pue
cuneitatis cu parietibz planis z am-
plitudine capius / Vt sublimatis p illud
ascendat liberius / sue ii : vt tu necesse
sunt igneu subtq z supi possit inclinu
ascendere vel descendere / de alia m. una non
valz nisi de uno ne forte subtat z stetu
substare esse cu illo . qz solu uitreu . z sibi

sitz cū sit corpꝰ humidū z tūparatū z
poris corꝑis potest spūs fugatꝰ cibū
ne exhimiant ab igne/z colozꝫ cui
denter ostēdē in ope/ne possit vel
gbugit in regiīne ezzd/ cha vero
ria nō valet. qz corpa sit opaca z po
rosa/p quos poros spūs tūsid cudsct
ri sinie/ qz ipsū ē nduriū per
fuyositate asedere/ideoꝫ claudatur
spiracly vas fortit z gtinie ne alicꝫ
possit exspirare/ qt subuitze/qz si aer
vel alicuꝫ humor subuitict admistio
nez corrupit/ si vero flos egzedatur
vel fugiat tōl opꝫ pnat esse: c ll

Regimē qd nzi lapid ē vad z vpy
ct decoqnd z gtinie z ingit in suo
vase sue iutuissioy dou sue gsequt
optatū/ qdh ty multa posuūt artifi
cia ad artis sue guatioy. gtinatioy. cr
cultatioy z mūdificatioy. ne sordibꝰ qd
iutgnant vb humida. vt z guisezze.
coqnd. sublugard. assze. coagula ada
qud. putrefacd. dealbd z rubificarte
qt sit noua q in regiīne sit vnū. scz

decoquē tñ totē / Ergo regimē nō ē alt-
ud ẽ opus mulieꝝ t ludꝰ puerorꝫ
Contra Itē⁹ cogne rerū t nō te tedeat
rerū̃ē hoc plurimꝫ / Hac de cā phs
dixerūt Nūc ad gtionē t cōq. ingrd
sime pdmissoꝝ / Dicd tñ regimē est
dñ tēperie ignis · qua dñatꝰ suoꝝ
regimina ē ab ignis dñitate cla-
dnd / Nā ordines n ignis q̃titatē
expimētū demōstrat mediocres / Qꝫ
n̄ solutoꝝ ignis sēp ē leuis / n̄ sub-
limatoꝝ mediocris / n̄ coagulatoꝝ tēpe-
ratꝰ / n̄ dealbatoꝝ gtionis / n̄ rubificatoꝝ
fortis / Si vē n̄ ēt tē nōstrorū̃ tēpe-
rus tamē sēpissime labore defleb⁹ /
Optꝫ igit vt sedulꝰ opi insistat · qꝫ
ars ab ingenio imitat · Et ingenium
ab arte stat si sol alter vē ꝓpemd
to insistat Alia s: sophistica pretꝫ :—

Dēsposito q̃ n̄ lapis c 12
est vna tñ vt si ponatur n̄ suo vase
ingrdtꝫ coquatur n̄ igne q̃tꝫ tot
ascendat · solutꝫ / deꝫ moderatꝰ est
ignis dout sue exhauriat humore

fiatq; sum̄ z mitto albū · tūc sortiebq;
z ignis dom̄ fuit ceterum z valde ru-
bed/ Studeas q̄ ois signa colorū que
in ḡlobet opacoy decocroy apparet in
mēte recordari/ z illoy causas inuesti-
gare/ Studeto eo q; ignionis causa necess
sario hoc ignōre compabit:— r 13

Insufflat ergo tibi lapidē nūy in suo vase
ponere semel z claude ipsū/ totū ḡpleat
magisteriū/ q̄d ap̄hū z a malo z/ Ergo ppt
ipsum ꝓcul dubio aurū nō dicit ꝙ rubē
neq; sit albū/ Totū ergo residuū ad artē
occultacoy ponit/ Verbigra Ad gradū
Hodnis z oīs vegetabilis nūc̄; nisi semel
magisterii imponat semē/ Si aūt aliq̄ ipo-
nerent · tūc vnū destrueret reliq̄/ ppt
ꝓ dignacoy caudē z aeris ꝓpinquitatē
ꝙ materie superhabundancia/ Et hoc mi-
tū se expementes rarissime ꝓpinant
Si vē ꝓpiunt · parunt abortū · Sic
cruda cocta z digesta ponētes super
digesta opꝰ nō mutant ꝙ oīndū/ nā
de menstruali sanguine mutat tū z efficit

quos ꝑducat in lucē / Dicat igitur
q̄ pluribꝫ rebꝫ nō indiget opus nr̄m
neq; magnaꝝ rerū expensaꝝ q̄m vnū
ē lapis z vna medicina. vnū vas.
vnū regimē. vna dispositio cinis
ad albū z rubē faciendū successiue
Ergo si veritatē rāz pulchre intuer
emus ꝓpositū hū coaptamus. z cō
sanguineos suos q̄ sanguineis gaudi
entes iūgere totū opus ꝓsequi / Na
tura n: obz suis naturis sequuntur
eas z exaltatur in eis. nutrisunt
z gignūt eo q̄ nā regit a natura
Natura dicunt nāz. Ignorat z i pul
uerem vtit / deū nā naturā rebꝰ
dignat z renouat quos fuē opus
iudicat / Verūptā sedes mutū natus
dat forāa / do tū nā matē i: corpus
ꝓparata nō gnet alios oparij: c 14

Optimū n: obz ꝓparandū medius
est sulphur denū. z abscisa sulphur
sic q̄ tam integra q̄ corrupta ad ꝓpm
mundatum statū / Et illud q̄ z vt a
rebꝫ suis in nullo sibi grauantibus

valde sublimet nimiu; ꝙ cū accto actiō ꝙssꝫ
celestiū susceptū colore / Cancas ꝺ perpue
ꝫ cuꝰ mundificatiō a ꝓtacō ꝺbitꝫ sic
ne vtꝫ actiua ꝓfficerēt ꝙ aliqꝫ / Nā oiꝫ
tēnsteriū nō multiplicat secūd uꝰ essꝫ
si vis gratiaꝫ illoꝝ ꝑ aliqđ calore tol
libat extīc / Hic ꝺr nec ista multiplicat
nā si modo ꝓfuerit ꝓdebito / Ꝺrto nāz
pāz nō assumas ꝙ corpꝰ natāt / nisi pura
mūdꝺ. cūdꝺ. amēnd. tēꝺ. sutēz. ꝛ ītaz
ꝛ ss leuē ꝙ dcoꝙe. Ꝺ. ve ꝰ sccꝫ sēc
ꝰ nō ꝑdēnt quiꝺ / Addtamēchꝫ at ciuꝰ
ꝙ corpꝰ durꝫ. pelliꝫ depuret ꝑ cūctuꝫ
ꝙtuꝫ cū volueꝝ ꝓtectiō solucꝫ ꝑ illaꝫ
ligatuꝫ :-

c 15

PRimꝫ ītaꝫ gradꝫ sīe operatiō ē vt fiat
ītuitiꝫ. nō fit ꝙ doc lenificēs ꝑ aq̃z
ebiuitaꝫ ꝛ calorꝫ mobū ꝙiuitꝫ sedꝫ hūa
nē ꝓtactiō modiꝺ / qua si humiditas
vtꝫ ꝛ calor ꝙiuitꝫ nō esꝫ ꝙuna nō ma
neret nec; setꝫ pagꝺ / Ꝺr optꝫ ꝙ opa
tiō / Vt cū calore tēpato sit aqua mīta
ꝛ oleū mītū / Ꝺr ꝙuta ꝙut mītitudo aq̃
tꝺta ēt mītitudꝺ tēuꝫ / Ꝺr nissiū ē tū
vt nā dēgat sedē ꝺcitꝫ naturē curꝛe
ne ꝑ calorē miniū. vb cui ꝺfectꝫ ꝑcedt
magisterū / Nā si nā plus vb miuꝰ ꝙ
optꝫ negat statuꝫ corrūpit. nō fiet ex eo ꝙ

quezit / Rndet igit t nō casualit opa
tp nā ē sagax t sollicita p ꝓuidēcia sui
ipius q̄ sollicitudinis nō ē finis / Ex dict
Res nō tēptetur natiste ni comitetur /
Dz nō festine · nec tēpore ordine siue ·
Dolunabit anz sana vt in sua reducat
priore nāz seu ingaz / Hoc ē vt matura si
aut sulphur t arg vi · q̄ possint optē
decoctio fa facit t anz nō fuit gustu
in nāz ipōz / Deoq̄ tm dz lanath et
decoctu vt sit vesz sulphur t arg vi
Nā ista sōm phm sic nā debita dim
uctallor / Et ita vt solutio nō ē aliud
nisi q̄ corp reūtatur in humidū / t reū
tatur in eo nā arg vi / Succi sulsedines
sulphuree minuātur / Nō at vt putat
in aquā mbus sēm q̄ humidū fultus pu
tauerūt / q̄ si reūtatur in illaz ess tūc
sanies p vnū t nō p nāz ad modū sa
lis t alumiuis / t tūc liquaret ad igne
t reūteretur in vitr / q̄d tūc ē falsum
ergo putēs illoz nō ē bona : c 16

Hostia igit solus ē vt tu gradu habeā
tium Beyē in dmīcū · eo sane cū ea cō
cūbente statim mozit t sua tūst in nāz
dei tūfacti valet dicūt ascendit sis beyā

tuſſiendo pater in ſuum corpus et quamq;
gamberto ſit azuba beya. ſcim tm qz
guaco no fit abſq; ea / eo qz nulla guã
eſt ggna muſ ex maſculo z femina / con-
iuge g ſuum vxm zubã ſororẽ ſuã
obriſeze z no ſe azde gguat / vñ vg
Candida ſi zubo iuuhez ſit nupta marito
Nox cõplectit cõplexa cõpunctur
Ne ſõluunt. ne ſẽ gnoq; pficiunt
Vt duo qui fiẽt vnũ corpus quaſi frat
c ſa

Poſitos ad ignẽ vno vaſe clauſo diligẽter ſic
et cõtinue coq; ad ignẽ lenẽ donec bene
fiat ſagmato ſale / ad ex pcepto nãlibz
et vt dies ſes et zadre terza et ãq ſolnatur
et fiat ẽcens / et ſit tra fiat aqua / aĩ caz
vincat aq ẽbitatos / et dq ſit tra ẽd caz
vincat tale ẽbitatos / ſic n. ſolnos corpus
et ggelaõ ſpũs et cgũlo / ẽa vna habet
opacitatẽ / qz no ſolnatur vnũ nſi ggelẽ
zehq / et dozatu m celoſo ſolica et iſe
lica ſiantur ignẽ tracens / deo ſu p̃ua
opus adnua ſolem qz lunã. et coagulatorẽ
et ſolutorẽ qui inde eſſeby apparebit eo qz
ſuſcet depũitur et adnatẽ ſuperezet
ſuprora nãq ſuſcubz diuntẽ. vñ vſq

Destruc rem capta plus sam satt aptam
Penitus abstractz. sic massa sed fattam
Esto g logarinis i regimie / vas fit
nigrest claude. noli festinid. ns ab ope
cessare. qz nulla sit gratia ppositone
nisi p motu stimid adq exclus & per
calore tepefid / & humod exp habes i vte
mulierp q cu gerpit fuscitate claudit
matrice & caliditate & humiditate sphui
uis fiatur fetus / Nunq; tn statuo
exuctos recipit / nisi cu nati fuerit / Ut
& lapis nrt in vase ingrid rpancat clauso
dor sua bibet humidu & calore igneu
effecte multo fiat albz / & tuc ni. nascit
lapis / qcc sibi notetat acris flatu / & est
igit stimid opacon. modice igne. sicu
dcm dcm / & maxie usq ad albedine. c 18

Quomodo g es unu igne leni sicut ouoz
nutrione dom dnabur / ozpg exis / et
tinctura exthat / No at extrahit sta tm
simck. p pazz & pazz edcredit si die do
nec longo tpore gpleatur / & qd polinit
semp petit supig. hic residu sit mayz
Dom igne cancas magnu ic pcuiado
ad solucon ag tempg nrazn / qz ho p
dunt ad regione remota pnaz apnd
sensu. opatone. & motu / Na calor

ſuccus) ꝙpoſitꝰ pezimit · ſaꝯditate ſu
gat · ⁊ calor lenis unit ⁊ gſuat / Do
ſitꝰ gꝰ in balneo tꝛpēto ꝙtere igne ꝙ:
ag fꝛta · ⁊ nō uacuū · Abluc humiditate
ſue aque Vt nō aduzatur ꝓterius cum
bis ignea · ⁊ ne gburatꝛ cum ſba ſulphu
zea / Dā ipa ꝓmo egredꝛ cū ſit lenior
cōpactoꝝ ⁊ dignor opactoꝝ ꝑ vtutes ali
oꝝ elemētoꝝ Continua ſꝰ cū baluco
tꝛpatū dorꝰ in aquā ſolutꝛ ꝓpalpabile
⁊ tota egrediatur tūbida ꝓ colore nigꝛ
dinis qꝛ ſignū ꝑfecte ſolutoꝝ / Dā calor
agit in humido ꝙuat ꝓmo nigredinez /
ꝓ ſicco opatur albedinez / ⁊ ꝓ albo citrini
tatez / ſicut ꝛ vidē in plumbo cū facit ꝓ
minio / ꝓ humido igne zegetat ꝓ
me / noli feſtinā · nē ab ope ceſſē · ſuſſ
torpꝰ dimatur / Dā qū fit pulꝛ
zutat in vaſe ſtꝛpō aſcendat / qꝛ uero
ſpiſſū ſ: nō ſoluta / ⁊ in vaſe manz deor
ſū : deo in oīa in pulueꝛē vtꝰ ſpūale
modū ca ꝓmiſti / eoꝛe igit dimitto
quouſq; putꝛefiat / Hoꝛ ⁊ gtio dcoꝛ q ꝑ fieri ſemi dcoꝛ
cioē . humida putꝛefactoꝝ . ꝓmma ꝙtiaꝝ
igne nō uacuū / Nō gꝰ manū ꝙtiaꝝ igne
indigeꝝ / Indiocha vō fatꝰ hoc ſ: aqua
fortis ſpūalis / et pꝛt eam ꝑficiat

Istud vtute sua ꝓparatiua clarificat semper
& diuidit sicut fert & mutat / Nag natu
sagax ē & sibi sufficiēs in oibz quibz indiget
& ope alio ē dū vt gutat ēraz in aquā
& aquā in ērā sedet ꝙpiocem dimittz : c 19

Primo sīqd conat aīa solui tīd vt ad
modū sui subtile habent nāz / Sido vē
ēra ꝙgelabit vt ꝙgelabit aīa vt sēl
sustineat ignē / & hoc ē solucō corpis &
ꝙgelatō spūs leni decocōe regnāte ētū
& qui gīta diebz / Et forte apparebit albedo
in octogīta diebz / si p̄ma & mediā qfig
fiat tempāmēto ignis & bonitate ꝓparatis
Nihil agit in auro nī argēti vi eo q est
ei ꝓmixtibile & ꝓfozabū / Nā at hāz
vi corpus si aurū vt argēti / Denigrat
ꝙsumit & cinerat eo q de sua ꝙfert
natū / Q at denigrat ē q nō fugientī
flammaz aput & sufferēdo cū fugientibz
vtit / Cinerat tm nō cinerat nonnūq
meā corruptōe vel coadunatōe & vti
litate / Si n cinerat essz noīa & ꝓ
nomia . nō vtiz aplectentē ab illo neq
suos exhibēt colozes qb aīa sulphurea
mūpauq / Nonnūq pīa denigrat
qd clarū opis esse dicim . qm nō fit absq

nigredine / nũ ipa ẽ victrix quid q̃nq̃
p quid ꝓhĩz corpꝰ tnigrans. q ds ꝯail-
ta fuit in suo ee seu corpe / quãdmo
dũ humã aĩa in humano corpe / decreu
nisi es nẽm dixerint. Jubilat ẽ victor
ꝑcep ẽ delectꝫ regat dns a sua ſſu
fibndã exhat. ẽ in tenuꝫ ac palpabi
lem ſpm statũ vacuꝫ ẽ labor / qr nisi
corpa statuit in nũ corpa / ẽ icorporea
in corporea nodũ opꝰ regula mutat
ẽ illud ꝑdo qđ impossibile ẽ illoꝝ tem-
ſſupd aĩaꝝ q ẽ in ee ẽz in ſe victu-
lam habentez a suo exhĩ corpe nõ ꝓpꝝ
dixuat. ẽ in tenuẽ ſpm ac palpabi
lem statuit / Nõ solũt corpa ꝑfecta ha-
bens ostendas tuis ꝓ igne ẽ aq̃ / ẽz
aq̃ nra ẽ ignis ꝯburens corpa mag
ꝑ ignis / ideo q ꝑce opꝰ nẽm recte ex-
trahit ab eo naz oez ſpãle naz. ẽ zo

Sto igit assidua operꝰ in oꝝ statibꝫ
suis paret ginuade decoratꝰ q̃ſq̃ tota
egzebra victrix sup aquã ꝑ colozẽ ni-
gredĩ ẽ cũ videt nigredĩẽ illã aq̃
tuine. ſcas tũt corpa esse liqfactũ
tuũ opꝰ igne ginuea leuit sup

ꝑm̃ dom̃ grecyt nebulã quã pcerant tenebꝫ
sam̃ / Intencio q̃ſſe phoꝛ ẽ q̃ corꝑ dã ſo
lutꝫ in pulueꝛẽ nigꝝ. ſuã ingꝛediatuꝛ
aquã et vnã q̃dẽ totalit̃ fiat / de q̃rto
gñali aĩ ſcꝛipt aquã ſicut ñaz ꝑcipiam
Deo nſ quodlibet ꝺtatuꝛ in aquaz nul
latẽꝫ ꝑcipitur ad ꝑſeꝛoꝝ / Aliq̃ optet
vti aliq̃ alio in gmyetroꝝ ⁊ in gꝛicoꝝ ac
in toto ꝛegimine nſe eſta ſola aq̃ ꝑmancte
vti vꝰ eam̃ ẽ ſanꝫ ſpualiq̃ ſũ q̃ nihil
fit / Cõuꝛtit at ſpus in corꝑ. ⁊ corꝑ in ſpm̃
vertit ſpm̃ / Sic n: ingꝛeſſa ad ſpualẽ ſu
vnã redacta ſũ ſpualẽ ꝺꝛuit / Ita corꝑ ſuꝛ
ꝑõt ſpm̃ / ⁊ ſpualẽ corꝑ in ſpm̃ ꝺꝛuit ꝑut
ſaginẽ tiꝺlum / q̃ oẽ q̃ ſpm̃ hꝫ ⁊ ſaginẽ
ñez Quã optꝫ illaz nigꝛedinẽ aq̃ ſue ſpi
ñez ꝛgue leui ꝑgit ꝑparaꝛe dom̃ ſ ſuã
dem̃gat aq̃ ſ. dom̃ tõl fiat aq̃ vna / Cũ
n: aqua cõſpectuꝝ altez aqne. tũc aĩ
ãplectatuꝝ aquã q̃ poſſit ñ̃ime ſepa
ꝛaꝛi ab ſpualẽ / Suſpicientez at aquã dubi
tez putat ea ſubꝫ aquã eſſe / Ez ſ zoez
haberet. ſtatꝫ ea vtiq̃ eſſe aquã pꝛya
ñatez / q̃ne tꝫ abſq̃ ſuo corꝑe cũ quo ſo
lꝫta ẽ ⁊ facta ſtẽ vnã ꝑtinez eſſe nõ ꝑt
Hac at aquã ꝑhi. aquã aũi. ignẽ. vene
ñ̃. bonã pluꝛimoꝝ hoim̃ vocat / Deo
optꝫ nos cũ hac aq̃ ſoꝛmã ſubſiſtꝛeam

possidē · z nostro aceto rrisceare vt eius
lugredo delectatur / Redde g̃ carbonem
aq̃ sue vt extinguatur n̄ ea vt zezu
gcepcio fiat / Unde versus :

Que tepescentes caleant fermore carentes
Et vas claudatur iugit dū cōcipiatur
Vt duo q̄ fuēre vnū corpus q̄si fiant
Semē vt humanū de puro sanguine natū
Coribz exitū matris cellula suptum
Femineus pictū cui semē fit velud vnū
Hac seare rezi cōcepcio fit spereznm

Qui g̃ voluit vxore ducē / sequentem
facē / guare / mortificā / vimificā / lumē
inducē / atz nūdā voluū a nigredine et
tenebra exut maxīe dicitur / Job n: vt
g̃ coronatū filie nre rubee gūgetabnd
t eis n lem̄ q̄ue nodū vtentibz capiet
t filiū parent z gignent gentū / Na fuse
nubes q̄ sup eū fuerūt teguntur n̄ suo
corpe sicut exierūt / t nuges g̃ alz tigē
Dum vere ta opz dixere / spūs n̄ q̄d sibi
misceat supat t n̄ sui ōtit colore / t quēad
modū apud vsū superficialē nuent / sic
intima supat / deo cōmisceat corpori t
gtinuatur vt sit tedenda ex eo / Scribit

ꝑ ſpm̃ · z ſpale tctiua tuglt ſnazia
q delerj nō ꝑt Continuat igit cozp̃ re
gimē m̃ q̃dragmta drcp̃ mio vtriq̃
ſtet aq̃ pmanēs coopata nigredie · que
q̃dē nigredo ſi debite regat nō pma
net nſi q̃dragmta duob̃ ꝺeo m̃ ſuo bal
neo regens ea ſubūcis igit quouſq̃
fiat aqua clara Dcp̃ erit vt arg. vi.
tradēs m̃ acre ꝺanco cū videris naturas
aquā fieri z m̃ igne ſublimari tūc ois
vapor facta ſtf. Na dia a corpe ſepata
z m̃ ſpīitū ſublimatoꝝ delata facti
ē vtriq̃ fugicꝰ Aq̃ n̄ recipiunt ꝑmanz
fugā nō fugiēti cōdēt ꝑſpm̃ ſpīz ſibi
ſtiles Vñ facti ſtf acris ſpūs m̃ aera ſcā
deus ꝺuob̃ arripiēs vtrū ſuſpirato d
ſuo humido ſicut homo ab aq̃ Quaꝝ
multiplicat z creſcit m̃ ſua ſpē ſīc cōe
roſ Venite vē ſtudeam⁹ ꝑa quādo
ſit ei fuga eſſentiat Dimiſit tñ fuge
ſpīlē eo q̃ m̃ ſublimatoꝝ ſugitiuſ ad
humidē Quaꝝ ꝺz tūc tō m̃ igne medio
m̃ vaporez nubiferū ſublimari vt ſuſpi
retur ab acre · z q̃ poſſit vnd̄ Nam
omn̄ ꝑa q̃ſtantiā vita ē ex acre ſuſpi
ratoꝝ z ſuſtinet Hc tō noſtri operis ꝑ

vapore ꝛ sublimacoꝝ sue aq̃ / ꝛ amen
mundꝰ 2 m ꝺ sublimacoꝝ ab aq̃ vilifi
cacoꝝ / Nã ſ ꝯtatꝰ accꝺens ꝺgnꝰ vt
aq̃ ad vas accꝺat ſumitatẽ ꝓnꝺẽs ze
ſpigerꝰ · addꝺit ibꝺ / Et ſic nõ potẽt de
mctoꝝ sublimacõ ꝑfici · quiꝫ optat vnũ
ꝺ ꝯ coꝝ pluꝛes ꝑ ſe zoſtꝛo ſpꝛeꝛo ꝺep
mi ꝛ elevaꝛi / aq̃ ꝺ ꝑ violẽa accꝺit abſ
q̃ violẽa nõ ꝺeſcꝺit / Et ꝛ ꝺgnꝰ ꝛta
tẽtꝰ q̃ totũ opꝰ ꝑ ſe accꝺat ꝛ ꝺeſce
ꝺat libẽ abſq̃ vas adheſiõ / ꝺco nſi coꝛ
pꝰ ꝺgne ꝛ aq̃ attenꝛetuꝛ quiſq̃ accꝺat
vt ſpꝰ nihil ſit / Quo at accꝺẽte ꝛ
acte · naſcꝰ. ꝛ ꝛ acte ꝛbꝰ / ſitꝫ vi
ta cũ vita · ꝛ vna nõ ſeꝑetuꝛ ab alia /
Sit aq̃ mꝛta aq̃ Et ꝺco nata ſapietuꝫ
ꝛ acꝺ naſcẽ · quꝫ ꝺuo ſpualiꝫ effictuꝛ /
Hec ꝛes ex actu ꝺꝰ puꝛiſ fit ſũ tactu
ẽtꝫ accꝺat · ꝛ ꝛeſtꝰ ad ſuſtma tẽꝺat
Simplex coꝛꝛoſꝫ ſubtil ceꝛt ſꝑeroſus
Simplꝫ · ſũoꝛiꝫ · tꝛaz gꝛaꝺet ꝛ eqꝛt

ꝯ zz

Hzgo tbꝫ ꝺe cauſ ſublimacois fit / ꝺma
ni · ẽ q̃ coꝛpꝰ fiat ſicut ſpꝰ ꝺe ſbꝫ ta /
ẽ vt ſpꝰ ꝓcoꝛpetuꝛ cũ coꝛpe ꝛ fiat

vnū cū vino / Tra vt oia fiat munda alba et
salsedo sulphur⁹ minuatur / Tra apud sub
limatoē ghuntur q ope ḡ fiūt ghustre
q̄ tritacōne z vt clemēta fiant simplicia
q̄ se possint quātē ad iunctē / q̄ ē impossīle
nisi ptes sepentur / Sed optz vtrūq; p
vapore pluries sublimari donec aq̄ dūdat
in tribracoē / Tribrat⁹ g̃ reg ebrio spēto
sepacē vt ad subtile redūcat⁹ nāz / Qui
mūdū dimittit corpꝰ dūz a se separi cū
corpe sibi sit in ꝑpetuū simplicia / Optz
g̃ sepacōē prudēs excēdē vt nihil de pīo
uedine aūe remaneat in corpe : q̄ nō seu
sit exaltacōē vel impedīat ab effō
ne tubstata tribro sepacē vica post vicē
z corpꝰ descēdit ad ymū z aq̄ ascēdit alba
cū dia ꝑmūq̄ / Consequēs igit di tēpore
ptē cū pte vt rectificata resistat clemēte
z ꝓpinq̄ igni hic vbi resistētes ifixant
sepant⁹ z defēdūt / Vid optz corpꝰ esse ar
du z fixū / aliq̄ mūdaz · z ignī fluctē / Vū
quidaz sagaces opiūt⁹ sepacōē fieri multis
speciēbꝰ de q̄ nō ē curandū / q̄ ꝑspēcies
in eis ḡ reduct⁹ p opacōē ad equalitatē sīi
plicit⁹ vt nō eo q̄ sepat⁹ vnūq̄dq; i clemēt⁹
singularit⁹ / Vere nō ēt tibi difficile ois
reduct⁹ ad simplex seu ad albedinē cū sit
de nā eius / Pater eius ē sol mater eius est

luna (portant cū vēto in vētre suo / tra
prima: separata ab aā. et spū p distillā ez /
ye. eo q aqua ab aere. aer ab igne. igit
a tra distillado recepisti. Nā ex multa re
tōne sublimatoꝝ aia cū aq ascendit depu
zatur / et ex grossiez ad yma descendit in
traz limat. / Fit g de igne fit tra et de
aere aq / qua aq reductō sup traz vtus
eq lubrica et si usa fuit in traz / Vertit
g traz in aq. aqua in igne. ignis vo
in aerez et occultado ignez in intimis aq
terrazaz vo in aere. ventre caldū vo mis
tra hūmido. sicū vo cū frigido / hoc
cord mo fit mixtio cū nō sit finis de
extremo ad extremū d medio / volt
traz et magisterium / Deco separabis traz
ab igne. subtile a spisso humidū cū mag
no frigid / Ascēdit n. a tra ad celū. terra
descendit in traz et recipit vim superior spus
et inferior corpis. qui virat diuersi zem
subtile agelando / et ipm zem soldam
penetrabit alterando / Et n. duabus partib superiorib
et inferioribz qz separant terram in spiritib qz
in corpibus.

c zz

Liquet g q ex nra habet vt qcūadmod
habet spūz. corpz et aiaz / Spūs ergo aqua

Aia cŏ ē tectura / corpꝰ cŏ ē tra / Spūs tꝰ ē
delator vtriꝰ aũ sup corpꝰ · sicut portat
tectura tectorē ꝙ aqua sup panos / Et
aia cŏ ē vinctꝰ spūs · sicut corpꝰ est
spūs z aias / Spūs agit aiã / spūs ꝺ pe
netrat corpꝰ · figit · aiã copulat · tingit
z dealbat / Deꝰ sigs nõ differt duo sul
phura a sulphure nil nouit Duo at
sulphura sũt q ex lapide arg · vi sublimat
ad tincturas · Que at tingũt z figũt /
z nõ sulphur gtinctꝰ q fugẽ nõ possũt
qñ vpoꝝ ē fugitiuũ gneꝝ / Tu qui at
trahꝰ ē fumꝰ · nigredo · z mors · q nisi
ablata fuerint ꝑfecta ista nõ erunt / Opꝰ
ii · ab aqua fumꝰ · ab aia nigredinꝰ ·
z a corpe mortẽ expelle frequẽti dissꝫ
lucꝫ Tumsse ꝺ sua gallinula nigrũ
cũ cere z habebis aurũ · z accipe quã
volueris / Ipe nãq; volũt sine alis volare
sup nubes clamat deꝰ Ego sũ albus
nigri · z rubeꝰ albi · z atrum rubei filiꝰ
veza deꝰ z nõ mendax / Mee igit nubi
nubeꝰ z suo pri suã sibi quiesce · z mea
facꝰ subeꝰ gtinctꝰ Ne spe alienũ neqꝫ quid
inde ducatur · neqꝫ ab ore cesset / Aia cŏ aiã
cũ sua cadhesionatur fecia · z p eaꝫ efficatur

Mater me genuit & p me genitum ipsa
ipa ni. pmo dnabatur mihi / decretū nacq
dnabor illi / qz pfector multo mece sctq
su / postq ab ipa accepi volatu / ipa at
meliori mo q potuit vel potest. Sciat mater
fouet & nutrit filiu suu quē gerit dns ad sctt
genuit pfectu / Duas me vgi in humido
igne ytime qui mei humoris calore augmen
tat & sustinet obscurare vetat qusq sine
inducat / Deu zubigine & vinbraz nubi ex
trahe parce & lene quousq tuaz pte pfecta
Decocto ve me minuit / tectura ve augme
tat eo q luna post xv dies diminuitur et
post xxx augmentabit iudicii / et ho iudicium
& finis custodi g arg. vi. in thalanto suo.
vel calore iutimo su q coagulatu & ma ex
ze tecta exubezacois vice aq asscedit alba
tu and ad albedine. & corpus paulat dudit
ad ynu et pu & arg vi. q dnat terra
zesidua q aqua zetinet cu bibit sd. opus
iunctio & tectura / Cursina g vas & ligatu
za eis vt sit potens in ignacu spu / Ma
aq q pu fugiebat. habitabit in terra et sic
fuge me iubit / Redde g ea tua ad supio &
p suos tuos no septe mutte / Deu suo
tolpi pueri clericto parce caz fuge / quez
obtentu sint corpa ingregabit aquile. p:
aqua ysequit terraz quadmodu fezin
magnetes / Aq at / assedet su violenta / dudit

sme violenta ꝛ mūdat terzaz ꝛ nigdm ꝯ
Conseruet mulier vnū sēmē semel
in q̄ dū mortuꝰ semē fuerit dat sert
ebr cibꝫ ꝛ stomacho sumptū suscipit mtā
omne necꝫ sepat post hꝫ membra coaptat
figmaꝫ mutat pgnatū spondit ꝛ natū
educatū hūc pascit donec suus exeꝫ assit
Liga gō mulieꝝ ablactāti manū post
tergū vt nō fugiat elevatū / Appone
sibi filiū quē genuit ablactātez eam
quē cū mulier fuit mortua erit buso
grossꝫ lacte / tūc stridē busonē p medi
apponē gallinā vt comedat ei / qz cū
fuerit buso comestꝫ erit albꝫ mitꝫ ꝛ ext.

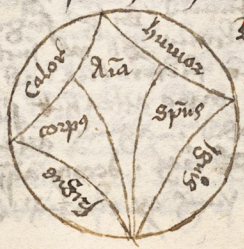
Rcedmat aq̄ sup terraz . tēpestiuꝫ admistꝫ
igneꝫ qussꝫ secet ꝛ sua vi radicez / ꝑ
n: puꝰ ꝑ mitꝫ puꝰ lacte . sē pessimꝰ
cū pmꝫ ē ꝛ puꝰ mutant lacte ꝛ ꝯ igne
et quato magꝫ erat tato maioꝝ iudicꝫ
cibo ꝛ calor . quo ussꝫ sum subibet humo
rē / Ad humor pmꝫ ē frigidꝫ . g̃ antē
dꝫ ē igneꝫ nimiꝫ q̄ frigoꝝ ē nimiꝫ / Nec
si corpꝰ ponat sup igneꝫ absꝫ acto ebu
tiuꝫ . nec ex eo q̄d putant greci / Acetū
vē pposito ibi ꝓhibz igneꝫ ebustionem

descendo se cū corpe ne patiat lesionē et ꝙto
magis flāma ignis ocupat. tato magis
in ipetuos aī abscedit ne calor ignis com
buratur. Subito tñ ne sit aī fugat. ne cho
ri subuigatur. Imo infunde aquā paula
tim. vt sic corpi cū ebs dñi sue ptibz cōsti
tuā si cōfundatur abstr pōdꝰ maius ibi euet
qua euenīte malū esse putat. Si quem ad
zegit cū sua pacifrabitur aī sic igne. Nec
ꝙ corpi imo pax ēt habundat in oībz ptibz. sic vtq nō cū
in planet. Deoq et pare a nō ste nisi
vt plurimū coquēdi vigeat aī putrid ignis
Sta leni decoctōi aī ggelat et humiditas ext
ēt corrupta humoꝝ radical calor augmēta
et seruatꝝ gbustio ꝓgibet. Dato cuet opi quā
ticis. quā tardi ggelari. q ex coquēdi defi
tate accidit nāturo quia si ebs vbi coquunt
fiūt humidi et rozidi ticis. si vero sicci tardi
ggelat. Deo opti igne nim oī tepid esse
lenē donec ggeletur in lapide et tota fiat
aī decorsū. Diaz pfta spacio xl diez tota
dūrat in triaz. Deo cū videris aī ggelari
se priaz. tūc certi esto sicci esse veri quia
corpi sic humoreꝝ in situ ggelat. sic coagu
lū agni coagulat lac in caseū. Dato cōqt
corpi cū aī vite. et leniter assādo et coagulādo
ad ignē quousq fiat spissū et sicū. Quā fuerit
spissū velociꝰ bibit humoꝝ sm̄ resolutiōm

Tuc alia ꝓponc aqua ſuauit decoquendo
diligenter vaz claudat nobi feſtinat. ut ab
ope ſſſau / Nec aq̃ in duas dumeda eſt
ptes / quaꝝ ꝑ pma in corꝑ coagulat
t alte putrefiat t liqt / Na coagulat ſbaz
eſt aquaz zedigt / Putrefacto ve c coagu
latu reſpnd / q̃ putfactio nō fit nī ex
humido t ſico / Aut g ſpūs penetbit corꝑ
t quixtio ꝑ minima fiet / Sqđ vgit admi
niſtrīs tēperatū ſubtꝫ cauē ne nimis ſſ
tiuat extraha a vaſe ſuo ne forte nō
zcutiat / Infanti mīgꝫ patebit egzeſſꝰ
ſpūs acidi ſlatꝫ exhauziat / Cuſtodi g
ſtinue cū clauſo zdū ſtudatū / ne ſlod
eius egzedatur in fumū t pdat magſ
tēū / Nec ope / meſtrua / pdicī / cuncta
zegc t quocūcūdꝫ corꝑ mbuit. toties
deſtruit / Nō cōmedas tū feſtinanter. nec
comedas qđ nō bibas. nec bibas ꝙ nō come
das / Sit at potꝫ poſt comeſtuꝫ / Nō co
meſtus poſt potū. aliuqn ſtuas vētrem
humidū. ut rapiat ſuccitate / Comede g
t bibe vinū poſt alind ſtdū zdū / Vinū
duo tria. quatuor / Et q̃ ꝙntas / Vſqꝫ ad
duodecī facias hmeū cū aq̃ / Hoc nūq ex
mitypharcoꝝ tuaria in 4 ex duodecim /
t nūq tuaꝝ fit ex duo in tuia / Et ſunt
tres ſalsature / q̃z q̃libꝫ in alio tubꝫ humid

salsatur / z ex xij ue ⁊ go fac q̄dragu
lu ꝯ rotundū z habeb ungstem / ⁊ illud
quod ſt ſi q̄dragulꝰ ꝯ vnaqq̄ ſuaz ſpa
tulaz tꝛeꝫ habeat angulos equales / ſiue
g̃ dulū ⁊ ꝯ medio dulꝰ rotꝫ / deinꝯ
vnaqq̄ ſpatula q̄dragula ſiat tꝛeꝫ tꝛiangli
de tꝛibꝰ rotꝫ / ⁊ ſit at linea equal de puo
rotro ad p̄mos p̄ctos. z vna ſit omiꝫ
naziꝫ inſcripta / ſcripta tꝛiangloꝝ ⁊ xij
ſuenicꝫ / deſcꝫ quos ducaꝫ gpaſſū. et
ſuenicꝫ q̄ tangat vnuquiq̄ tꝛiaziū / g
z xij tꝛiangulos circuit quadragulꝰ ꝛo
tundꝰ. ſcꝫ ꝓponas magſtꝛiū / ꝑ ſic oc
quadragule gauzent ad rotꝫ compaſſ /
et ſit tota aq̄ ē ad ſuū corpꝰ z ſuos
tꝛiaziꝰ reduneda / ⁊ at diminuti ſiūt
vno angulo diminuet potꝛia ſua / Ve
naze g̃ gaias q̄ꝫ ꝯ tꝛia maſſa ē caz / ſi
fugē negant. ⁊ nō ſl ꝯ venatoꝝ ſepiꝫ
p̄ariſeꝫ p̄ncipes ne ꝑ ignē nimiū
otantuꝫ ꝯ ſumū / ſi g̃ fugiēt nō ca
pient ad falcones / ſi ne ſuchudantur
ne fugiat tꝛiū rubꝛuntuz ad corpꝰ Vi
exꝛcent. co q̄ corpꝰ attꝛahit ſibi humoꝛē
ſuū quēadmodū magnes attꝛahit ſibi
ferꝛū / ſcuta g̃ tꝛiaꝫ. decoꝝ aq̄ꝫ. reitera
opacoꝝ q̄ſſꝫ Vmꝫ ex tꝛiaziꝫ ſtant deorſū

Nā si vnū ex tribꝫ occidisti occꝫ nō sine morbo
q̄ si vnū ē fugies. alterꝫ vē pacies ignem
vtrobiꝫ vtriꝫ iunctū patet igne. ⁊ sic tuū
vnū ignet reliq̄ ptez nec sine ꝑiculo
Et hꝰ quidē ē coagulacio nec ōe volatile
retinet a fuga. Verū nō efficit hoc nisi
ꝑ nā ꝑ circulacionē aquaz. q̄ nā separat
dissoluit ⁊ copulat / separat albescat / ⁊ rubore
decorat / separat croceū facit ⁊ nigrū / separat
desiccat. ⁊ a secta repetit cursuz. fluctuꝫ opus
iudicat / Quare liquet ex hiis q̄ fieri ꝑfec-
cio nō ē manualis opacio. ꝑ nāz mutā
et cuz albū cū fugido. ⁊ humidi cū sicco
admirabiliꝫ cōiungo / vnū vsq̄
Qui sua bissus extendit brachia venus
Si gelidus / gd distillat te videtis
Ablent ⁊ mundat renouat rigat Vnde iundit
Est ign̄ nūda sancti fluminis vnda
Se stillabit ⁊ mortuos viuificabit
Ignē tepescēte fouens fecundā carēte
Germinat vt flores telluꝫ ⁊ spirat odores



Saturnꝰ
Iouisꝰ
Martꝭ
Sol
Venus
Mercurius
Luna

Rubeū
Albuꝫ
Nigruꝫ
Citrinū
Rubeū
Albū nigr

Aimpe volatile volas ꝑ mesura ⁊ mãpa Vt
ze ꝓdeat nõ volãdo ꝫ regiones. ꝑ Volatu eu
lauz ad te ꝯtentu tenc Nã q̃ ẽ ꝓfes ẽ ſcẽ
q̃ ẽ ſuꝑg ⁊ q̃ ẽ ſuꝑg ẽ ſcẽ q̃ ẽ ꝓfes. Ideo
dñe nec cudeta Vent ſuꝑ adaquã tend. nũ
daze nigredine. ⁊ ãne nubiũ auſeze odorem
eo q̃ nec eos ẽ libido mapꝰ ⁊ ſtende Caueas
g ne a vape exeat ſua humiditas ⁊ pereat
Vez ꝑaz ſedeas ad ꝺraz leni cogula ague
ſcut coagulat ſperma in matꝛe ꝓnuncia.
⁊ ſua ãplexata ſunge. Velocit tuſit ⁊ corpꝰ
ſuũ Vcite ergo aquã ſuꝑ ꝺraz ſuã q̃ſſ cou
ꝺeſcat decorſũ. nec ꝺeo a nã ꝫ ꝺraz ꝺi
ſunt. ⁊ ꝫ Vnoquoq; ꝺn ſuoꝝ opacoꝝ nouã
aſſumat nãz ⁊ ꝺdatꝝ g tineꝛ tenũ aque
ſue ⁊ ꝺterẽ ⁊ roque. Nec te tedeat ꝺtinẽ
nã. ꝺra nõ ꝓducat abſq; ſequẽti zetera
roꝝ ⁊ abſq; ꝓmiſſa deſiderioꝝ ⁊c. [illegible]
ſuꝑſtudo aq̃ tẽpẽte. nec
mult⁹ nec paz. q ſanitẽ aq̃ fuerit fiat
pelagꝰ ⁊ turbatio ⁊ nec paz ꝺburethy
in familiã ꝺeo oĩ ꝓdeſt ꝓdeſt. ⁊ oĩ me
ſine modꝰ. ⁊ oĩ ope opus ẽ. ne ninua
ſcientiã. aut ſuꝑfluꝰ humor adminſtrãdo
corꝛũpat opꝰ. Vt tãtũ aſſãdo decoquaꝫ
quãtũ diſſolutio adcrcit. ⁊ tãtũ ſubtrahendo
diſſoluaꝫ quãtũ aſſando deficit ⁊ cauꝫ at
cautẽdo ẽ ne ignis aſſcendat adurendo
generet. nec ab actione ceſſãdo donec tot⁹ ad

vna sicq lapis forma assumat / Nec q̃ ia
no ẽ totꝰ mꝰ ꝑ calorꝫ aquoꝫ / Sed si ca
loꝛem hꝫ mꝫtitudinẽ aq̃ t ignis ba sub
stãt. q̃a vtrq; ablunt. mudant. mutant
t eꝝ obscuritatez auferũt / t ẽ totum
opus t regimen nũ ẽ mꝰ aq; ymanes
dia in se habens quib; subiugantꝰ / Nam
ligant t cogulat. Dirimit t dealbat. et
totꝰ ꝑficit opus / Ego manutene hãc aq̃
cũ suis bonis opib; qui fiunt albꝰ ad albꝰ
t rubeꝰ ad rubeꝰ / effectꝰ tꝫ eꝝ ẽ i regi
mine ignis Nã cũ do dicunt aq̃ t cũ co
tinctur volatile a fuga. cũ do corpi
fugitur aia t cũ co fit coagulatio ãra

c 26

Nane ignis intensio aq̃ tenuẽ q̃ fiet
rubeꝰ t nõ t ꝑdest / sit go ignis lenis
vsq; ad albedinẽ Vt spũs roborati pugnet
tout ignẽ / Quippe spũs ablutꝰ corpib;
desiderat vt eius esse t sequi ea. t cau
dent eius habitꝰ. habitant in opꝫ. ea
nificat ea. t nunq̃ separant ab eis / Do
nec fumosa rerũtur spurcitati whic / qui
vult sequi t zelari tanq; sponsa pamphi
lii nisi go mortuꝰ t deade vitã / et sic
habeo magisteriũ. Vñ ꝑphꝫ:

Iguibꝫ aptatꝫ lac decoquẽ vginitatꝫ
Igne. tepescente calcat feruore carere
Hic cũ feruetur spes sicens adaquatur

est tñ her gta q aqeo sit modeta
uda sñ fontt stillat de vtre nodt
alt & altch fong fontt fluuiñ hnoj
ſurgit nubiſ ſpzia tſtudiē pulſu
it tenuat nubag ſcrata ſp̃ uida

C xtalyc a nubeo sñ vmbza ꝓdida. &
co q nebula ei ſupueniēs coniugat & a
luce retinet. Quare augustazct a sua nube
dina ſdo opti ꝑma pte ei aq̃ es nzm
cōburē. & coquēdo cōagulā q̃ſp a sua p̃
ſet nubigne ſeu nubedine. nūc a phib
d aurj ſtzuctid. & za zeſidua. & coagulu
coagule. Qñ zcepit & bibit aq̃ coagulauſ
ypz ſcod m tag. nūc opti ds nzm. reſ
dua ei aq̃ nlcocied ꝺubibēze q̃ſp totum
ſtat deoſſu ad cōgelandū. ſutoꝛipandum.
ſtēdū. & hbuſtū ſumdādū. & colozē ſuit
tēdz nubē zes vice poſt vice. eundando
nigredine q̃ſſp dizmatuꝛ. & m tra ſtat
Naz m xl dcbz tm ſtet m tag. Aperi
& clande. ſolue & noda. extēde & pbeꝛa. ab
luc & deſicca. hoc fiat gtinue donec q̃dā
ſubi ſtat m zotūdē. Cū ſuo vi ſiti es cu
bzuat. coquēdo reſtinuat q̃ſſp fiat. ſt
aq̃. Qui ecc vt arg. vi. dicit ſule ſſectūde
coagula ad igē. ſd & qd p̃ fiet. coagulat

n̄ stat̄ nubē solua. Quod at ex eo fuerit
solubile nō solutū nō tollit quin ipsum sol
uat̄ sīmode hui⁹ ist⁹ ordo celebrat̄ dy
sinet dom̄ illug mayor solua⁹ quotas dy
uagula lemos assendo in ignis tēpestu
osua q̄ssq illi mayor ad illug exigenda
ignis ministrazi possit. Hos igit̄ ord̄
ordines optabo sup ipm quat̄ zelē. et
vltimo calcinū p modū sui figetis et
calcandū. q̄n sic preciosissimū lapidē terrā
sibi admistūm rexisti. Calcinū vero
nichil aliud ē nō desiccare et in cinerē vte
Comburabūt at absq; oī timor dom̄ cinis
sat. Q; on sūt cinis optime misceb⁹
eo q; nanq; iste spūs recipit et gbibit. ac
suo iudicio humor. dom̄ in colore ip
tatur pulchriore in pp sūt. Huic igit̄
cinerē no velipendus. Q; reddat sibi sudo
rem stez q̄d cecrit q̄ssq totū vtatur
dom̄sū. Quocūq; cinis iubet̄ torrē
p vices desiccat̄ duce tota vtat̄ albū
humorabit hāc on desiccat̄ scipm ginet
ad iunicē. qz optz eo qterq; et aq̄ vite plu
rēs iubere. et postea iunicē desiccare
q̄ssq sue biberit humore. Dato ph̄o
bibit aq̄s vinaz coagulat̄. corpori suo
cōmisce. et coquē dom̄ exsiccet. hoc fue
rit totaz aquā vinaz a scipa coagu

lated ⁊ ꝯ traz ꝑd vsꝑd/⁊ tuc corpi ſuggit
ſpūs · aq̄ cinerj · ⁊ ſcīma vizo · qꝫ cū eo
ſuccumbēs regit · aqua parficatuꝫ et
albo color colozatuꝫ / Dealbad vō nō
fit nſi decozdꝫ · ⁊ aq̄ ggelacꝫ / Et q̄uto
eſ ablut⁹ pluꝝ tanto intēſior⁹ effect⁹
albedo / Coute gō coque · zeutra · ⁊ nō te
tedeat zeuterē ac ſuo ezc decoque ſubi
hendo / Ablue nigredinē aq̄ vite aſſando
latonē dom exſtaret ⁊ ſtat corpꝰ nouū ·
Nā aq̄ vite ſalbinata oē corpꝰ dealbat
vtēs tot⁹ nō ſuū colozez / Cū nāz ſuum
albus ē ideo cū illo dealbatur quicquid
dealbarj ſꝓpetuꝫ · Q̄ nā nāz gueztut ·
Illū gō ſuū ſuo ſcō admiſce · coq ⁊ tē
multū dom coagulet⁹ ⁊ a ſua nigredi
purgetur ſuue pzuctuꝫ · c 28

Aqua n: zorſ may ꝑm ablut ⁊ emudat de
celo deſcēdēs tēpoꝝ pluuiaꝝ · penetr̄ ⁊ dealbat
ſpā n: aq̄ habitaꝝ m acē cōſequit⁹ ſicut ferrū
magnetez / Aut eos ſaue ⁊ ꝓtectꝰ ⁊ libꝝ ꝑd
ſue nē ꝑminutate / Nā nē ſuis obuidēs na
turſ letant⁹ eis / Reſidua vō humoꝝ ingenat
gtinue ſtraquēdo dom ggelet⁹ ⁊ minus dealbe
tur q̄n velocꝝ ebuit ꝛpāz / Vñ dſ
In quaꝝ rena ſcīdꝫ adaquatuꝫ ar cera

Parce sibi cue pacti porantur xeno
Porcus liquis sicca nutrissima ignis
Et ggelatur leuis ria pfricatur
Pinguis & nuda spera stez bibat undam
Tue defricatur total vehit aia dorcas
Tue zea mysterij debet pisis sonori
Hmis agne Vme vrus vehit Vuctu olme
Du tra terminis fucrut Zua liquis
Et dissolvat & lumpida pficatur
Humida talx nuda gsumet sagus Vuda
Cue infundat q ab ypa tota bibatur
Et gsuetur nam pulnus pficietur

c 29

Inspice qlis qpodtu bibat aqua Et m Vnoq
gradu colorib alterat / Du n: zea quelibz
igni supponitur de color ad colore ppq
multiplici ria opante tuffertur / Ignis
& aia no Vniuntur cu corpe nisi cu albo
color / qr quadm appat nigredo obscura
quatur secunda / Et ypa qd & prior vis vel
lapis / Qd nisi puo fiat nigr . n fiet
albu . n ps grecis zubeu / Et qd zubeum
ex nigro & albo & qpodtu / Vcumpty calor
repty m humido agens opat nigredinem .
& siccat humiditatem . & tollit corrupcion .
Et cgt calor innatus opat nigredinem

335

fugat humitas. z quat corruptoꝝ / Quod
liquet q si ꝓpositū plus qꝫ optz regat
statuꝫ extinguatur. nc fiat ex eo q quic
dandū ē est ne aq ꝑ minuid igne ꝫ
tatuꝫ ny fumid z ꝑeat / Ado fiat cor
pugnid ignis ꝓ hyemtate coquedi / Ad valo
ze plus aq pugnat ꝙ ignis / Amat g
aq pugnid ignis ꝓ hyemtate coquedi. iuxta
sanctj. z coagulatj scripꝫ / Naz si eq naz
ꝑfecte stando. ꝓ hyemtate coquedi sustinerꝫ
bonꝫ ꝓpositū ꝓmenizes / Q bonitas ge
nudi ꝑtute parere exptando ꝓbatuꝫ /
ꝙ corpibz nidoꝝ q ꝓmotas exfumacio
nis causas se ny optes sue ꝓpinquj denudi no
ꝑmittit / q aut cū tota sui sba ab igne ze
cedit. aut cū tota ny igne remanes statꝫ / No
tat igitꝫ ny ea ꝑfectoꝝ causa nūcupo / Hac
igitꝫ parte zage naz quanto intro coagula
do azg. vi. ꝙ ex nostꝝ plurt sup ꝑtꝫ /
nā assidue nubes z pluut plumas sup ter
q ꝙ corpꝫ gne decoctu ad sui fabꝛ tex
turaꝫ azge vi. ex ea sublimatꝫ. z ex q
oīa fuit est aq mūda z victua nra q ezlꝫ
vmbra detet / Ppꝫ naz ē sulphur albū q
solū ex dealbat q spūs gtinet ne fugat / q
tanꝫ sulphur nō potezit ad dealbā nisi ny
pot color vl ope essꝫ dealbatū eo q solū

sulphur albū dealbat eg nrm / Quod loquet
ꝑ tanta et pulchrīdo eiꝰ. ꝗuta fuerit albe
do sulphuris / Quod sibi ꝓponat paulatīm
humidū quod citius coquendo assūmat dou
colorē ꝑducat pulchrīorē et quotidie
ꝑibuit. totiens ꝑ vices desiccet / quousq; ter
tium nō desiccabitur. sepiꝰ ꝗmet / et si vim
fit fixū fugit et zelig / Quod si nō fuerit al
bū exteꝝ erit albū et rubeū / Quod nō desistas
nrm ꝑbuere. coque et desiccare donec tota
ꝑbuat humorē suū / Conserue ꝑ aq̄ sua
nida ꝑmanēte et ḡm decoque ignē
dou aque nigredo ꝑcat et zerdat / ꝑbue
ꝑ gumme aq̄ vite ꝑ vices ꝑ sufficere
donec vsq; ad rubeū et coque donec totū liberet
humorez hoc ꝑ ꝑpendy color nō mutatur
nisi frigido. nec albū nisi sicco nec rubeum
nisi calido / Ego ad assando roguat ꝑsidue
humorē suū. donec sepiꝰ fuerat humate / deꝰ
ad solem desiccando terē donec totū siccat deorsū
c 30

Os sapientū nrm ꝑmo ḡnto magnesiā coagulat
et solvit. et fit aq̄ spūalis. / Secundo ḡnto magnesiā
coagulat. magnesia sp̄ssificat et fit pulvis mayor
albedo / Tertio ḡnato magnesiā coagulat magnesia col
lorat et fit tinctura ignea rubedo / Et
tota opatio nō ē nisi extractio aq̄ ex terra
et ignis ex aere. sc̄dm philosophos / Aqua vero ignea
sup terram creatus ē adam. c 31

Masit ergo dilectis admissio. absit igitur
expectatio remissi? odi declarato t sit eneruit
tud desiderio. Aqua igit? tota exhausta t
tra guerra p quos? dicit ju suo vase fuit
leuem putrefiat igne sicut ci pcessit co
lor albi desup eminebat. sit at calor
lenis usq ad albedine. qz si calor intesus
repit ctm vapor nigr? foret t albu fu
gret qdditu qz vapor ille albus ē. do
si fugit? cu eze dealbat pn? intus t ex
hi dc fugit ab pte vtetur ny zubedien
qz nō pdixit ny putrefactu ezis. t spus
uniet cu corpe t desiccatur cu illo.
Et nisi desiccat? nō appareat colores
putrefactu dr nō ē nisi humidi mortifi
tacio cu sicco humidu dc coagulat? p
siccu uligo tm solu humidu putrefactu.

c 32

Nostra at putrefactio nō fit sine humido t
sicco eo qp humiditas siccitate tm ginet? Et
quanus humidu frigidu s. arg vi. naturat
fugat igne corpe tm ginetur qp fuge nō
patet qz nō possit una nisi leniu sequius
c lenia nisi grauiu insidet corpora detrudi
Et vtrudq t intiu opus t finis. opis igit?
calor gtimus opis zege usq ad albedinem vt
pdictu ē. nā in albo colore spūs uniet cu corpe

vt fugę sequent/ Quā pōpt dealbā latorē & ānpe libros ne corda nīa zupantur/ Iā nauęs cōd aq̄ putrefcit & mudat. que cū descēdā sūt nigredo accedit & dealbat tūc patebit tenebrosę mulieris dominium Deū vra asēdens sup mulierē auferet sibi sūd regnū cū sūmo penetrbit n corpꝰ & spūs. & stinget n sanū. Ytuō cessabit nigrū corrupcō & formaſ & fit albū luidum & clarū/ qr sicut calor rēnus. agęs n humido. ymo quāt nigredinē/ sic agęs n siccō quāt albedinē. & n albo citrinitatē. & qñ pt vberi n signo cōd fit carbo p ignē ꝑ ultimo cinis/ sic lapis nī sōa ꝑmo quādo magis coquunt tāto nūq̄ solut & denigrant. Ita quāto magis coquit tanto magis exsicat & dealbat. Ita quāto magis coquit tanto magis zubtificat & ex ergo cū caput & zubtī. pedes albi. scđi vō nigri est magisteriū:— c 33

Quatuor tñ sūt colores principales appa rentes in ope s. Niger. albꝰ. citinꝰ. rubeꝰ & ordo eorū notā ex hijs 4or coloribus n corpe suo apparētibz/ Cui ḡdes dēs ex acto sibi ꝓposito eueniūt/ Dicit at colorēs apparētibz opti Vnūquēq corꝝ vt 40 diebz coquat. & aqua tota ꝑsūpta leuit

desiccatur quod albedo prepat apparere
at nullum sit primo opacum denigrari. probat
per hoc quod quatuor unius non sit nisi per corruptionem
alterius, et corruptio putrefactionis sit per calo
rem in humido agentis et calor agens in hu
mido efficiat primo nigredinem. Quod liquet per
primum opus viri et caput corvi. Ipsum sibi
est nullum putrefieri. nec unum fit aliquod
natum. nec nascitur. nec viuit nisi post putrefac
tionem. Hi vero putrefactio non fiunt. fundi non
potest. nec solui. Et si soluti non fiunt ad
nihilum redigi. Nostrum igni putrefactio non
a sordida. nec munda. Et apponas vt cor
rumpatur ecce cum aq. et aq cum tra per minima
donec totum corpus fiat unum. Deinde igni vapo
rem et masculi sit ipsum vtrum gelat
in stando colores diuersi non apparebunt eo quod ap
pareat nigrum ob humidum quod
de
os vasis diligenter claude. coque ad ignem
donec totum vertatur desuper. et draco sit
alas suas comedens et deuorans. et dum pos cum
tempus colores. et sic de multis modis et
viribus diuersis monebit de colore in colorem
donec ad formosum deueniat albedinem
Nam ostendit colores in eo apparebunt cum de nigro
humidum fuit desiccatum. Verumtamen de colori
bus non curandum. Nam plures citrinat et rubefat

plurieſq; deſcendat & liqſſet aq; albedine / & q;
ſpūs nō figet cū corpe ū ꝝ albo colōr. ergo
dealbā ſpe & oppīdata cū ipa ſit tocq; opis
yplendīd / ſſet variat poſtea ꝝ colorēs aliud
ptēm ꝝ zubēt / dato ꝝ vnoquoq; ſēm ꝑportiō
ſatiat q̄lit aq; coagulat ſeparaz. & quō de
colōr ꝝ colore mutat oppoſitū / quia ſi nō
ꝝcend regat. ſuoq; colore nō videbit. et
ſic ſepiſſime ſm̄ deflebit laborē q̄ mi-
nime ſtēm poterit ꝝ q̄ ſēm ſit igneꝰ te
perādꝰ ꝝ ꝑ colorēs ꝝ opē apparētes / co
lorēs vē aſcendūt quāto tēpore & quoto igne
p̄ncip & ꝑ ſit faciendū / vñ ſi diligens ad
miſtrator ſciet colorēs te docebūt quid ſit
faciendū. dā oī tēpe igneꝰ ꝝ ſolutiōꝝ et
coagulatiōꝝ ſit p̄ncip / in ſublimatiōꝝ medioꝝ /
in rubificatiōꝝ fortē & q̄nto magꝭ variat
colorēs. tāto magꝭ e ꝯtinuādꝰ igneꝰ lenis
donec ad mētē deueniat albedinē / q̄ albū
vē nō mutetur igneꝰ multū eo ꝑ ipm̄ e
ſtingūt cōm & ſeniorē. & ideo albores.
ſūt ꝝ re ſpe nucleoꝝ. ſut igit igneꝰ lenis
ꝝ dealbādꝰ ſm̄ figat vapor. nō ſuo corpe
dā ſi accēdatur igneꝰ aq; tuniq; exit zubēt
q̄ nō ꝑdeſt eo q̄ zubēt ex nūto albo et pu
riſſimo nitēte gſiſtit et cū calorē magno e
oppoſitꝰ. vñ verſꝰ:

Eſt zubēt vena cādentꝭ fontē amena

Horf adhuc plena ꝑ fit sub sole serena
Lente fenescat dom̃ sercata quescat
Judicꝫ cadescat z candida tota nitescat
Judida tuc venas sracet cador serenas
Misterij plenas candetas gignt azenas

f 34

Jgr̃ si igne bin̄ mesnyanerꝫ. apparone
pre reverꝫ ad colorē albū deneries
ri at deneverꝫ ad albū. tuc igne ame
dis ferrore z eiꝫ albedine fares jutesidz
sur at si ipm subtꝫ z supꝫ calore sicciz
sparū dicꝫ deorgutaglatior vt tocū
figatur deorsū z nr exaltacoꝫ vt dalba
nois spūs assedat supꝫ qd̄ sig̃ ꝑfectoꝫ vsꝫ
Igne si spernit nō ad sublimia tendit
Aerꝫ ignis gburit fervor ignis
Et si quid videas paulatī tendere sursū
Igne suppositō simas descendere zmrsum
Her igr̃ repetēda monet decoctō rez
Dom̃ ꝑcat coctura morte Dierū
Tempora captūd tū sūt septem dieꝫ
In quibꝫ Vnt̃ gtacia vis spereꝫ
Se nō dissoluit lac eius qd̄ gsumitur
Et sic accedult nr dissocata recedut
Sic fit summa rei ggestus materiei
Et res rota spei sequt̄ cadoꝝ serem

Et hac mixtura fingit pleb̄s genitura
tuā nā dat n̄ ēibus duia punta

[35

Nunc fugeū nō euolat a fugente q̄ quid
sit iguis ēstuad qz cū magnesia dealbatur
spūs fugēs punctis n̄ cētis rubid appōe
magnesia dealbata z ēa rēsidua p̄ns nigr
colorē. posita z ibibita suc aq̄ effiat ēa
tiu alba z tūc retinet spūs ne fugiant
qui spūs ffl aq̄ extrita ab ipa ēa q̄ sub
limatur z dimittit deorsū donec figat cū
ēa z nō amplius sublimet. Et ipa z rua
dealbāt magnesia z fugēt spūs cū ēa
n̄ colorē albū. Ipā nāz magnesia nāluter
ēt sulfur fixū albū qd cū corpe tingens
pficiat z n̄ vocē argentū quertit. Quod
dicat ph̄us si fuerit argētū pūm. magne
sia habet illud vñ sulphur albi nō vicibs
n̄ argētū. z illud z rex optima qd re
cepe possint alchimiam spantos. vñ gūtat
illud n̄ argētū. qz nā ptinet n̄ se nāz
z vō matrimonio copulāt z mixto modo
applectūtur ad inuicē. Nec nō z n̄ rua
sola nā q̄ n̄ vnoq̄ gradu sunt opationū
n̄ alā vertit naturā. ēo q̄ natura. na
turā letat. nā nāz sup̄at. z natū ptinet
nāz docere nec plāta n̄ igne. Nec tñ sut
natū dulce. n̄ plūbū. ēt rua z natū
l: aqē vl tamē habēt n̄ se nāz z rō

odd q̄ ꝺ̄ sufficiunt / deo vno ordine incipit
opus & finit / ¶ Duplex ty̅ ē modꝰ opꝰ
sicoy̅ · qꝝ vna ē humida · alia rꝺ sicca
¶ Cū at coquūt fiunt vnū ita qꝫ neutrū
dimittit zelig̅ & by̅ sedy̅ nāz / qꝫ humi
dū facilꝫ impressioy̅ recipit & facilꝫ dimit
tit / ¶ Cūq at humū vtriusq; fuit / deo rꝺ
humidū & siccū se inuicē recipiūt adi
pisci sicū ab humido facile impressioy̅ /
& adipt humidū a sicco vt firmit teneat
at impressioy̅ & dū sustineat ignē / Nā
ꝑ humidū phibetur sicū a sua separacy̅ /
& ꝑ sicū phibē humidū a sua fluxibi
litate / ¶ Hui ē opus figuld qm ziqꝺ
vlaz cū aqua cogit ad ignē vt vnū ꝺ
dimittat zelig̅ Sic n: fit magisteiū / Dis
ponēs q̄ vlaz theam & humiditz & caliditz
dom̄ queuiat & pugnant & nō discedant / et
nō diuidant / ¶ Hinc iunge eis suas vtutes
opatiuas aquā s: et ignez et gplebit magis
teriū · qꝫ si mīsueris aquā vlaz dealbabi
tur / si aduriꝫ ignez rubificabit nam
albū gplet ex tbz in quibz nō ē ignis
¶ Rubeū at q̄ zotatur zotā / ¶ Hō quidē
est elixir gplet̄ qꝺ tinctura sua tingit
& rubificat oleū suū & figit calcē suā / ¶ Et dī
quidz ē quigeries & aggregatiꝰ int̄ calcem &
aquez / ¶ Aqua ē differens tinctura sup
calcem suā ¶ qñ figit / calx · figit cū ea

ptē vehemētā gmixtiōē. z tūc corpus ē
causa retinēdi aquā z aq̄ olēi qđ nō ascē
dant sup ignez / Et olēi ē causa retinēdi
tēnuitas / Et tēnuitas ē causa faciēdi colorē
apparē / et color ē causa demōstrādi albe
dinē / Et albedo ē causa retinēdi volubile
one a fuga / Nā corpa cū dealbātur fiūt
spūs fugē nō p̄mittit. nē nigēdinē vlterī
apparere / Hoc tū vinculū nō ē sicut natū
vinculū. ꝑ velud apositū ḡlis ē apōitō na
turar. Quia apone ē p̄ negatiōē ḡnor
Et apōitō uatū. fixatio apositor ē / z
ideo qui nō liquat z coagulat. nūq̄ bñ
errat / Quā de nigō fra sepādo cū aiā
possit ēte aquā sup terā z albādo tota
z habēs magisteriuz / Nā q̄ fra denigt
z albū iude dyssolut z coagulat donec
fuerit ni colore sicut gladius denudat
a tenebris / Et q̄ in dealbatiōe cpleta ē ai
maz p̄cedit. postq̄ liquefacti fuerit z
in rapido igne fixit felix dia mēbrum
Et ē mūdi cōlos exaltat / Iam ii: dēcis
ti Grecissime albū finē ℞ 36

Nunc dicēdū ē de tinctura rubea / Veritas
mst̄ p̄h dealbatiōis. vez rubeū fac negōiū
q̄ nullū p̄t deuenire de p̄mo ad tēm nī
p̄ sedēs / Hoc nō de nigō dicēdū potest ad
citrinū nisi p̄ albū eo q̄ actiū ex multo

albo ⁊ puissimo mgo ⁊ gpolit⁹ / ¶ calba
ris² mgt ⁊ rubefat albū ⁊ habes magis
terrā / qz sicut amic⁹ dimidiat⁹ m 4or ptes
sic ⁊ opus nrm būdutū ⁊ ēnū ⁊ hyemps
frigidū humidū ⁊ pluniosū / ¶ rdm est ver
calidū humidū ⁊ floridū. ¶ estas
mus frigidū ⁊ siccū ⁊ tēpa colligendi fructy
nās. ¶ matuzatū fructū assimilat ad vo
tū ¶ jam hyemps transit assimilat ad ve
zetassē nā flozes apparuerūt m ista nā te
pora vernā / ¶ sup rosā albaz stantes qui
corpa gutteis m vera argētea / ¶ deo cū vide
ris illaz albedinē apparere m oibz supemi
nere zatus esto q rubor m illa albedine ē
occultus ¶ extinc no opz extingi albedinē / ¶ co
qnē quousq; totū fiat rubē ⁊ illud ē rubē
id magis valz qm habūdancia trugit ¶ qd
magis ē cocta magis valz. ⁊ sic p sequens /
qd maxīe colozat⁹ no cazet rubedinē. quaz
solū ex gplemēto digestionis habebis / ¶ in
sāguis no cōbust⁹ m choleā nisi pp diligens
coquat⁹ m epate ⁊ sic p colaz decoctionē pt
albedo deueniat ad rubedinē. igit sicut
ōtimādo ¶ nrm albū. igit si diligenter co
quat⁹ optime rubificatur / vos vos

Vt no tandestat rosa sed lucē rubestat
Tantū fazīstat ingit̄ fernore quīstat
Dou̅ splēdorem tribuat tollatq; nitorem
Candida · cādorem gnāt rubicūda ruborem

f. 31

Igne igit̄ sicco t calcinatoꝝ sua decoq̄tur
Sed dou̅ rubeat vt cinobrium Ex decocto
nec̄ii ponas aliq̄ nā alia re q̄ussq; ad ple
nū decoquat² / Nam tepor estatis t structur
pudatoꝝ pluviaꝝ vberiꝰ corrumpit naqs
tezud · Quod optz igne sicco absq; tuno ꝓ
ghudo dou̅ rubicundissimo vestitur colore / Et
hoc si cessū grauis ruboꝝ aliquādiu appa
rere tardauerit · qz sicut pma digestio sicci
ola dealbat / sic sicca opatio ola rubificat
Quod liquet q igne augmentato post albe
dinē ex p̄mis colorib; habet rubedinē / ac
sic ex tribus intus illos colores apparet citius /
si ex eis color no ē stabilis qz post illū nox
citus rubē q̄ appadire ophz ē ꝓpletum /
Quod habebit tut multicies gutte in mesti
bus / Vñ dicit phūs · Si fuerit sulphur mū
dū optime cū rubore clarū et fixū cū
eo vis igneitatis simplicē nō vrere et
res optima quā recipe pōt alchimiste
et eo facere aurū / Hoc ni ypis arg vi · et
de corpe ꝓfectū gutte in aurū / Et hus
g̃ manifestē p̄z q̄ in solis sulphur ē sulphur
nim vere albus t rubeū quē in aliis corpe

tingitur m̃ vessmud auzl ꝛ argento melig
q̃ de minere pduc̃ ꝑdu ꝑ elixat
albu vl rubeu fuer ꝓbat. ℞ 38

Dsigat ꝙ vnaqꝫ spera ex pbz opis
vt c. S. vt sp̃s reducat ad ictũ ꝛ sub
luctet totũ. Nã luctũ sublimat ꝛ clas
impnisibile ꝛ electũ. ꝛ illud qꝺ ꝛ vt
accipias ꝑz illg noti lapid pnzissmũ. ꝛ
ꝑ igneoz modũ subtile ginge ꝑ nãa
ꝛ elevetur totũ. Qꝺ si nõ eueniat ad
datur ei nõ sipc ꝓpe q̃ntitas vt sp̃a
volatilis superet sumaz sue q̃ssꝫ ad ele
vacoz ipius sufficiat. Que vꝺ cũ aqua
pmisceat vehemẽs q̃ui scatur. Nã
si vnct sp̃a volatil sm̃d suã. sxũ
volat nũ ea. ꝛ si nõ volat sufficit nũ ea
Dat qꝺ elevatũ sint zerebinti ei sub
luna vice post vite q̃ssꝫ ꝑ hat sub
limacoz zelozatõe figat tũ deorsũ
ꝓpta q̃ntitatẽ post q̃ntitate cũ at sint
fixi tũ nõ ut fyat ꝓpe. Nubibe ꝑ ge
niũ tibi notũ q̃ousꝫ ꝓpto elevet tot
ꝛ vltiũ figat tũ q̃ssꝫ fusiõe ꝑfect fari
lem ad modũ cere. Her sigꝫ c medicina
stans. tingens. ꝑfundẽs. extendẽs. ꝛ penetrãs

gsoluas ꝛ ꝓpenẽus / cuiꝰ vna ꝓ dict mille mi
lia ꝓtes aiam ꝙq; corpꝰ ingressꝰ in vessim
ant ꝛ vt argentū / ꝛ nō depēdz bonitas hui⁹
multiplicatiōis nisi ex multiplicata sublimatiōe
rectificatiōe ꝛ fixatiōe medianꝫ hui⁹ / Qua
quato huiꝰ ꝛplementi ordo rectificat pluries
tanto ꝛ ipm exuberanꝫ multiplicat ꝛ maxi
me augmentat bonitas ꝓfectiōis maxime
quia oē corpꝰ a ꝓfectiōe diminut⁹ in ardo
ri. mutat ad infinitū lunificū ꝛ solificū
vez / Ita quato magis soluta sublimatur⁹
mediana ꝓfecta tanto lucidꝰ ꝛ ꝓpe ad
ꝓiectēdū bonū sup mille / Causa vō sue tā
velocis liquationis est quia ꝓpinq; ab igne so
limatio finalis / Rursus magis ex mundo in
nā ꝓpria ad fixionē deducta magis subtili
atur ꝛ magis solubilis fit ꝛ magis de medio max
ime / Hec ut causa ꝛ ꝓpe ultimū ꝛpletum
ad modū rectē ultimissima dat fusiōi magis
ꝓpinq; aliq; metallo ꝛ / ꝛ ꝓximissima igni argēti
vi sba in fusionē deducta / aut ex sba sub
tilissima nā mundissima q; ab arge vi. supfluit
ortū ꝛ ab isto est creata nata supfluitas ori
ginez medianꝫ . q; fugiat subito ante ullus
fugaz ꝛ illud ideo qꝛ cū fugerim sit arge
vi. de facili absq; inflammatiōe aliq; egre
mediata / q; subito ay ullus fugā sibi ꝛ pro
fundo adhereat / ꝛ eis ꝙ nimia humiscat⁹
seu ingrossat⁹ / Illudq; infusibile ac sua fixiōe
a fuga digne ꝓhibeat⁹ / ꝛ gutes ipm

p hmõi bñficũ ñ mõneto ñ solficũ vel
lenificũ vcy sedy q chyer fuit ꝑparatus

c 39

Optz igit medicina nraz esse nrarũ subtilis
sme sbe & puissme / arg vi · adhere ex
hia sola facultate ac tenuissime ligfactonis
ad modũ aq fixe sr igne pugnãd ñ caliditate
tem · siccitatez · hmiditz · & sarz tepctam
Multiplicã ñ medicina sme p solucoy · sic
p fermẽtacoy · & p solucoy tardy / p fermẽ
tacoy crcy nza augetur medicina eo q nõ
soluta nõ bñ opatur / nisi pig ñ suo figat
fermẽto / Habundatq tm ñ multo opatur
medicina soluta & fermẽtata · q magis
ẽ sublimata & subtilata / hoc p colez fermẽ
tacoy pt ect ad infinitũ multiplicacoi / et
illud idco q fermẽtũ s'apposit ad sui nãz
tm̃ colorẽ & saporẽ / nã ifirmoy dealbat / ginio
rorpa lenificat & se mutez ingredi facit &
ginugi qd ẽ suis opis / & sue q chyer nõ
pagit Quadmodũ pasta absq fermẽto
nõ fermẽtat / sic cũ chyer subliuado
fixancy zedne sr ppũ appatu nore spus
q cũ misceat & ligfacit p sectũ nãz ñ
vase phie / nã cũ stetit p nõm tempus
vincet forcq illoz gdcus totũ ñ spuz
sibi silem & ipe potes s nõ sit sr vitalo

nō stat Comunge g̃ ꝑ̃ Vt ḡuiet b̃ silen
videt cū eo de quo fuit ꝙ puer tue fiet
elixir alioꝝ id q̃ sunt gnctū / q̃ sulfu
za sulphuribꝫ gtinet̃ / t humiditas stue
humiditate / Vna sulphr̃ spūs / ꝙ spūz
b̃ silez facty e vtry fugiens et spūs
aerej ꝓpt standetes se dirigūt / Videntes
ugit ꝑsi ꝙ nō fugiebat nī fugientibꝫ factu fu
gientes zertū uerunt ea ad sūe corpꝰ nō fugi
ens t ꝓcurarunt ad ꝑ̃ a q̃ erāt munde fu
ge poterat ꝑ ꝑ̃ rē sue gnedentem
dia ve sunt corpꝰ tuꝝ ingredit̃ q̃ i alud
q̃ nō est tenebraz gmutā atz luce fugi
tugies t tugiendo una nā vl tūtura facta
fit nō puez ob hoc id q̃ tugit t fugit ve
raz esse tūturꝫ phoꝝ / eo ꝙ sulphurea figit
t fugiūt una t sūle ingz vi sui gnis ꝓta
Vas optz ꝑ̃ admiscez alio argo vi. albo
vl rubeo sm gnis t gtinē ne fugiat dom
Vna media aqua fiat ex duobꝫ argēti vi
ꝓposita / Veruptis ꝙ gnctuoꝝ carꝰ ponat
pazz de ope sup multꝰ corpꝰ ita q̃ habe
at platez id gnctēdi in medicinaz / Aliꝰ
totū ꝺtētum ꝙ spūz b̃ silez / Si ve pazū
opus ꝑficiat sup multꝰ corpꝰ / Vnū supra
quatuor altēq̃ fiet in panca hora vl i hō
tēpoꝝ pulnis q̃ rubor et albꝫ vl rubeꝫ
stēq̃ ingz fermēti sup q̃ ꝓiectum e / t hic
pulnis e elixir ꝙpletū ℣

c 40

Porro cuiusq; dz esse prudus simplex fidei
ppe magistri de melioribz mudi recipiens
corpis vē z sanctū aīāz nūscrātur deū p̄z
fieri prudus subtilis solutus ex aīa vniūsq;
separatum Aliter nō fiet corp vē ignitio
ip̄i qui desiderat p̄ussq; prohibet nō quidē p̄
media / nec omnis subtilitat / Cenig qppe est
separ vnū a tra ip̄i ab aīa / s; qñ aqua nus
retinet cū aīa tūc aqua recepit aīa q̄ nūq̄
separat ab iuice / Ideo si q̄s fūt ydropicq; bi
bat mltū de ydro isto z sanabit q̄z vnāq;
tūctura ex mulcsima pte tuget ex liq̄da sua
plus ip̄i ex sicca / ip̄e pz ex croco cū ponitur sic
cus ex liq̄dis parū tuget / si vē solutus inga
tur cū pno. z pmū cū magno tuget ex ifi
nitū / Ergo fiat pcessio p̄z de x ex x multi
plicādo z crūt cētū z de cētū ex cētū z cūt
decē milia / q; de decē milibz ex decē milia
z cūt cētū milia / q; de cētū milibz i cētum
milia z cūt mille milia / z nō z nūs vltra /
Hoc z dicē ponē vnū sup x et vnū sup cē
decē multiplicādo z crūt cētū / et vnū sup
ip̄s decez cētū z crūt mille et vnū sup sup
decē z crūt decē milia et de y cētū sūt
fiat / Causa ut hoc ordo typlor z ip̄s bonitatis
mūtatis z pfectoz / Homo ut habūdāc tigat
vt multi pficiat z plura queratur / Cētio

vt mehg coloret & mehg figat & ſ̃ſtc
generet / Ꝓſeruoꝝ qꝫ mẽbrana ꝑſtta
habeat gnezte miz ꝑfctꝫ ⁊ ꝑfectiſſi
aurꝫ & argento / Duo ad ꝑfctꝫ & deuadꝫ
cotendꝫ & mllenariꝫ / Deo de ꝑmo ad
vltꝫ fiat ꝓcctio / Deo oia mebrane ſu
dameta ſſt nnario ſubtiliada valde &
figeda qꝫ quato plꝫ ſubtiliat chymꝫ et
tingit. tato habundanoꝫ opat. Ergo qꝫ max
ime · maxime / Deo ad ſpiritꝫ ponc ſpi
ritꝫ & ſpiritꝫ mitte diffunctꝫ & pona
tafd in igne / Cuſtodi ſumid ꝓtcꝫ ne
aliqꝫ exeat ex illis / Deo rgnic tot ē in
tẽpeze ignis / Mozare gꝫ ꝑc vas & i
tucre mizabilia qꝫ monebit de colore
in colore cuiuſ ꝑ in hora dei qꝫſq; veni
at ad metd albedinis vl rubedinꝫ qꝫd a
ſſume ligſat in igne & coagulabit in ac
zem qꝫ ſtuing cū ſenſerit accē ignis pene
trabit in corpꝫ & ſpūs ꝙſugit in ſtom
ezutꝫ corpꝫ vnū fixū clarꝫ albū vl rubē
ſedm qꝫ fuit medicina & ſermentū tuc
deinde ignē dimittes totū refrigerꝫ qꝫ ta
dit vnū ꝙd ſcꝫ mille milia & ducenta
milia cuiuſq; corpus gutte totū ſopti
aurꝫ vl argentū ſedm ꝑc chymꝫ / Acrup
tꝫ medicina alba albū exigit fermentum
ſic rubea rubē / qꝫ in opc rubeo nō debit

albi / sic ꝫ qpe albo nō ñ albū putat / Ideo
q̄ fit ꝫ albo / fit ꝫ rubeo / quū vna z eadē
opacō albedo est / Ex applicatō tinctura z spi
ritus opus ē illoꝝ fermentū / Quod liquet
q̄ spūs argenti vi nō coagulat albū ignē
patiēs. z argento nō nō ingrit mollaz vid
efficit ad albedē / Quū vō azg vi nō efficit
rubēdō oēs fusiones ignē z auro nō nō in
grit mollaz vid efficit ad rubedinē / Nō ꝫ
fatiget corpa sua ꝫ ḡus ad q̄ nō potest deue
nīre / q̄ nō ē nec alteri nō mūdo ꝑdet deus
motor ꝫ sublimi ña mobili q̄uerit corrup
tus est ḡ tocq opus applemētū Vt sumat
lapis sufficiēt noticiā. z ēt opus instancia assi
ducitur sūpe illud ꝑfectū sublimatōi Vt mū
detur ꝑ hō z subtilet lapis deus ꝫ vltimū
subtilitatē puritatē deueniat. z vltō volatil
fiat / Et hic ordo ē cunctis ꝑpis administrādis
ḡdo / Abhinc ḡsequēdis modis / sequit deus ꝫ hōs
assentatibz q̄stat / Sit at opus hunc ninus
albū / opus vō sōl ninis rubēū / q̄ opus albū
z hyemps. rubēū vō ē estas / Ideo mayori
ꝑcoctōi subiacet sublimatōi ꝑ modos q̄ ḡ prius
et mayori decoctōi indiget deus rubicundissi
mū sumat colorē / Et ꝫ hō vnq ꝑfectionis hōis
sedis spaciū metiēd ḡsequit / Ex et tunc
est tocq opus applemētuz Vt haz fix lapidē

rū modū sublimatoꝝ volatile fixaq; / et volatile fixū · ꝛ fixū solutū · ꝛ solutū ītō volatile · ꝛ volatile ītō fixū qus q; fluat ꝛ alterū ꝛ gplemēto solitio vt lumiſico rezato / Q; ꝛ reiteratoꝝ ꝑparatoꝝ humd trij gradꝰ ꝛ medicina resultat alterꝝ bonitas ꝛ multiplicatoꝝ Vt vndiq; ꝓfectoꝝ corpꝰ quitat ꝛ infinitū solitū ꝛ lumiſicū vez / Sic n: vtutez q; efficacē oēz sanidꝰ ꝓfirmitatē sup alias medicoꝝ medicinas Nā aiam letificat · vtutē augmētat · q fluat ꝓmē tutē · ꝛ renouat senectutē / Nō n: ꝓmtut sanguez putrefici · nꝫ flegma dnazi · nꝫ colezaz adurzi · nꝫ melancholiaz ꝓpexalta zi / Imo sanguez sup modū multiplicat et ꝯfundat Amen

Nō Anno · 1515 · fr̄ P M de Vastero

Anzū qui q̄rit ꝓmercia ꝛ torrentes, vt ea aq̄ sita fluunt arenas & ex eo q̄ regedꝰ cōcretura capiatur / aliq̄ ꝓmercia ꝓl arenas / aliq̄ ꝛ mōtibꝰ / aliq̄ ꝛ ꝑsudo de aliq̄ ꝛ mazmorrbꝰ & alijs petris ꝓplexū qui mōtez & laudatur · vtut nō fluitant & laudatur q̄ fazma

Klokka vm thio besmã marker skal
haffwa widheth nædhã vm hæfligh
kafftan ij spand / affwan vm hæfligh
hoffwodith hælfftheda skra nykuth / och
ey fingis meert pa lægdena æn ho
æz pa bredhena / or tyokhethis skal
waza ey fingers tyokheth :

Klokka vm xv besmã marker skal
waza nædhan vm hæfligh kafftan fira
fingra nydre æy tre spana vidh /
or affwa vm hæfligh hoffwodith hælff
theda skra nykuth / or ey fingre
længre æy hon æz bredh / or tyok
hethis skal wã fingers tyok :

Klokka vm xx besmã marke skal
skal haffwa nædhan vm hæfligh kaff
tan tre spana widh / vm hæfligh ho
ffwodith hælfftheda nydre / or ey
fingers tyokheth længre æ hon æz
bredh / och tyokhethis waxe fingis tok

Klokka vm xxx besmã marker

wel wã ngdhay wry ferigh hafflan-
iij spay / affway wry ferigh hoff-
wodth helfftheua slwa widh / oth
ey fwgert lqunge qry hory qz bzedh /
or tyokhetey ware fwgers tyok /

Klokka wry yl besmã marker
skal wã ngdhã wry ferigh hafflã
iij spand / or affwã wry ferigh
hoffwodt helfftge slwa mykith / or
ey thwzferighs lqunthze qry hory
qz bzedh / or ware fwgers tyok :-

Klokka wry l besmã marke wel wã
ngdhã wry ferigh halff fqunthe spay /
or helfftheua slwa mykith affway
wry ferigh hoffwodt / or ey twqert /
ferigh lqunge qry hory qz bzedh /
or skal wara fwgers tyok :

Klokka wry ly besmã marker
skal wã ngdhay wry ferigh try
thwzferig mindze qry fkey spãna /
or helfftheua slwa widh affwã wry

fruth hoffwogt / or thu fruthys lowrze
ay hoy az bzedh / or ij thwarfurcht
tyok :—

Klokka wm lxx besmã martzer
owl wã ngedhã wm fruth yo spã-
na / or wm fruth hoffwodt ay thwar-
fruth mydze ay hallftena thwa wm-
futh / or thwa thwarfruth lowrze ay
bzedh / or thwa thwarfruth tyok :—

Klokka wm lxxx besmã martzer
shal wã ngedhay wmlezzth fay spana
or thu thwarfruthys / wm fruth hoffwo-
dzth ay thwarfruthys mydze ay thay
halffedeth / or thu thwarfruthys lowrze
ay hoy az bzedh / thofahethy thu fruth /

Klokka wm xc besmã martzez wel
waza ngedhay wm fruth fiza thwar-
fruthys or fay spana / affwã wm
hoffwodzth ay thwarfruthys mydze
ay the halfthena / thwa thwarfruth
lowrze ay bzedh / or tyofahethay
shal waza thu thwarfruthys :—

Klokka wm C besmã marker wel
wã ngedha wm kring halff sygthe
span / affwã wm krimgh tew thwgr-
fingh mywdre gy the helfftheua /
tew thwgrfingh kaughre gy breed /
or tew thwgrfingh tyok :—

Klokka wm Cl besmã marke wel
waza ngedha wm kringh sex spana /
affwã wm krigh gofftwodt tew thwgr
fingh mywdre gy the helfftheua /
tew thwgrfingh kaughre gy breed /
or tyokhethy waz tew fingher :—

Klokka wm CC besmã marker
skal wã ngedhan wm krigh halff
sylwedge span / affwan wm krigh
hafftwodrigh cy thwgrfing mywdre
gy the helfftheua / tew fingh kaugh
re gy breedh / or tyok tew fingh /

Klokka wm CCC besmã marker
skal wã ngedan wm krigh halff
ottande span / affwã wm kring

tre tewxrfingh mydre gry helfftena/
or tre fingh lxngre gry breedh/
or tyokhethyn wazi tre fingert:—

Klokka wny cccc besnaa markh
wil waa nedhaa wny kzigh otta spa-
na/affwaa wnykzigh tre tewxrfingh
nyndre gry the helfftena/or tre
fingh lxngre gry breed/or tre fingh
pa tyokhethena:—

Klokka wny fyrnhkwndradh besnaa
markher skal waa nxdhaa wnykzingh
halff nyonde spany/affwaa wnykzingh
tre fingh nyndre gry the helfftena/
or tre fingha lxngre gry breedh/or
tyokhethyn tre tewxrfingh:—

Klokka wny sexhewndradha besnaza
markh wil waza nxdhaa wny kzingh
ix spana/affwaa wny hoffwodt tre
fingh mydre gry the helfftena/
or tre fingh lxnghre gry breedh/

or tyoklicken tre tewarfughar:

Klokka wn sylw hwndrath bes-
nara nikez wil wã ngedha wn
ferigh halff tyondha spay / affway
wn tre tewarfughar, nydze gn
the halfftena / or tre fug legn-
ze gn breddgen gr / or tyokche
thy wazi tre fughaf:

Klokka wn ottahwndrada bes-
nã mazkf wil wã ngedha wn
ferigh tyo spãna / wn goffadt
tre fughaf nydze gn the halfftge-
na / tre fughaf legze gn breed /
or tyokchethy tre tewarfughar:

Klokka wn nyohwndrada bes-
nã nikez skal wã ngedha wn
ferigh halff ellofftge spay / daff-
way wn ferigh tre fug nydze
gn the halfftena / tre fug legze
gn breed. or tyok tre finger:

or tre fingys bredhare qui longys/
or tre fingys tyok:

Klokka wm xxv hwndrath besmã
marher wil wã nadha wm kerig
xv spãna /affwã wm fira fingera
meer qui the helfthena/ tre fing
bredhare qui longs/ tyok fira fing/

Klokka wm tretyo hwndrath wil
wã nadhan wm kerigs halff sexta/
dhe span /affwã wm sex fingher
meer qui the helfthena/ ffira fing
bredhare qui longs/ tyok fira fingez/

Klokka wm fyrn och tretyo hw/
drath wil wã nadhã wm kerigs
sexthan spãna/ sylw fing meer
qui helfthena skwa myrath aff
wari wm/ ffira fing widhare
qui longs/ or fira fingers tyok:

Klokka wm firatyo hwndrath bes/
mara marher skall wã nadhã

wm ſeuigh halff trzettada ſpan / wm
hoffwodt fira tlwgrſuigh mecz gy
the helfftzena / or tlo ſuigh bzedha
zey gy lough / tyok fira ſuigh.

Klokka wm ſcxtan hewdrath bcs
mã marke ſkal wã ngdgã wm
trzettha ſpãna / wm hoffwodth
fira ſuigra mecz gy the helff
thena / or tre ſuigh bzedhazẽ gy
lough / tyok fira ſuiget.

Klokka wm adherthan howdra
dha bcsmã marke wal wã ngd
dhan wm ſeuigh halff ſiortade
ſpan / wm hoffwodt fira ſuigh
mecz gy the helfftzena / tzẽ
ſuigh bzedhazẽ gy lough / or tiok
tal fira tlwgrſughza.

Klokka wm xx hewndzada bcs
mara mẽkat wal wã ngdã wm
ſeuigh xiiij ſpãna / haffwã wm fira
ſuigra mecz gy the helfftzena /

Chirurgia de apostematibz · Vlcꝰ & Wlneribz

Chirurgia ē scientia docens modū & ōb
tatem opandi in humano corpe virtute cg
Chirurgꝰ debz esse adolescēs / mitem sciuz
ingenio potēs / aīo strenuꝰ / visu tuens /
vbis placidꝰ / & aliqñ misericors / sz nō vt
clamores ifirmoꝝ pmpēdat /

Natura ē opatrix i sanādo / et medicꝰ ē min
ens / Natura opādo aut ēbinū sepat.
at sepatū vnit / aut superflua remouet /
Vbicat rgit medicꝰ ne vna p alia exhi
beat nature opā / ēstraria / Ideo chirur
gus diligēs dīrēdat mēbroꝝ ōplexiones

Ossa apostemata in humano corpe ē omnibꝰ
aut calida aut frigida esse oportet /

Apostemata ē a sanguine & colē fiunt / hec
sic vocāt / flegmon / herisipila / furuncꝰ
ignis / Vesica / inflatio / essera / carbūculꝰ / bu
bones / & sīlia /
flegma & atra bilis faciunt / Vndimā / no
dos / strophulas / glandulas / scephiros / ca
ncros / flegmones / Cancrenā / Astachilas /
estiomenos / ē ossa in pluꝝ putrefactionē
vocāt apostemata / & in fine cruptionis
sortiunt specialia nōia / ē a sīphabā
dāt humoꝝ densitatem recipiunt /
Quibz cgnitis ꝯ causas / & curaꝝ ōm pt

wm kruigh halff sytthade span/ affwa
wm kruigh sylw fing zuccr ayr the
helffthena/ ffyfm fing bredhard
ayr hongh/ or fira fingrs tyok.

Klokka wm fyrm or firchyo hlan-
drath wil wara nxdha wm krug
sythan spana/ affwa sylw fingrs
zuccr ayr the helffthena/ ~~sexta~~ sex
fing widhazen ayr hon ayr hongh/
or fira fingers tyok.

Klokka wm fyrmtyo hlandrath
besma marth wil wa nxdhan
wm krigh halff adhertthade span
affwa wm krigh ottha fingers
zuccr ayr the helffthena or scx
fing bredhard ayr hon ayr hongh/
tyokhethe warj fira fingers.

Rome Anno dñi 1518 fraterl
p M de nostr wasterey

Amen

℞ Resolue apostemata calida /
capitis libros albos ℥ v radicis altheę
recentis ℔ j / ramos mille / mellilloti aā
aq ÷ furfuris aq j / decoquat² oīa i aqua
vsq ad pfecta coctiōa deīa colet² & exp̄
mat² / ſtricta expſſione colligat² radices
libros & capita q ſtringūt / incidat² poſtea
& cribellet² / poſtea addat² olei rosati /
ramo mellini / auctiſ aā ℥ ij Medulle p̄
ciū vituli & vaccaz / pīguedinis gallī
naz aā ℥ j / cere albe ℥ j ÷ cazīs po
mor sub primis decoctoīs ℥ iij ÷ liquefac
ta oīa adīq̄ lentū ōm / pdicta cribra /
tusta bulliant semp baculo agitata p
dimidiaz horā / fiat cerotū & applicetur
apostemati p resolutione.

℞ Resolue apostemata p embrocaōm
decoctois malvaz / violaz / ordei / semi
num cucumeriz / semīs lini / foliorū lactucaz
℔ v farine ordei ℥ ij olei violati / rosati
aā ℥ j ÷ butiri ℥ j / bulliat oīa simul
donec fiat sicut vnū brodū addo i fine
decoctionis vitella ouoz mediū quatuoz
Et modo applicatōm ē cū pceīs modo
facto ut dicta decoctōe calida / & fiat cre
bra mutatio vnig post alia p horam
plē vnā horā / Sedat ut dolorez & op
tulat² resolutioni materiaz ad quā tra
hendo / Et facta embrocatōm pōat hoc emplastr

Emplastr resolues apostemā:
℞ foliorū malvaz / violaz / & lactucaz

nisi illud equitudo fuerit causa. Causa
apostematis sunt tres. s. Causa primitiva est
est que aliud extrinsecus adducit corpori vt
sanguis fractura percussio ruptura &
si vna membrum alteri non pt tunc apostema
causat quod vocat plenum
2 Causa antecedens est quando humores vltra
debitum in corpe excrescunt & membri exercitia
& tunc apostema quod vocat hersipella
3 Causa coniuncta & ipsa antecedens in loco vlcero
vel vlcerosi pcio

Quatuor sunt tempora equidiu. s. principium
augmentum status & declinatio & temporibus
ignorata medicina ignoratur

Ad apostemata calida

℞ Succi sempine succi lactuce aā ℥ j olei
rosati olei camomillini aā ℥ j ÷ olei mirtini
℥ x. ouoz. vno duo q̄ oua ad ſmodum
cōquassent cū vitell & albumin ouoz
donec bn incorporent postea apostematis
cū pceis supponantur.

Alia recepta ad id

℞ bol armeni aratice aā ℥ j olei ro-
sati mirtini camomillini aā ℥ j ÷ farine
fabaz ℥ j pulueris murtillor. mucil cy-
pressi aā ℥ ÷ cere parū q̄ ad ſtē mor-
poret & loco loleuto apponant.

tuna ac mille rosato confectum ÷

Abstinū apostematis cauernosi

℞ melis rosati colati ℥ j ÷ terebintine clare ℥ ij succi apij ℥ ÷ bulliat usq; ad succi cōsumptionē / deīn cū tepido cruce addat farine ordei q ÷ & sic oīa misceantur / & apponat.

Unguētū plage

℞ olei rosati · camomillini aā ℥ iij pingue gallinę castrati ℥ iiij pinguedinis vitulę ℥ iij medulle cruris vaccę ℥ ij litargirij auri & argenti aā ℥ j ÷ cerusę ℥ ÷ minij ℥ iij terebintine clare ℥ iiij cere nouę ℥ ij oīa sic misceant & bulliat lento igne i mortario / deīn ignez fortificando semper cū spatula tractet donec colorē acquirat nigrū ÷

Ruptorū apostematū

℞ vnig ciati fortissimi lixiuii & sapone nigri ac ℥ j vitelli ouorum / ponat in ca-cabo nouo super ignē ad bullicionē donec tertiū lixiuii deperditū fuit / & spumā q̄ generabit colligat / & illa vice hoc modo donec pingue pecudis linthei liniendo unguēto tenaci & in medio illius tantū fortium reliquę / quanto iudicauerit hominis ī apostēte / & pone super apostema / & ī illo fortium pone spumā predictā / & deīn alias pecudis cū unguento desuper ne spuma

aīi aȝ ℥ ß decocta pistata & cubebellata cum
farina ordei & cadi decoctione addendo
olei violati ℥ ij ÷ butiri ℥ j ÷ ad ignez
solito emplastrētur / & cū ab igne au-
ferētur incorporētur vitella duoꝝ ouoꝝ
& sic ꝑparatum apostemati :—

Aliud emplastrum

℞ mice panis ℔ j ÷ q ibibat decocto
de malua & violar & lactucar vel bz
dio cazuis lactine aut vituline aut
lacte ouino vel capino calido / deīn cyprī
mat & pistet & mortad incorpando
& malaxando olei violati rosati aīi ℥ j ÷
butiri ℥ j croci ȝ ÷ & ad ignez paz
ꝑ ipsum ponat / deīn ab igne leuet & adde
do vitella duoꝝ ouoꝝ / sicq apposita

Aliud emplastrum maturatiuum apostē

℞ solior malua & violar aīi aȝ j
decocta simul pistet cū pinguedine
porcina & apponat

Quādo apostema fuit maturatū suffi-
cienter fiat incisio ꝑ medium ꝑ tot spacium ꝙ
tussim nemoꝝ si fieri ꝑt nō ℥
vlus cooperat stuppa madefacta albu-
mine ouoꝝ / nec tota sanies prima vice
exeat apostēte existente magno / deīn
sequenti die si necessitas fuit ingerendi
apponat medicamē factū ex vitello
ouoꝝ & terebintina ꝑ duos dies /
deīn ꝑt abstersum ex farina ordei / tebin

aceti ℥ j et cū cad decoctōe fiat emplastz

Emplastz apezibus porozū

℞ subarz excoriatarz ℔ ij foliorū mal/
uarū aij bulliāt simul in lixiuio ꝑfecte/
deū ꝑsistent & incorporēt simule sēuū
limj ℥ iij farine lupinorū ℥ ij et cū sa/
pa fiat emplastz

Cazuē malaz & mortuā tollē

℞ stercoz ceui / alumīs zochē / mell / aceti
bon aij / q oīa sint coquātur donec rubeū
ātrahāt colorē / & cū eo locū lunias
tribus semp ſtēndo donec cicatrā ꝑducā
ut / et illa removeat eo modo vt supi
dictū ē & postea sanet

Mitigare dolorē apostematis

℞ succi lactuce olei rosati aij ℥ ij
albumē & vitella duoz ouoz / q oīa
sint coquassata et loco dolēti applicēt
Sequēti die superponat istud pulū depositū/

℞ medullē panis decoctē in lacte capi
aut ouino / vel in brodio pulli / aut ca/
pti cocti quātū satis fuerit ℥ vj / deīd cx/
primat aliquātulū cū addant olei rosa/
ti / olei camomilleni aij ℥ j vitella trium
ouoz / q oīa ad simul coquassata mit/
tant & ſtent decoquātur tanto igne
donec aliquātulū stipent / deīd teperēt
appōnatur

Mollificatiū apostematis

dcodat / & p vñ hor̃ faciet fom̃e
Cura renouē ī rheuma
℞ folior maluar & violar aā aȝ ij
coq̃at & pist̃et / cui addat pīguedinis
porcine ℥ ij butyri ℥ j ÷ fermenti ℥ iij
cere ℥ j ℈ oīa in mortario bñ misc̃at
& fiat emplastr̃ q̄ tepidū applicet
et cū cura fiat remota cutis.

Emplastr̃ resolutiū apostematis
℞ folior maluar & violar aā aȝ ij absin
thij. rosar rubear aā aȝ ÷ farine ordei
℥ j olei camomille ℥ iij farine lentiū
℥ j ÷ coquēda coquat & tolata pistentur
dein oīa sic mixtat & fiat emplastr̃
Emplastr̃ aliud ad idem
℞ folior maluar & violar aā aȝ ij
radicū liliorū albor ℥ ij radicū altheę
℥ iij bulbat oīa sic / dein pist̃et & cri
bellet / cui cribratum addat butyri ℥ ij
pīguedinis porcine ℥ j ÷ fiat emplas
trum in mortario lapideo.

Emplastr̃ ad idem
℞ radicū liliorū albor ℥ iij radicum
altheę ℥ ij folior maluar & violar
aā aȝ ÷ bulbat & oīa pistata sint
cribellat / cui cribrature addat pingue
dinis galline ℥ ij butyri ℥ j amyli
porcine ℥ ij fermenti ℥ j ÷ farine ordei ℥ iij

De Vlceribz

Vlcꝰ ꝛ cõtinui solutio sanioſa cum putrefactione tẽpore facta / & ꝯsumpt ex puſtul & wlneꝛibz male tractatis

Genera vlcez ſtl q̃dꝫ ſ: virulẽtũ / sordidũ / caũoſũ / putridũ / & corrosiuũ /

Accidẽtia vlcez ſtl sãguinis fluxꝰ / caro ſuperflua / labia obſtracoſa / dolor / apoſtema / ꝺuꝛiaꝰ / putrefacto / os corrupt̃ / varicꝰ / rubꝺitas / & vnicꝗq; requiꝛit ſua ſpecialez cur̃ ꝯsonã

Cont̃ fluxꝰ sanguinis

℞ sarcocolle · mirre · aloes epatici · sanguinis draconis · thuris · mastich · quantũ q̃tũ vꝺebit̃ / pulueꝛiz & ꝛ wlneꝛ q̃ñat̃ / deñ stuppas cũ albumine ouꝝ et cũ pulue bol armeni / ybibitas sup plagã cõponat̃ tegendo pãno lineo ꝛ cetꝝ albumine madefacto cũ medicam̃ leguntur / Hꝝ opꝰ fuerit pꝛꝰ fiat ſuturꝰ / & postea ꝓdicta

Illuꝝ ꝺ oꝛiginꝰ vene vñ sãgꝭ fluit

℞ albumiñ vnius ouꝝ · coli cõbusti ʒ i · pulueꝛis gallaꝝ · farine fabaꝝ · farine volatꝰ cũ ʒ ij / pulueꝛis papauꝝ ʒ i misceant̃ oia & bꝛuſco vene ſponã / tum vt ꝛ pꝛꝰma ꝛepta ſuperius dicto ꝛ

℞ malvarz violarz ãã ℥j ℈ dcorte pſ
dent / cuj addat farine ordei ℥ ij olei
rosati q ÷ & ſtet bulit paulp donec
emplaſtr fiat & ponat ſup locu.

Aliud ad id

℞ farine fenugreci / ſeminis lini / flore
rummille / pignolis gallice lãſucte
olei rosati ãã ℥ ij miſcet ſal & bulit
cũ decoctione malvarz & violarz ſpõ
olẽ & pignolãt donec inpaſtent
deñ olẽ & pignolis calefacta bñ incor
porẽt addendo parũ olei camomill
lini & anetini & fiat emplaſtr qua
aperit poros & mitigat dolorẽ.

Ad dolore ſedandu

℞ olei rosati camomillini ãã ℥j ÷
vitella duor ouor / farine ordei ℥ ÷
℈ bñ ſpatula agitata ut loco dolõſo po
nantur.

Ad mollifiad apoſtemata

℞ carnarz pinguiũ nũo x radicũ altee
unimtatim incise ℥ vi decoquãt ſimpl
ẽ ſpecie poſtea peſtent ut mortarũ cũ axũ
gie porcine ℥ ij ÷ & croci ℈ ÷ & põant
ſup locũ / Vel alit ſic Accipe terebin
tinam bulitã adunctã & ſcorpatam
℈ appoſita reſolvit & mollificat / & cũ
molle fuit ſacp cauterio aperiatur.

ceruse ℥ iij ÷ camphore ℥ iij & fiat Vn-
guētū sēdm̄ artē & ponat² sup vlcus
Sup̄apzpēdo vlceri hūc pulueris-tm̄
Rp̄ mirabolanor cūm/ tre sigillate/ ā
zallore zuboz aā ℥ j ceruse ℥ ij dlu-
mis zache robusti ℥ j corticū ānerom ℥ j
pistēt² ola simul & molēt² subtilissimē
et apponātur vlceri tegēdo cū Vnguēto
supdicto ÷

Vlcꝰ hūs labia elevata

Rp̄ olei rosati ℥ iij olei mirtini ℥ j ÷ fari-
ne fabar ℥ iij pulueris rosar/ mirtillor
mirob cypssi aā ℥ ij bol armeni/ tre
sigillate aā ℥ j acacie ℥ ij ÷ cere nouc
q̄ ÷ fiat defensiū mō dulz & molle/
Quod bene applicatū sup̄ membrū rectificat
cū vngūento apl̄oz appositū vlceri ÷

Vlcera postēa labia sūt depressa

Rp̄ vini boni subrubei ℔ j vnū/ rosar
rubear aā ÷ mellis rosati colati ℥ ÷ alu-
minis zache ℥ iij Coq̄ pauz/ ola simul
bulliat/ et cū tepido vlcꝰ irrozent/
et pānis lineis extēdant² stating ne aliq̄d
humiditatis remaneat/ deīn ponat² hō vngūt
Rp̄ olei rosati/ olei mirtini aā ℥ j ÷ minij
℥ ij bulliat simul vsq̄ ad atramentū nigredinis
& cū eo ffiant² tō cerātū vlceris sanios ÷

Cura vlceris caldi sanios & cōcaui

ffiat pulvis ex simplicib⁹ exsiccatib⁹ sepius

Si vena abcisa fuit

Transfige labrum vulneris acu et pte supe-
rioris vsq ad vena ipsius / cape ipsum
celinque ex vna pte / deinde cande acu
duas subtus ipas vene ad altrum pte
et ipsum labra ex ipsa ad ipsas pte
contrarie / ita q laqueus ipsam bene
circumdet cum capita bene nectendo / & cu
labro colligabis / tunc sanguis constringet
superadditis stipibus & pulueribus vt supra

Vlcra ora exsiccatione indiget du cu-
rari debet / & exsiccata alia sit calida
alia frigida / alia cu mordicatione
alia sine mordicatione :

Frigida exsiccatia sit sandali / mizabolani /
terra sigillata / sanguis draconis / boli armeni /
tutia / camphore / cerussa / litargirium / minium
sinobrium / corralli rubei / gumma arabica /

Calida sine mordicatione sit aloes / epatica
mirra / sarcocolla / galle / de flos eris / & alia mordet

Vlcus e calidum / si vero cruciatum fuerit
rubicunda / & tactu sentit calidum /

Vnguentum ad calidum vlcus

℞ olei rosati ℥ vi / pinguedinis castini ℥ iiij
medulle cruris vacce ℥ ij cere albe ℥ ij ÷ .

ʒ ij & pay ſeruent & ab igne removeat & ſpatula agitet dou⁹ coleſcat Et ho⁹ vſu tenuis vocat basilicon / qd appro-
batum / fiat & finiatur cuta cū honore ſupra ordinata :—

Emplaſtr mitigans dolore

℞ ſolor malvar violar & lactuc aā ℥ ij / buliat ſic cū brodio carnis caſtri
dein⁹ p̄ſet / & p̄ſtat addat farine ordei
℔ ß / olei roſat ʒ ij butiri ʒ iij vitella
trud ouor / fiat emplaſtr / & ſparza ſi
ſuit / cū eo removeat⁹ .

Vnguētū rectificans putrefactionē

℞ flor⁹ eris . alumīs roche . mell aā
℔ ß cēlend . accti parū / & ad igne tā
dini ponat⁹ dou⁹ ex viridi in rubeū
colorē cōmutet⁹ / poſtea applicat⁹ / &
deſup⁹ hoc emplaſtr extendatur .

℞ farine ordei . fabar . lupinor aā
℔ ß ÷ lixiuij q ÷ buliat ad q̄ds dou⁹
ad modū paſte miſceat⁹ & applicet⁹ /

Cura vlcer⁹ virulenti

Cauſe vlcer⁹ virulenti ſūt humores
colerici cū admixtione flegmatis ſalſi /
et p̄mo expedit purgare corp⁹ egroti
cū clectuariis ſolutiuis / deīd applicet⁹
ho⁹ deſiccatiuū in dentu vlcer⁹ vt ſequit⁹ .

despt/ vt si placet magr Vel vngrto
℞ terebintine clarissime ℥ ij mellis ℥o
gati colati ℥ j ÷ aq plantag ℈ ij buli
ant vsq ad aq cōsumptōm/ deh addatur
farine ordei/ fabaz aā ℥ ij croci pauid
thuris ℥ j & fiat vnguentū sed absq;
vouedo despt vngrtū albū supius
bndmat/ & in diebus defensiuis supdc
tū illiniat nc possit vlq; ifledmabj

Cura vlcer frigidi sanosi

Vlcera frigida cario ⁊ alba de missa & liuida
& tactu frigida & suc cspt curādū:—

℞ olei camomille olei nucis aā ℥ ij aceti
℥ j pulueris camomille · melilloti aā ℥ ij
rosaz rubeaz · nucleoz · mirre aā ℥ j ÷ farine fabaz · farine ordei aā
℥ ij · croci none ℈ ÷ fiat vnguentū quo
vlcus illiniatur/ deh pulueris huius ponas

℞ aloes · mirre · sarcocolle · aā ℥ ÷ sāg
draconis · balaustiaz aā ℥ ij thuris
℥ ij croci scti pulu ÷ fiat pulueris qui ℈
vlcere ponat & cū vnguento sequēte cōponat

℞ olei rosati ℥ ij olei camomille nucis
aā ℥ iij pīgnedij castri ℥ iij · pīgnedinis gal
line ℥ j medulle cruc vacce · medulle cer
ui aā ℈ ÷ litargirii ℥ ij cerusse ℥ j bulliat
vsq; ad colore nigr/ deh addat terebin
thine clare ℥ j ÷ pīs manat ℥ j cere none

ʒ ij & pay ſeruent & ab igne remoue
aut & ſpatula agitet dou cõſeleſcat
Et hõ vulnerib vocat basilicon / qd appro
matut / et finiatur cũ lotione
ſupꝛa ordinata :—

Emplaſtꝛ mitigas dolore

℞ ſolor malvar violar & lactucar
ãã ay j bulliat ſil in brodio carnis caſtri
dein pſſet / & pſſate addat farine ordei
℔ ÷ olei rosati ʒ ij butiri ʒ iij vitella
trud ouoꝛ / fiat emplaſtꝛ / et cſoza ſi
ſuꝛt / cũ eo remouetur .

Vnguẽtũ rectificãs putẽfactionẽ

℞ flꝛis eris . alumis rocche . mell aã
ptes eq̃les . accti paꝛ / & ad igne tã
diu ponat dou ex viridi in rubeũ
colorẽ cõmutet / postea addat / &
deſtp hoc emplaſtꝛ extendatur .
℞ farine ordei . fabaꝛ . lupinoꝛ aã
℔ ÷ lixiuij q ÷ bulliat ad igne dou
ad modũ paſte miſcet / & appõatur /

Cura vlceꝛ virulenti

Cauſe vlceꝛ virulenti ſũt humoꝛes
colerici cũ admixtione flegmatis ſalſi /
et pꝛimo expedit purgare coꝛpus ꝯgruis
cũ electuariis ſolutiuis / deinꝯ applicet
hõ deficiẽtia in cautu vlceꝛ vt ſequit .

℞ bol armeny · sanguis draconis aā ʒ ß
farine fabar ʒ ß pulueris mirtillor ·
rosar aā ʒ iij olei mirtini ʒ iiij · succi
semperuine ʒ ß pōgranatis cassii ʒ ß ÷
terre parū · buliat olēo & pigmēta ad
sucū donec sucus descendat / deīn addat
cetē & fiat defensiū ad modū vngūti
& pōt in cruce vlceris p duos dies

Descendo ventre vlceris

℞ emeris aucti · plumbi usti / tre sigillate
aā ʒ ß litargirii argentei / balaustiarū ·
gallarū aā ʒ ß ÷ corticū mirabolanū cō /
bustarū · cerusse aā ʒ ij Alumīs roche
robustī ʒ ß misceatur oīa & fiat pul /
uis subtilissim & imponat vlceri / vel
vtat pulucre preparato · et ille solū
restringet vlceris virulentiā ·

Cura vlceris sordidi

Sordidus vlceris ē ros alba spissa co /
gulata aut ad nigredinē tendens sicut fex

Abstinēs sordes

℞ mell rosati colati ʒ ij terebintine
clare ʒ iij buliat sol / deīn addatur
farine ordei q ÷ tria pars & appōatur

Aliud ad idē

℞ terebintine clare ʒ iij mell rosati
colati ʒ ij succi apii ʒ ÷ buliat vsq

ad sucri cōsumptionē / deij addat farine ordei q ÷ thuris ʒ ÷ sarcocolle ʒ j ro" ci parū & fiat absticij molle ad pt. ponj in vltē cōtuso :—

Alud ad idē

℞ tebustine clare · mell rosati colati aā ʒ ij sucri rubei ℥ j · lingue cat ʒ j ÷ sarcocolle · thuris · mirre · aloes · epatici aā ʒ j bulliant oīa sint vsq; ad dimidiū ptē sucri sēp apponendo / deij colet & colatū pōt in vltē :—

Alud abstinēs

℞ lixiuij barbitonsor ℥ ij pulueris preparati ʒ j ÷ nucles rosati colati ℥ ij muscate nē oīa / & isto absq; dubio dēsenterie & absq; vlcē :—

Curatio vlcerū

Vlcera q̄dā sūt mortalia q̄dā sanabilia mortalia sūt vlcē substātie cerebri adhe" nerūt tunice arterie / nervi / pulmonis / epatis / cistis fellis / diafragmatis / stomachi / splenis / intestinorū grauiū / renū & vesice & fere oīa intrinseca periculosa sūt / q̄ia ab extrinseco aere ipsa alterāt / & spūs offē" duntur / Quādoq; vlcē sūt musculis sūt val" de periculosa / nō tñ semp sūt mortalia :—

Pūcta ste hic cōsiderāda

Regimen & modi vsitādi p̄ peat / Quia //

tes excrescentes adequet / subinde carnē
pdagentur / quo vlug fuerit locabus
quatuor latū vt pfidat sect⁹ / sagitta
fluer⁹ sistat / qmbz pacis vnicude sic
ptes vlucr⁹ & substa fiat filo deduc⁹
to p certa / Sz si vlug fuit pfundū ut
sagitta vt alio fuerit / tūc tendat aptū
ne matēa ibi pcarcerēt⁹ / alias stezato
erit aperiendū / Sz si vlug fuit fuerit ex
cōtusione / tūc nichil ē sanandū / qa ne
cessē ē cōtusa putrefieri / & i sanies
vertī / mozsus alialis ē tāq cōtusio /
vbi caro ab osse fuit separata / nō sanatur
vlug p̄ter caro adgelet ossi sanata /
Itē vlucra nerosa nō bñ sanant⁹ / qa
nerui reuinatzat subtq & generant
apostema / & ruzsū erit aperenda /
Sz qū sanat⁹ vlucē sp in declinio loco
relinquat⁹ aptusta p sanie effluenda /
quo facto statim apponat⁹ medicamē
ex albumine ouī & olei rosati ne pa
ties nimiū afflugat⁹ / & sic p 24 hōs stet /
Deī admonebunt / & curabit⁹ cū diges
tino & cōfortat⁹ ex vitellis ouoz & te
rebintina ttaza / quousq; sanes fuit
grata / Et in cruitu vlucr⁹ liniatur
oleo rosato tepido / Et a plena visita
tione vlucr⁹ poterunt istud defensiu
exē plagaz / i cruitu p vnā palmā s.

℞ olei rosati ʒ ij ÷ sandalor. oñ. ãa ʒ ij
bol armeni ʒ ij ÷ albumē vnij ouj. aceti
past / ℈ ij si fuit wlug ꝫ loge nezmosth. tue
loco aceti teroput² vinū granator / olā si
mul ꝫ mortario ducat² ꝫ fiat ois vtenda /
et p̄ q̄nq; dies humor digestus ² vtendus /
deinde ponat² mundificatiū subsequēs

Mundificatiū

℞ mellis rosati ʒ ij · tēbentine clare ʒ iij
barbat paſ addendo farine ordej q ÷ croci
ʒ ÷ ² olā ad hoc incorporet² / et illo mun
dificatio ē vtenda p̄ octo dies vl ꝺa put
debit² expedire / deinde ē vtendū / isto tribus
℞ mirabolanas citrinas ʒ 1 ÷ tre sigillate
ʒ ij · albumē rochē tebusti ʒ ij pistent & de
rant² subtilit & imponat² wlneri / vl ruret²
cū vnguento aplon / et semp wlus a
frigore ostodiatur / quia frigus ē inimicū
neruis · ossibz · dentibz & medulle / calidū
vero amicū —

Abstersiū wlneri

℞ tēbentine clare ʒ 1 ÷ sumpi rosati ʒ ij
barbat paſ simul addendo farine ordej
q ÷ · sarcocolle · thuris ãa ʒ ÷ croci ʒ ÷
olā sit agitata ꝺorpent / & apponatur /
sup q̄ ꝺo vnguētū adnūstrat².

Vnguētū ꝑ wlera cruz nezmosth

℞ pīguedinis vituli et vacce ãa ℔ ÷
olei rosati ℔ ÷ tēbentine clare ʒ iiij pul
verisati & fiat ac resine pini ãa ʒ ÷.

litargirij argenti ℥ iij ÷ vinj odoriferj vitrioli
vnc / lithargirij ℥ ij mellaloti · hyperici ·
rubee tincto[rum] · anthos āā ℈ ij ÷ balaustie
oculi sil vsq; ad cōsumptionē vnj pōd mi /
uella & terebinthine / deinde colatis oībus
istis ad ignē cū litargirio id dicto bulli
ant & baculo moueatur donec colorem
aureum nigrum / & vltimo addatur
terebintina pducta & cere albe q ÷ &
fiat vnguentū molle / q[uod]

Conservatiuū medicinarū volucrū

℞ rosarū · mirtillorū · absinthij · balaustiarū āā ℈ j / mucilaginis cydonior̄ vnc x bulliant cū vino stiptico vsq; ad cōsumptionē tertie pt̄is / & cū strophio expressa membra fouentur[ur] tam cruda[ta] :—

Lenans dolorez

℞ vnc[ias] medulle panis in lacte coctus deinde ℥ vj · olei rosati camomillini āā ℥ ij vl / tella tritorij / & sil in olla mundat[a] & bulliat sine intellus vt oleū bibat / deinde ab igne amoueat[ur] mundo vl / tella & bacullo agitet[ur] / & fiat soliduus emplastr / et tepide loco doloris apponat[ur] /

Aliud ad lenand dolorē

℞ decoctionis maluarū & violarū · brodij caprini aruetine q ÷ & medulla panis ibi / bat[ur] & decoquat[ur] vt supra & applicetur :—

Cont dolore a frigore cum
℞ furfure bu tribulati aa ℥ iij farine or
dei & fabarū aa ℥ iij Camomille melli
loti absinthij vrinatat puluer aa ℥ ij
vini odoriferi cyatos tres bulliat ad tpe
oia cū sapa suffocatiue & in fine cocturie
addat olei camomillini zosati aa ℥ ij ÷
anetti ℥ j ÷ croci ℈ j et fiat emplastr ad
formam cerote mollis & applicetur.

Rubedo i duitu vlneri tollat

℞ olei zosati ℥ iij misceat cū albumine
ouj & vitellis ouoz / q bn fuerit bene
coquassata appondatur vlneri cū pecia.

Aliud ad idē

℞ vnguenti zosati ℥ ij olei zosati ℥ j
q sit ponat in mortario & bn cū pistillo
quatiat / cui insperget succi lactuce ℥ j ÷
litargirij ℥ j ÷ tre sigillate ℥ j & sit
unctū donec fiat linimentū / & illud
appositū remouet mala cōplexuū vl
neri / deīs sanet.

Vnguentū ad scabiē

℞ vini boni ℔ j ÷ sulphuris ℔ iij thuris
℥ ij salis ℥ iij ÷ staphis ℥ iij croci albe
℥ j ÷ & si placet addas in fine bulliendi
storacis liquide ℥ j ÷ bulliat oia sic vsq
ad cōsumptionē dimidie ptis vini / deinde
pistata reducere & conglobari / & co lini
antur scabiosa pris ozpis.

De vlceribz capitt Cōsi

Oportet pmo cōcoquere si os rapitus fuerit fractū vl nō / Si nō tūc hor vlc

℞ ramos mille mellilot fumifug aā ℥j / farine fabar. lupinor. ordei aā ℥ij mirtillor ℥ij mucīl cydonior. mēo ℥vj. pistada pistet² subtilit & bullat bñ sit cū sapa & luxinio quousq; abscedat fermen. cerot / addendo ℈ fuc oleī ramo mellinj. auctuj myrtinj aā ℥j / Si putrefactus abest / Nā si putrefactus adest tūc olea ōmia p̄hibeant / ℔ ōia incorpent & tepi dū fiat cerotū & applicet vbi cō tusū fuit caput / ℨ si cūcū fuerit vlceratū fiat cōfusione tūc curet² put supra dictū ē de cydaco / vlcera & sup̄onat² jā dictū cerotū quia p̄hi bet sanguinē putrefacit mēbrū cōtusū ōē / et p̄cedat² cōi modo donec sanies generat² / deīn ponat² istud absterciū.

Absterciū

℞ tūbentine clarissē ℥ ij syrupi rosati ℥j ℈ aque plantag. ℥j ℈ bullat simul vsq; ad aque cōsūptiōnē / deīn addatur farine ordei q℈

rosi parz ad colorand terebin Et ab igne
auferatur cum fazuia imponat & spa-
tulis agitetur donec oia bn incorpent
Deinde applicet / Sup qd sequens baslicon
ponetur qd sit finis ÷

℞ olei rosati · camomilliny · aan ℥ iij
mirtilli ℥ 1 ÷ pinguedis castri ℥ iij · li-
targirii ceruse aan ℥ 1 mynii ℥ ÷
bulliat oia sic donec atquizabit co-
lore nigr / Deinde addant terebintine
clare ℥ ij picis nauallis ℥ 1 cere no-
ue ℥ ij ÷ & parz bulliat / Deinde ab ig-
ne auferat & spatula bn agitet
donec cōgelescat ÷

Et qm vlcera solet repplere ex
humorū ebullitione ac materie putri-
dine retentione / Cū ergo apparuerint
herisipilla statim liniat vnguento ro-
sato alz cōi vlno / Deinde vlno hō re-
gimine ungat / ℞ olei rosati · omphā-
tini · mirtini aan ℥ ij Vnguenti rosati
℥ 1 Vnguenti populeonis ℥ ÷ cere albe
℥ iij & ad ignē oia simul liquescat /
Quo facto vnū luteū ō caput rasū
tepidū sit infundat in illo vnguento
totaliter / postea exprimat / & in aquam
frigidam ponat / & ex aq leuetur
& capiti applicet Quod luteū / & co
herisipilla curabuntur ymmutādo vnd

huiusmodi sic infusum in die & aliud in nocte/

Osse capitis detecto & non fracto

Rx aloes epatici · sarcocolle · mirre aā
ʒiij thuris ʒj · iris ʒj · & fiat pulvis
subtilissimus qui vlceri inspergat² & cute
discendat² post cuius aliorsum vlceri:

Signa ossis capitis fracti sit

Vomitus · stomachus · vertigo · cecitas · & alia
quę apoplexia · stupor & febris / Et in
eis vlcus est periculosum cum corpus fuit
repletum malis humoribus / deo constituat²
dieta vlcus vt comedat panem cocti
& lac amigdalarum / & panis infusum
brodio pulli per aliquot dies / sic in eo non
debilitet² nimium / Et in principio studeat²
vlcus per medium ad figuram crucis & alius
cutis ab osse removeat² / quo facto
implicat² vlcus plumaceol albumine
ouj tibitur / Vel caro illa q̄ ossi adhe-
ret vino calido madefiat · ne oriatur
frigiditas alteret² / Sequenti die vlcus
detegat² et cautes scrutet² cum acu ar-
gentea vbi ossis fuerit ruptura seu frac-
tura vel depressio / Et si fuerit os comi-
nutum · totum per extrahat² / ne ossis fractus
dura matrem pungat & apostema generet

Fractura ossis absq; depressione

ſtat expedat os capitis cū terebello p
foram cartilgīe ea ſpēt q̄ ſanies poterit
facilg exire / facta igitur perforatione
mox ſubſidet tantū medicīs rosati colati
quantū valeat mēbranaz cerebri coope
rire / deīn ſup ſtrictā aqua vite que
possit totū foramē implere / deīn tantū
ponat de iſto pulue quātū possit a mē
branis elevari ad altitudinē ſpissi
tudinis vnig culelli :—

℞ aloes epatici · ſarcocolle · mirre aā
℥ ij thuris ʒ i ſanguinis draconis ʒ ÷
croci ʒ ÷ miſce & fiat pulvis & appo
nat vt paniculus & ossis coplexionē
ſtruat / deīn apponat tantū de ſpongia
marina · q̄tē forāmē potest opturare
ſa sanē ſibi attrahit / deīn vlug ipla
abstet aqua vite & pulueriz p̄dicte / &
deſup vna petia de vngulento basili
co linita ponat & possit medicamē
in vlcē retineri / deīn capillis capitis
abrasis ho⁹ emplastr capiti apponatur /

℞ camomille · melilloti aā ℥ ij mer
curialis ℥ ij mucilag̃ cupressi mūdi ℥ v rosar
rubear · absinthij aā ℥ i ſtirpium fa
barū · farine lupinorū aā ℥ iij pulue
da pulcre subtilis & bulliant ouū ſil
cū sape & vinj ac luxinij probi cū ſuffi
cie atq; fiat formez cerati ſic paſte /

Deñ tepidñ ñ pecia ꝑ capitis tegetur
defendatur & capiti applicetur / qua
corroborat caput / & frigꝰ arcet / aerem
inclusū i capite retrahet / digestionē
promouet / attrahit sanies i spongias / re-
soluit materiā & possit alias apostemare /
Et hec medicamina retinenda sunt / donec
ad cicatricē fiat ꝓcessꝰ / Sz qm caro
solet vltꝝ debitū excrescē / deo oppri-
matꝰ aluminē rochē robusto sēp i cru-
tu carnis addite ponēdo et paulatim
sua mordacitatē dolorē excitēte.

Cautela ꝓforādi os capitis

Cōmissure sūt ñ capite mō quīq; vbi
os capitis cōmittunt / & illas necessarium
opteat ꝓforare ne distrimē durē ma-
tris tangat ꝑ ibi collocat / Cōmissura
coronalis ē ñ sinciptte / cōmissura lamb-
dē ē ñ occipite / cōmissura sagittal est
sub distrimē capillor. cuiꝰ extrema
tangūt vtrāq; s. coronalem & lambdam / duc
vēo cōmissure medioꝰ sūt ñ regionib
temporū latēles / Et si rimula fractu-
re vadit p cōmissurā cōmissure alte-
rī / aut p longitudinē cōmissure.
tunc hic iudex erit os ꝓforādū / cū
sit possibile sagittē qui a vemis de-
fluxerit posse ñ vtrāq; ptē distrimis
cōfugiari / & i cōmissura nō ꝓforetur /

De phlebothomia

A ꝑmo de vlucz atrois vsq; ad ꝗtu
dez exclusiue pateat ficz phlebotho
diucrsim / q̃a illud ē tẽpꝰ quo potest
matcria apostamadi fluere & habet
ficz a vena cõi brachij opposita.
Notandū ē q̃ phlebotho fit duabz ꝑ
tibz : aut ꝑtione euacuadi / aut
diuidendi / Et si fit intentiõe diuidẽdi
tūc fiat ex ꝑte opposita / Si sit ꝑtio
ne euacuandi / tūc fiat a vena que
magis illi vel illi membro fuit appro
pinquata / sicut si ad euacuādū a capite /
tūc vene cephalice vtrius; manꝰ eua
cuat / & sic de aliis membris euacuat alie
ne :
Si in emunctoriis locis fuit apostema
vt sub ascellis . anguibz & inguinibus
tūc nullo modo dz incidi phlebotho
mari / q̃a apostemata i emunctoriis
nō pūt euenire / nisi ex malignitate
membri mandati / aut ex membroꝝ
vicinantiū supfluitate / Si ex malig
nitate membri mandati fit apostema / nō
ꝯpetit phlebotho / q̃a p eam intro
mitteret illud malū ad ea expelle
re mittꝫ / Si vō eueuit apostema ex su
pfluitatibz membroꝝ / nec tūc valet
phlebo / quia ab inquinatibz ad principale

mebrū matrā mala zenostrarctur p
phlobotē / secū mañ nocumēta sequ
zentur / Et sume cautelā ē ne m
emūctoziis ponāt zeperssiua / Sz si
aliās hoc casu vellet phlobothomari
tūc fiat a vena epatis cuius latet
ad tuamandū :—

Rome āno dñi 1521 fiat p. M.

Anzy de mburzis fiet

Pone mburzid cruda sine sal alia ze
ad fiala ē sit posita dtē zeruisi ī alio
vitzo / et da sibi igniz lampadi cōtē
p 13 septimanas / & tūc mutabit ī arge
tū / Et videt bond esse sibi addē de pul
uē vitri vt cito fixaret / Et si vltezius
obtinuerit p alias 13 septimanas / tūc
fixabit ī argo / Et si vt ō p alias 13 sep
timanas / tūc habebis vez anzy :—

Rhumatizā, iouis p. i. ȝ sublti p. i. ar
senici sublti p. i / Rē humatizā hmoi p. i
hr sūa solue ī aq̄ sucipedi vinegr p. s
posita misce mscl & pone ad digestionē
ī cucurbz igne lento / Una ps. cadt spiza
ē veneni purgati / Dq̄ sucipedi sit fet.
Rx lb i sal gēme. lb i sal cōis. lb i sal arm.

& pulueza ſuſumul dou ſiat vt poſita / &
ſude deſtilla aqua ſortē :—

Alb ſolue ℥ x ioue calcᵗⁱ / aq̄ vit ℥ j
lime ſine ℥ j / Arſᶜ ſublⁱ ℥ j / & co-
fᵗ / Et valet / pō ſuꝑ 100 ℔ ioue vt
ueneꝛ / Et qua ſit ex vitriolo ℥no / ſal
petre / & ſal armoⁿ / aq̄ :—

℞ auri puriſᵗⁱ ℔ / tartari ⁊ri ℔ / calcis
vini ℔ / vitri pſtati ℔ / limaturaꝝ
ferri ℥ iij / ſal armoⁿ ℥ iij / & tᵗ oīa
ſul / & pulueriſe oīa ſiat cū vrina ad modū
vngueuti / & mittᵉ ad ſublⁱ / poſtea im-
bibᵉ cū olei tartari & exſicca / cuiꝰ vnc
℔ ſit ℥ xvj ueneꝛ purgati / & adde
℥ij ℔ti argenti boni & ſiat opꝰ :—

℞ ſublⁱ nō bñ ſolutᵉ nigri ℔ j ⁊ bibi /
tur ſpt vel qᵗ cū aq̄ ſorti / poſtea po /
nᵃ ℔ j in vitro cū collo longo addᵉdo
illi aq̄ ſortᵉ & ſolutᵉ :—

Ceruſa ſtani pulueriſata ſuꝑ marmoꝝ plu /
ribꝰ vicibꝰ & deſiccata ad ſolē cū aqua
adeunte que ſortiſicata ⁊ cū tartaro
calcinato / poſita ſuꝑ cupꝛ ſiat opꝰ
albū vt argentū :—

Rx minij ℔ j / aq̃ rosi ℔ j & tartar q̃ ℔ ß / tr̃ ambr / de ligno sapiend / vel de aq̃ ardent & de olio tartari / & pone i vitr̃ p̃ noctẽ sup cinꝺs calꝺs & fermet / de inde mitte extras & pmanes aq̃ rubi / ꝺistilland austo purior̃ / hic cũ tigt lunꝰ in very durꝰ rubeꝺ ÷

Ligni sapiend sic fit & oleꝺ

Rx tartar calcinatꝰ quãtꝺ vis & pone in vas calcinator & coopi cũ bono cooptoꝰ ꝺ possit extrahi & reponi / & pone ad fim / cum vitriolatꝰ / & q̃ fluit aꝺꝺe sibi ꝺe calce caꝺ tartar & iterũ coopi / & q̃ iterũ fluit aꝺꝺe plus ꝺe aq̃ calce & sic tam ꝺiu fac ꝺonec maneat i fundo & fiat totꝰ rubeꝰ & fixꝰ / postea pmitte stare in fimo p̃ horã una / postea fac refrigerari / & terc bis / & pone sup lapiꝺe ad solutꝺ / & solutꝰ pone ad ꝺistillanꝺ p̃ alembicꝰ vt fecisti supra in fimo remaneat / deinꝺe totꝰ cum aqua aꝺꝺe fermẽti & ꝺistilla iterũ / & manebit in fundo oleꝰ aureꝰ colorꝭ / & illuꝺ q̃ asc̃ / ꝺ p̃ ꝺistillatoꝝ vocat ligꝰ sapiendi / & aliuꝺ oleꝰ eiꝰ q̃ in fundo manet ÷

Aq̃ rubea

Rx rosar q̃tꝰ vis / & q̃tꝰ p̃ter cineꝝ vsti & tere sil cũ 4 p̃tibꝰ aceti ꝺistillati & iterũ pora valꝺe bis / deinꝺe pone ad humectanꝺ

m fimo eq̃no p octo dies ad ignem / ꝑ apel-
la vitrea / dest de cyneꝛe & distilla p alc
bicꝯ / deꝯ recipe vrobiꝯ retinend & re-
solue in dicta aq̃ / & postea distilla ꝑ
tꝯ / & postea p alembicꝯ siccum & sil
uado vitriolo / & erit aq̃ rubea.

Aq̃ calcis vive

℞ de calce viua ad placꝫ & terre
cū dimidio tꝫ sal armoⁿ & pone i vas
lutatū in igne p aliq̃s hꝛas donec sit
fusū / deꝯ pone sup marmoꝛe donec
sit totū solutū / & fixat ocs spꝰs ac aq̃.

Rubeū

℞ cinabꝛiū & eꝰ vstū aq̃ & solue &
coagula m aq̃ fortī donec sit fixū & tū
siccū / si aq̃ viua ꝑ cadat sup 4 ꝑtes
lune erit sol optimꝰ.

Rubificatū

℞ sol & lunā aq̃ & sal fiunde & poc
in cucurbitā bñ lutatū / deꝯ accipe lapid
amiantꝰ · viridis eris · sal armoⁿ · boli ar-
meni · vitriolꝰ romꝰ · aq̃ · quibꝰ pulue-
rizatis fac cementū solaticꝰ cū dictis
pulueꝛibꝰ & lamꝫbꝰ in cucurbito bñ cooperto
& lutato / & pone inter carbones ꝑ tres
horas / deinde igne fortiꝰ / & fiet vt rosti /

Pars cū ꝑte

℞ ℥ lod antimonij qđ sit tribꝰ vel

forti acceto Limes vl pluries / rubinū ℈
quabtℓ tri salis ammoniaci / ℈ quabtℓ
quabtate sal armoniaci / ℈ quabtℓ spodij ℈
quabtate vitroli / ℈ quabtℓ sal petre / ℈
tri trace extincte monetis in forti acceto / ℈ tu
tri lapidis emabtℓ / & hec oia tere bñ simul
misceto / postea pulueriza in acceto rubeo hu
mectent / & pone in vitro bulliendo bñ / et ꝙ
post bulliones fiat gbli & rubei coloris & as
pice sepe lingua tua bñ vbi / & vbi aliqd de
tri repone iterꝙ ad coquendū vt ꝓ / Qñ sic
habueris pulueres sictos / tunc optet adhuc
alios pulueres facere qui vocant pulueres calcinei
℞ / ℔ vitroli zo · ℈ tri spodij simul / &
calcina lento igne & misce / deinde lamina
duras vnā ad tenuitatē papiri / & scinde az
gētū ad pōdꝰ ducati lamine / postea sur sū
pū de pulueꝛ & stēnd de laminis alternatim
& obstꝰ cribuld bñ / & pone in cucurbit
& stet ibi ℈ hora / postea suffla ad fūdendū /
deinde pone in vnā retortā / deinde extracto au
ro ponat sepe vnū test cū pluuio cū igne
& pluuio cōsumpto remanebit aurū reneꝛe
valoris & ponderis duoꝝ reneꝛ ·

Cementato ad ꝯdy 24 ℈ 4 hoꝝ

℞ tegulas rubeas & tē bñ tunas fortē vis
& bulliat in acceto forti ter vl ꝙter donec
materia bñ sicceꝛ / & ℈ una recipe tantūd
quātū vis / & tri de sale cōi / ij lod vitroli /
& ℔ lod sal armoniaci / & tēpē ger cū acceto
bono misceto sic vt fiat sicut pasta vl
pulueres nō remue / deinde recipe aurū ℈

ferfti de pte cū pte & lamia subtile / & po-
ne de ipfe pulueꝛ in tribulo vna ſtrum
& deſup alia illud lamidatū / deſup deſſe po-
ne ſtratū de pulueꝛ & ſic conſequenter /
poſtea claudatur tribulū bñ & ponatur
in igne ad cremandū.

Sal alkali ſare

Rx ligna ſarmenti & ſue cineꝛes coburendo
deꝫ tantū de calce viua quātū cineꝛes ſuf-
& terat̄ ac miſtent̄ / deꝫ ponē in ſacū li-
neū ſuſpenſū / & ſuperfundat̄ aq̄ calida
ſerteando ſuperfusione laq̄ / donec tota acri-
tas ab ipis recedat p aq̄m / poſtea coꝛpa
illud lixiuiū in vaſe bñ coopto ac reſpirat /
poſtea calcina illud in vaſe coopto / & ſic
habes ſal alkali / aliqui dicūt q̄ vas
coagulatoꝛ dꝫ eſſe deſcoopt̄ vt fiat
flexibile vt cū / & qñ ſunt tuꝛ debet
cito ab igne deponi / q̄a alias indurabunt
vt lapis albꝫ / & qñ ponit̄ ad locū cal-
dū & humidū tuꝛ ſolubit̄ in aquā.

Aqua p quā fit ayan

Rx 3 ptes vitriol̄ zo. 2 ptes ſal nitꝛi.
1 pte alumnꝫ & tꝛ bñ ſuſil / & rubifice
cum duplo ſui acti deſtill̄. teꝛcedo & ibi-
bendo & exſiccando donec tū acetū rubeat /
deꝫ pone ad putrefactionē p 4 ſeptē-
nas tuꝛ bñ ſolubit̄ hec coagula / & iterū
ſolue / poſtea impone lamindꝫ lune / & alu-
tabit̄ in aq̄ / & procede vt ſeꝛ ſi fixado ſpi-
ritū ſalibꝫ fixatis in veꝛ ſolem.

Calcinato solis p tertia hunc

℞ salis pulueres & pone in olē mirū & bn bulias vt ad siccitatē fiat pulueres postea laxat solē in rubeo & pice sup eu ptē modicum istig pulueris & statim sol calcinabit / postea recipe ipm solem calcatū & cōb ad sale armoniac. sublimato & postea soluto / & pubibe donec bibat pondꝰ suū de aqua sal armoniac soluti / deinde adde ei aquā ad vt accipiat destillat ad pōdꝰ suū / & mitte in simū p ∧ dies & fit aq̄ rubea / cui aquā tē & rubibe aq̄ sceptes sublimatū / donec fiat rubeus & iterū pone ad solutēdū in furno p ∧ dies vt dout solutē in aq̄ / tūc congela & sūa & terc / cum ℥ ij ℈ tij & ptes hunc in vasa solem

ffixatio hunc

ffunde plumbū sepius & semp coopi ipm cū pulue nono / sic retinet eius aq̄. atq; fugiū / & stet semp fusū p hōs 4 / deinde fude ipm lo vt 12 in arctū forte / tūc habes plumbū fixū p maiori ptē / postea ℞ duas ptes hunc bone / & 1 ptē de isto plumbo / et addat sibi in fusione / et iterū vnā ptē / & hoc fac sepius semp addendo sibi 1 ptē in fusione de plumbo / et semp post fusionē ptēta aliq̄ mō extingue argētū in arcto forti simplici / vt in actō fortiori ad cōsumit sepius p calcē vinū / postea habeas iterū ∧ ptes plumbi pdicti / & extingue

cas septies in aceto forti / & ferr adde / ptē
argēto in fusione / & facta aliqli mora ferr
extingue in aceto forti vt ē septies addēdo
/ ptē post alia ptē / & sep extinguēdo / Nisi
in vltima vice / ima tm debes bis vel ter
extinguē in aceto forti / in quo sal armo-
ōc est solutū / & sic habes cū ferr / tm pomas
ppm sup capella vt incrudet & punctē
plumbū cuolat / & sic habis ppm ferr pdē
zosū / de quo vt dixim in ppō :-

Aqua forte

Rx tb j vitoli vto. tb z / sal nitri & z tb. de
vermilione & stella / & accipe ambas
aquas qualibet de p se / prima erit alba / z
erit rubea :-

Deaurā metallū

Si vis deaurare metallū aliqd cū ferro
ad placitū / tm accipe vernicē liquidā
& pone sup metallū & pone aliquātū ad
ignē / postea cū folio ferreo pone super
vernicē id. volueris / deinq; balneta in
pdicta aqua optime opus qd ipsi sti
sup dicē / postea cū tenaculo pone ipm
metallū sup ignē vt bn fiat / & de ferro /

Tollē scripturā a carta

Inbinge penellū in dicta aqua / & postea
duc ipm sup carta scripta / deinq; tergē carta
cū bombace optime / tm hec radet a car-
ta vt remanebit alba ad scribēdū :-

Olē tartari

℞ tartar ℔ss ad placitū & tē bū / & tūd de aq̄ pluvi jubbe & sicca tā diu ho fac / do donec tō tibat / postea pone ad distillad ab inde aq̄m / postea calcina bñ in cad vitrio q̄ aq̄ exiit p vnd dic cū bono & forti ig / ne / post calcinacōy adde sibi tot⁹ sua aq̄m & distilla iterū / post distillacōy adde sibi iterū sua aquā tōy & distilla dou⁹ mihi nde aste / dat vt in fundo oleū dimittat q̄ reducet / hoc oleū frigat & putrefat ac fluid fact aēs spūs & sem calcē dissolut & in corpꝰ reduct :

Olē ad tinctūrā auri

℞ latares rubeos & equias bñ & extingue i oleo huj nomis / postea pulueriza in mortdo & adde ei 4 ptes sulphuris vini / & 8 pⁿ calcis vine & distilla oleū de ipis pulueb / postea recipe auro calcinat & pone in ptē oleo & distilla p alembicū aliquoties / tandē sicca / et q̄ vis tinge tinct⁹ tē pulueriza & pone aer gemin in cribulo vt fluat bñ / tinct⁹ q̄ fuit vna ptē pulueris sup decē ptes lune calcinate & ct sol optimꝰ in oī ꝓba :

Aliud oleū ad id

℞ sal armoniac ℔ i / squame ferri ℥ iiij . Vitrioli rubrificati ℥ iij pulueriz⁹ bñ simul / deinde sublimet² ter / & ista sublimata ter² bene dein ponat ad dissolvendū / istud oleū ē bonū ad tinctūrā auri :

De sole & luna

℞ i ptē lune ꝑfecte / & adde sibi 3 pⁿ aq̄ fortis

sublt/ & illu ad post cōmictoy debes iterp sblimd
de lunatyntel lune foliata vl lunata / & sic ut
depdes de luna / ut de ad / postea atrpe tuam
luna sic calcinata & adde sibi tp de sale ppa-
rato quatu ē luna / & habeas sal ppatu de
vitolo zubificato vt iusta notat / tue appone
medet sales vitoli zubifit quatu ē de sale
ppparato / & calcina tua luna p dict ralem /
postea lava ista sala de calce tua cū aqua
tepida / postea sicca luna tua seu calce tua
& pone in acetu distillatu / & fac calefieri
& fac residere / & tue distilla acetu de
calce tua p filtru / & sic in isto aceto ma-
cerabit / & habebis albedinē lune / & hec ti
grt oia corpa imperfecta in luna vera / tue
ista pulverē lune sic ppparati & remanebit
in fundo pulvis cū oleo vitoli zubos simul
iuxta ordinē / & postea redue in corpus / & sic
habebis auru ppatu ad opus ppbi :

Oleū vitoli

Distilla aquā de vitolo p alembicū p fortē
ignē / postea fortiorē / & postremo fortissimū
vt spus sui exeat zubicundissimi / ista aquā
fac circulare sup ignē / & tūc manebit in
fundo oleū zubeū p ope ppto :

Vitolū zubificatū

℞ de vitolo zubō vis & pone i vrinam
puerī / vel in acetū forte / ponēdo sup ignē
& fac dissolui / postea distilla p filtrū / deīn
congela / & congelatū pone in vas vitrē / &
impple ipm clauddo bē / deīn pone ad calorē

m̄ fortē ⁊ q̄ue p mediū dē/ sic habes vtl
olū rubificatū/ de q̄ sic facias olēū/ Rx de
ipso ptez ℥ sal azmo ā ℥ ij & td iusmul
& sublima bis vt tez/ deīq̄ pone ad dissol
uēdū ⁊ fimo calido vt sup̄ ⁊ azmod/ &
dissolut ⁊ tbz vt 4 dict̄/ sic habes olēū
vitriolū de quo aut tuptū.

Teze ndurū sublimatū ō dicto olēo ℥i
bendo & desiccādo/ & pone ad fusiō &
solut ⁊ aq̄ rubificatā/ q̄d distilla ⁊
balneo/ deīq̄ cōgela/ cuius vnd p tuptū 100
ptes bone lune in sole/ sic fiet⁹ sacrū
de ere p se/ nisi q̄ q̄d vis ip̄m rubifi
cād tūc stabit ⁊ fixū p tres dies.

Parato sal azmo ad rubē

Rx sal azmo ℔ ℥ ⁊ teze bis ō ℔ ⁊ luna
tuste fezij p̄ bē loti/ deīq̄ addas ei acted
distillatū fortissī vt supnatet ad iij dig
tos p vnū dieī/ deīq̄ sicca & ignez teze
& sublima ignizādo donec fiat pfecte rubē

Parato spiritū ad rubē

Rx aq̄ā rubeā ātricti distillatā & ō
pta rubibe sp̄ūs septies quos rubificare
volueris ⁊ terendo imbibendo & desiccando/
postea pone ad dissolūdū sup̄ lapidē
& solut ⁊ aq̄ā rubificatā.

Alter. fit ex plumbo

Rx ℔ ℥ de plumbo limato/ & ℔ iij sulfuris
& bij de oleo olive & fac mistū/ postea

ponc in olla nouā & clauge bn luto sapi
& bullas p vnū die nāle / postea sufflida
& apiens minucies argēti vnū

Aq dyssolues de metallis

℞ arsenici ʒ iij . sal cois ʒ ij . vitroli ro
ʒ j . alumīs pulueizati ʒ j terat simul p
se / deīn cōmisceantur & stet sic p dies na
turale / postea distilla p alembicū / & serua

Aq rodes fervēs

℞ sal nitri ʒ . 8 . vitroli rōi ʒ j cinobrij
ʒ iij / tē oībus p se postea misce sit &
distilla aquam fortem

Una de vene facit

℞ sal petr & alumē de oībus ʒ v de vitriolo
ʒ j & fac aquā fortē / & in ista aq solue ʒ j
lume puze / sp zerpe alumē & sal nitri de
quolibz ʒ vj & ʒ iij de vitriolo & fac in aq
fortē / & in ipa solue ʒ j aq sublati / postea
cōiūge has solutiōes & pone sup cineres ca
lidos vt incorpet / postea distilla & aq abūd
p alembicū & reserua eā / postea fecis cui tē
pe aliquo liquab / & pone ad dyssolucionem
p mo loco igne ad 24 hōs / postea fortifica
igne vt sublimet / & sublimatū adde fori
ʒ & tē pist / & iterū pōe ad sublā / & hoc
fac toties donec totū in fundo maneat fixū
& nigrū / deīn zerpe illa nigra māz & calci
na p 24 hōs cū igne forti / & calcinatū māz

tē bū tū aq̄ ꝑ abū dyssolta ꝑ ysti modū
Dimide ꝑdutaz aq̄m in nouerys ꝑtes exlēs
& tē maz ꝑdictaz oū vna ꝑte aq̄ & pmi-
te sumaz bū lento igne/ ad sic ꝑ ꝑ post
ptem/ dou oēs ꝑtes aq̄ cū matēa sut co-
sumpte/ postea pone istd maz in vas for-
te bū claudēdo & lutando/ ponēdo in forti
igne ad 24 hōz vt fudebur/ & sic ha-
bebis elixir/ mus/ ꝑ sup 100 veneris
purgati ꝓecta fabit bona luna ī oī ꝑ-
ba sanctey:-

Color lune dat veneri

R aq̄ sublti ꝑ ij sab azmo dyssoluto ꝑ
tertz sil bd sup lapidē/ postea pone ī vase
vitō bū claudēdo cū cozeo & argilla/ Et
pone ad balneū marie p 14 dies/ postea
habes aquā clarā/ & si nō fuit soluta
in tot diebz/ pmitte istd vt soluat sepe
reiterando balneū/ Nā ꝑdicta aq̄ nullo
modo pt cōuerti aq̄ nisi mediante bal-
neo marie/ hāt aquā vocauerūt philo-
sophi/ & ē alba & spissa huius tale ēdicen
di si in ea aliqd extinxerit iuty & ex colo-
re eius lune respicit/ hāt n: aquā euapo-
rad debes ad lentū ignē vt coagulet
& sic habes vere elixir ita vt cū vna
ꝑ ꝑmultiplicata sup decē veneris purg-
gati ꝓecta fiat optima luna:

Es vstū

℞ de lunatura cerf quātū vis / & mesle cū aq̄ & pulū sulphuris octauā ptē & fac ī aualhanya / & pone ī vas forte / & mitte in ignē carbonū vt cōbu rat / Et cētā pt fiezi sine aq̄ . ſ. medij & cū mūdo / postea extrahe et lauā cū aqua donec mūde / sicca & pua :-

℞ es vstū & de almetto assi ī furno pans calido aq̄ / & subuerge in duplo sui de aqua vrine ꝑparata / & in ea dimitte ipm donec totū resolut / tandē cola ipm / & pone sup ipm aq̄ de sale armoto ptes ꝑ ptem tertiā & reseruato duce cōplea cū ista q̄ habeat duplex podꝰ / & appare bit mā salis visum / & mē accipe de co ptē vnā & ex sarino puro tanto ptes iiij ponēdo in mēbulo & cōpi ipm / & fide ipm donec subuenat in ipō & exibit sol :-

Ad mollificā veneꝛē

℞ calcē vnā sal cōe argillā cōbustā / & fac pastā cū albumine ouoꝝ / & linc bi vndias lamias veneꝛ cū pasta & sicca & ꝓ fac ꝙ vicibꝰ donec suffficiendū accipi ant vncij duoꝝ / postea crema ī furni ignē donec candescant & sint dulces :-

Rubē optimū

℞ ptē | ēi martis & duas ℔ sal armo[n]ia
& terc bñ vnū / & pone in vitro plubat[um]
ad sublid / & qñ sal armoniacū assederit
vlē croc / tut[ie] pulte refrigerij / & recipe
℔ se sal arc[ī] & serua / postea recipe cin
de fudo vitrj & pone sup tabulā vitream /
& pone ad cellarū ad solucēd / & suppo
ne aluū vitro mundū / & solut[um] in oleū
Et si quid maneat insolutū / exsicca & cinefy
& mitte & cōb sicut ph cū cro sublimato
a sale arc[ī] / Et si defuit in pōdē tue adde
rerū sal arc[ī] donec totū dissolutū / & ser
na ignē olē cū obscūdo / & nota q ēis
martis & sal arc[ī] in pūcā terr debet sublī
mari semp cū cod sale assedere vel as
cēso supplendo supplēdo defectū cū nouo
sale arc[ī] / & sublima cū plurimo sale i
fundo / & nō patiat defectū de sale arc[ī] /
℞ recipe de pdicto oleo duas ptes / & ibi
bē vnā ptē vitrj sublī cū cro paulato
in tabula vitrea terendo donec totū olē in
se bibat / Et postea pone ad solucēd vt pḡ
& suppone vitro mundū / & solut[um] i oleo
ad finē ℔ se / Et nota pōdy si sal arc[ī] nō
solut[um] ad cro dictū pōdē ℔scripto / tūc
tūc adde & sic tē donec cōplet solucēt /
℞ recipe de ℔scripto oleo duas ptes & ibibe
in vna ptē calcis solis sutilissime tē dui
terēdo & exsiccādo donec pulvis fiat /
postea pone sup tabulā vitream ad solucēd

vt ꝓ & solutꝫ in olꝫ / Et si solui nō vlt
sunt & tere relict hū cū dnabꝫ ptibꝫ salꝫ
arꝫ / & sublima / & hoc fiat dōnec solid
calx solutꝫ in olꝫ pdictū / Et semp q̄t
potest tē & sublima calce cū sale ar
ꝫ ꝓ sublimato cū ꝫ martꝫ : Itē recipe
duas ptes de aꝫ sublꝫ & dulcet cū ꝫ
dicto olꝫ cū una pte terendo successiue
donec totū fiat pulꝫ / & de isto pulꝫ
pte una ptes sup & ptes due fiant
in cribulo & crib sal bonꝫ / Itē vt melius
fiat recipe tē olꝫ calcꝫ salꝫ & pone
in vitr longū bñ collū & clausū / &
pone ad cineres calidos / & cū lampade
tene p una die ꝛalem / vt tā diu do
nec desiccat & desiccat diss colores /
postea fixabit matā in fundo / & fit q̄
lapis citrinꝰ ꝑfectꝰ / hut puncte re
frigerari & tere i pulꝫ & pce vt ꝓ /

Itē cū vno lot aq̄ fortꝫ & ij lot sal
petrꝫ ꝓt solui unū lot auri :—

Spūs metallorꝫ extrah

Calcina argenti / venere vt pone cū aqua
forti isto modo / Dulcie argentū vt venere
p aquā fortē / deꝫ distilla aquā ab eis p
filtꝝ vt albumen & in fundo / & in fundo inā
nebit spūs & calx talis metallorꝫ / postea
adde illis calcibꝫ aceti distillati / vel
aquā urinē & distilla & sublima per
albumen / nā sic rubit spūs cor p albumen /

Aquā plubi fact

℞ plubi calcinati ℔ℓ | sal azā ℔ℓ | terre ℔ij sit sup̄ marmore donec fiat pulvis subtilissim⁹ / deīn arcti distillati ℔ fil⁹ ℔ℓ ij misce cū pulueꝛ & pone in vit ad fimū p̄ q̄ ℔ dies sta & colla vt cuncta exī fimū / deīn extrā & p 3 dies moneas in vitro quatuꝛ ℥ubilz de / postea distilla p filtꝝ & feces nigras pice / & aquā plubi rēpua

Alia calcinat⁹

℞ Dimide ipm tabl in folia minutissima / & fac stratū vnū de sale cū ℔ij pulueꝛizato ad spissitudinē dnoꝝ digitoꝝ / postea alud stratū de talco ad spissitudinē dorsi cultelli / & stratū vnū stratū de sale / postea ipm stratū ad plubi / & sic cōtinua donec dicti ptes olle sit plene / & stratū sal supmū sit ad spissitudinē dnoꝝ digitoꝝ / postea claude ollā cū tecto sapiē / & pone ad calcinandū / deīn olla ifrigidata pice totū q̄ in ea ē in aqua feruēte & fac ꝛesidē / postea effunde aquā / & si salsedo nō recessit renoua aquā calidā donec in lingua nō sētī aquā salsa /

Ad fiend rubeū & dulc

℞ vitriol ℔. ptes ij sal nitꝛ ptē | ad. vini ptes ij / & te fac iuxtā doctꝛinā ad sit mortificat⁹ / deīn distilla & distilla iterū ꝛectificando & aquā suā / & in fundo inuenies terꝛam rubeā & cōgelatā / que tē

& sublima iubibedo cū aq̄ ꝓdicta tot
vrabz semp redmedo aquā donec aq̄ sit
cōsūpta & sic habis yam zubl & fixā

Opus talci

℞ Ioris ꝑgati ℔ ij aſ cū ℔ j & fac amal-
gama / postea recipe / postea recipe arse-
nici sublīt ℔ j talci calcinati & ꝑparati
℔ j aq̄ pluvi ℔ ij & mistre hec iugiter
& pone in boraz & distilla / & quū nō dis-
tillat ꝓpter fortitudinē ignis & sublima quia
potest sublimari / & erit pma vice nigra /
Deinde recipe illud sublīt & misce cū no
sublīto supe marmore iubibendo cū aqua
pluvi ꝑdicta & inde ēt distillata / &
iterū pone in boraz & sup fimū totum
aquā pluvi extrahas / & distilla & sublima
vt ꝓdictū est reiterando tertiaq̄ & ꝓbibendo
distillacōi & sublimacōi donec nihil
amplius distillet vt sublimet / & ꝑ totū
in fundo remaneat fixū / deinde ꝓstea
extrahe & calcina ꝑ 12 hās ignis lenis /
& ꝑ alias 12 hās fortioris / & ꝑ alias
12 horas fortioris talitez vt nā
fiat albedo vt nix / & vas calcinacōis
sit bñ lutatū & cooptū luto sapiē / deinde
illā nāz albedinis solue in aq̄ pluvi ꝑ-
dicta in duplo sui / & pone in balneo
made / & extrahe quousq̄ poteris de humi-
ditate / & tūc remanebit quedā lapis
in fundo / quē pone sup marmor ī loco
humido / & ꝑ se solvet in aquā / quam

ꝑcep pone in boca at ꝑ baln̄ marie
extrahe cucurb̄ poter ꝑ de humiditate
& remanebit lapis / cui una ꝑs tinget
xo ꝑtes veneris purgati :—

Aquarium fac

℞ plumbū limatū vel calcinatum
cū terendo cū sale armo^co / & pone
in aqua pluvia ad putrefactionē ꝑ q̄d dies /
deinde distilla ꝑ baln̄ ma / tūc ꝑ ignem
sublimacōis & tūc ab ascendet vt nix / quē
cū acceto caludo vel oleo tartari reducas
in naturam suam :—

Olēum tartari fac

℞ tartar̄ cinerē ad placitū & tr̄ ℔ / &
pulvīce cū aqua pluvia / & fiat ad sol caloz
& ꝓcurabis donec tota aqua bibat / postea
pone ad distillādū absq; aquā / postea cal-
cina bn in cod vas / quo ply no exhibeat de
aq̄ cū forti ignē ꝑ vas dē / post calandū
adde sibi tota aquā suā / & distilla ꝑcep / &
ꝑcep sibi tota aquā extrahas & distilla / donec
nihil aliud ascendat / ꝑ in fundo remanebit
in oleū / hoc ē : olēum fixat & cerat ac fluit
facit ocs spūs / & ocs calcē dissolvit & in
corpus reducit :—

Item omnes metallica in argentum sublimato
ꝓficiāt si mercurius & congelans aliquos
cū hoc oleo / aut sulphur cū aq̄ pluvia / tra-
tentur potest corpus purgat / vel congelat

ah / & cū xpo poterit mollificari vt pluri
bus oc corpus durū & frangibile.

Dā fortē

Rx tb / viridi zāni tb / alumīs plumosi
tb / sal nitri / tb dimidiet p se fortiū / deīn
coniunge sil & tb sup marmor fortiter
postea pone ad distillandū leni igne / &
primā aquā & rubeā nō cures sinere / deīn
fac ignē fortiorē / & tūc distillabit
ab preciosā corrosiua / citrinā / &
pfectam mānā / corrodēs & dissoluēs
omne metallū / & dās lapidē preciosū
qui nomen ei sortietur / Habz via pfec
tissimā artis alchimie / est n. via &
regimē ac principiū Apter lenitatem
brevitatē & stabilitatē / ac iudicū ordinandi

Graduatio auri

Rx auri tb puri fusi & granula / postea
mitte in vnū vitrū vel cucurbitā / deīn
scrope medā librā viridis zāni / & quor
tā spagyrgiti / pulueriza ea & mitte
vitro dicto / & mitte iuxta addendo duo
aque cois & obtura cū panno li
neo pondo in cineres calidos / & da
lentū ignē / & mone māu gyrando
cū ligno in vitro / postea claude iter
vitrū vt ꝓ / & post medā horā pba
aquā ipāz sup cupz vel cultellum
nouū / Nam si appareat color cupreus

tut nō est salt / & qū ē super / tut ē
salt / postea effunde aquā illā ne fecce
mūtabit in pelū / cuidō etiā ne ag
bullas in vitro / postea pone pelū sup
sup̄ ignē / & sic bulliet dou ag incipit
insipissari / tunc habes j ℔ sal azmā
extrahi & funde in pelū ad istā aquā ispis
salsā / & gusta bñ iusel / dou ma fiat duza
& pulueriſabit / Nā hūs pulueris potest
remedia de auxi & stabit in cinctō p
1 horas / pōs sit ignis lenis / sedo fortiet
postea fortissi dou tegulū ignescat / &
aurip zenex erit vngarinale :

Aq̄ pencttā

℞ sal alkali ℔ j vel ad placitū & resolue
aceto in aq̄ sal cois ppiarati / ℔ ij aceto dis
tillato / & tonas cōgela / ipa aq̄ solut & pe
net sua metalla / & si in ipa extinxerit la
minas cupri dealbabit eas :

Aq̄ purgatiua

℞ cineꝛ lentisci ℔ j calcis viue ℔ j sal
alkali ℔ j misce sal cū ℔ v aq̄ rosis &
fac stare in simo p septimanā quotidie se
mel mouendo / deinde distilla p filtrū & ē
clara / deinde bullas eas vsq̄ ad cōsumptionē
ētie ptis / ipa aq̄ ptinet ad metalla :

Aqua rubea

℞ vitriolū viride & pone i vas cū obtūndo

sup ignē p ℥ j dē ñale / & ℈ zubeum / & ad vltℳ ℔ cij ponē ℔ iij acch distil/lati / & mistē sal / & fac ſtād p ℳ dieꝝ n fimo ℈ubat dē mordo / postea dis/tilla p alembℳ / & ℈ zubē vt sanguis / ista aqua mollificat / mundificat & intt oē corpꝰ & dealbat cupz :

Aqua ardens

℞ sal armoñi ℔ j sulphuꝝ viui ℔ j tartari ℔ ij sal coꝝ ℈ati ꝓt libre albi viui ℔ v / ℞ sūd ponē ad distil/landū cū lento ignē / ista aq̄ purgat oē metallū & congelat ℳ :

Aqua sulphur

℞ sulphuꝝ viui ℔ j sal nitri j ℈ati & mistē pulꝝ in olla bñ obturata / & po/ne ad cineres p ℥ duoꝝ dieꝝ ñale / postea extrahe & ℔ / deinde recipe ℥ j istiꝰ pul/ueris / & ℥ iij aquē / & mistē sal & d/tet aqua in colorem zubē / & si vnxeris denariū vt laminaz cupri, cū ea ha/bebit colorē aureū purissimū :

Aqua citrina

℞ marcasite aureę ℈utū vñ & ℔ cū a/ceto coquendo & distilla p tōt dieꝝ postea sicca & iterū distilla & habebit aquā zubeā & si vnxeris cū ea cuprū vel speculū / tūc incipit inigrescē / quē tñe cū trapello & habebit aureū colorē pulcherrimū :

Aqua dealbans

℞ sal armoñ . sal gēme . atramenti zubei

alumen̄ plumosi / vitrioli viridis. ana ℔ ß. / mellatoris ℥ij / pulset terant̄ / deinde misce cū aceto forti & fac pil sub forno ℳ dc / ℔ / postea distilla / secunda / & serua ferend / in pulueres / postea funde veneream / & pone pars de illo pulu sup vene / ze fusē & erit albū nitid & sic aptū / getū / & si mutuerit sal valeat̄ ? illa aqua erit albū sicut argent̄ :

Ad̄ coglutinatiua

℞ argenti ℥ iij vitrioli rubei ℥ j & pone de ag ℥ ij & mitte sil in mortario ℥ viij aq̄ ros / postea mitte ze dictis i fimo deinde distilla p filtr / & cohoba in sole / & si mutat in ignē fluet vt cū ℳa istud & aluent optime / ad si poneres sup lamina cupri calidi erit sic argent̄ / & color nō delebit̄ / Et si calcinaueris istud donec fiat rubeū / tūc tinget veneā in colorem solis :

Ad luna

affunde stanū g vicibz in calce viua & sulfur postea adde sibi iij ptes cupri dealbati . vt 4 ptes stanj sparcti & octo ptes argenti & erit luna splendissima :

Extractio spūs iouis p lapide philos

affunde ioue & accipe cū puo coclari & pone sup pelui magnū vt lapide planū vt fiant lamine ad sp̄ssitudinē vnguis tui /

et pone eas in adriyst decto p 14 dies
postea pone eas in olla sup feces vini
ita q̄ nō tangāt feces iacendo sup pnis lig
nis in olla cōstitis / & sic fiet in olla p vnū
mensem in stuffa / & liniat² olla luto sapie
ntiq̄ / post mēsē aquas olla & suc-
cinis super laminas cerusa vt florem
sicut ceti pstitū vt fuerit quas tpe a
laminis ablutio p aquā in vnū vtro
& cū recedat effundē aquā & cerusa vt
flos i: ad manet in fundo / quē exsicca ad
solem & siccā / ppe est tinctura alba & in-
bda / ipe ē sulphur sapie / et calx / et aīa
fixū & volatile / ipe ē de quo hermes
dixit / lapis ste badritz de dicta re ē
cuius pz nō concubunt / & mat nō accipit
ipe vinificat & illuminat aīa corpa &
spūat / Sic & geber & mozienes cōsentiūt
ēa spūs quos florē :

Rp / lb pdicti flor exsiccati & pulueriz cū lb
/ aque ardētis vel alterius vini terendo pulcr
donec fiat sicut pasta / & tūc pba pas
ponendo sup carbones ignitos / & si subta
illa pul cuīt & cuīt deniget tūc bn est /
si at nō satis deniguit pul cuīt / tūc
iterū pulueriz cū dicta aq ardēte tocies
donec sufficiēs videris pdictū / postea pone
istā pastā fundam in vas solutorium
ad viij dies & obstrue vas bn / & pone
sub fimo vsq ad collū / octauo die aper

vas & oleū solutū citrinū effunde ꝙ alumd
vas bñ obstruēdo cū cera & pice / & sua
in fimo ne ledat ꝑ ſtigū vl per calorē /
Postea pone ſtergū mag nō solutū ad dū /
solutū vt ꝓ / donec ingaſſ nō vlt solut
sēp oleū effundendo in vas / Deīn recipe ꝑ
tam ſubaz de vitro / & pulueriz ſtergū tū aīa
arsēte ad j quintatez ſuū & de oleo
solutū & teredo in paſtā ſuādā / ponendo
ſtergū ad solutū vt ꝓ / & sic repete in
bibendo & solueñdo ſemp duo plus vt ad
ductū & donec tota ſoluat / Nā oleū accēſet
aīa arsēti ut deēſet / Et poſt totā soluendo
habet colorē ſicut ſanguis rubeus / de q poſtea
vbi oleū exit de ſuba & vacuū iuxta vitri
& ſbaug dēſi apex eximiſſet / Et ſubtus ꝑ vitri
videbunt oēs colores ex ſuba reſplendere mi
rabiles / Et ex iſto fit dē vt dyamas / Et q
oleo coagulato fit lapis vt ſmirilus azbestus /
Et ex illo lapide fit cinis ſpūalis griſeus
colorē / Et ex cinere illo ſublimato ſtergū cum
aīa arsēte fit paſta tritūrabilis albi & ru
bei / Et ex iſta paſta ſic ſublimata & exſiccata
fit pulueris & ex pulueris ſpecto ꝑ ſublimatōz
fit aīa cū corpe tinctus / Et ex illo corpe
ſic fixato fit arsēticū ꝑ ſe ꝑ reductionem
ipſius cū mālī arsēto rubeo / & illud arſēti
cum arsēticū ex cōi metallico corpe ꝑfecto
bō & clarū ex hac cauda :-

Augmentacõ bona

℞ ℔ j lune limate & ℔ iij ag ãdi & amalgama & pone ad vitr / cui sup fude aceti fort ℔ multũ dãs plurib & fac paulat bulire. Vt euaporet aceti / tande lenta exsicca amalgama postea exp̃me ℔ cornu / & illud q̃ in corio manet pone ad vitr clausum & igne sic fiabit / cui paulat adde ag extẽd & sit augmentabit & fixabit tue tue amalgama / & q̃n vis reducere tuas ag ex illis pulueribꝫ pullulad cũ sapone / & fude argentũ cui paulat adde pullulꝫ illas & sic in copiã tua natiuitate.

Albũ optĩ

℞ marchasitã argentea & posta bñ & lauata cũ aqua saluia septies vicibꝫ sic desiccando vt pulueriza fiat / postea ℔ ℥ij & ℔ ℥ vncias fude sit ter vel quater vt fiat vnũ corpꝰ / cui tue addisce tria ℔ lune & ℥ lune albissimi tõ.

Oleũ tartari

℞ tartari & calcina / postea tot q̃tũ cũ aqua ardenti / & fiat calcina ! super reuberatꝰ / & postea tere q̃ bñ pone ad lapidẽ vt desiccũ vitrũ / cella riũ humidũ / & solue in aqua / cui postea aqua vite rectificate / ℔ ℥ oleũ potenti ad tartari. fixũ valens de quo fit ignis sapientũ.

Ad lunā

Rp lunē puzc lingatē vel foliatē ℔ten 1
ℳ cubi ℔tes iij / ℞ sil iucozpa cū sale coī
& modico acetj / postea lauā istud analthanza
cū aq̄ calida donec fiat puzū & tūc sicca
deīj ponc sup duas scutellas vitreas sup
cineres & ignis ordinatj submittatur donec
ℳ. sit elevatj & a cozpe segregatj / & apto
vase sucnios huāz tuāz in eodē ucepor
fiodosi ℳ arcubus arboreis habētē / postea
exthe & tē donec fiat pulvis sine tactu
cū ℳ elevato / deīj sublima vt ℔ donec
sit elevatj / postea ptēp tē vt ℔ / &
pone sup ignis vt ℔ donec ℳ sit eleva-
tū / Et hec rēnē donec habuerit huāz tuā
fixā / quā exthe & tē cū media ptē sal
armoñ & pone in apullaz vitreā cū loīg
collo / & pone ad cineres vt ℔ & fac ignē
fortē p dē nālē & sucnios huāz fugēs
in vitro / quā asape & tē sup lapide & fac
in loco humido solui in aq̄m / deīj distilla cū
p filtrū / & pone in vtriculo supradicto ale
bicū vitreū & pone sup ignē de cineribz
& da ignē lentū p tēs horas / & aq̄m ignē
exit forma / & sic sucnios huāz in vitro
cohobetur / cuī ℔ps tinctū ℔ ptēs veneris
purgati in huāz ℔fectuz.

ffixacõ lune

℞ vitrioli zubtilissimi ℥ j sal cõis ℥ss
℥ j ista tẽ bñ sil / postea recipe lunã
bonã laminatã bñ & fac stratũ cũ strato /
& cemẽta in furno cementacõis / & hoc
fac tribz vicibz semp cũ nouis pulueribz predict
Et semp post quodlibet cementũ pone
pulueres in aquã calidã / tũc n: pulueres
solunt & argentũ remanet in fundo / In
primo argentũ erit fragibile / in 2° pretest
puluerizari / in tercio erit malleabile / quod post /
la reduc cũ borace & habebis lunam
poderosã & fixã sicut ẽ sol :-

ffixacõ lune

℞ argentũ purũ & fac in laminas tenues
& de sale cõi ℥ss pulueriz fac stratũ cũ strato
ad plenũ / & pone crucibulũ ad ignẽ plenũ
leto igne p̃ duas hõs / postea fortissime p
decẽ horas / deinde vide si luna sit terribilis
/ si nõ tũc cementa vt p̃d̃ p̃ 12 hõs /
postea tẽ lunã in mortario vitri lapidis
& luna vitrij cũ aq̃ tepida donec tota nigredo recedat / postea recipe sal gẽme
& fac stratũ vnum de pulue: & alium stratũ
de pulue lune ad plenũ crucibulũ ponendo ad ignẽ vt p̃d̃ p 12 hõs / deinde
tere & mundet cũ aqua tepida vt albedo fiat vt fazuna / tũc salis :-
Reductes cis ℞ vnum calidũ in q° set

soluat sal petre / sal armo^oc aā & fiat
euaporare vsq; igne lento / & inue-
ies aīaz coagulataz / tūc recipe ! pter
ipsi⁹ pulueris / & tres ptes pdicte pulue-
ris de luna / & iste quatuor ptes po-
nat^r ad cribrū & fiat sicut p^rcipit.

Fixacō lune

℞ lamīas lune & fiat stratū cū stēo cup
cucurbite ī cribulo bñ lutato / & fiat ad
ignē lentū p^r horā vnā / postea fortiꝰ
p ! hōr / et ita de hō in hō ignē fortissi-
mū exēdo & iuenies pulueꝝ nigrimuꝝ
postea pone plumbū ī cinerē / & qñ
plumbū fluit impone sibi pdictū pulue-
re nigrū donec totū iuste fluat / et ex-
trahe pellē nigrā desup bñ mundā / &
tūc inuenies aīaz albū assimilatū ar-
ro ī sono & pōdere.

Reuiuificatō aīe sublimate

℞ ij ℔ aīe sublimate ij ℔ calcis viue ! ℔
tartari ! ℔ sal coq & impasta cū albu-
mine ouoꝝ & distilla p^r descensū ī cineꝝ fi-
gulinū.

Augmētatō lune

℞ sal alkali p^te ! aīe mortificate cū oleo plā-
ti p^te ! lune bene p^t 5. limatuꝝ. Vnc^r
p^ter ! misce ℞ bñ sicc & pasta cū aq
sal armo^oc / & pone ad digerendū / deīn sicce /
postea pone ad cineꝝ / & habes lunā triplatā /

ffixato spiritum

Tere sal armo cū oī ēth pte sua spūs sublimat
fixi vt nō fixi sup mazmor & poē ad hu-
mid locū & sic solut in aqua
gela & solue & hec ter vel quat nā hō
aqua dat ingressū fixat & dat fusion
& penetr hec cad facit calx ioris &
lune & alioz corpor

Calcinatio ioris

ffunde ioē deacs in acto albo distillato
in q sit solutū sal cōe & ʒj mell pos-
tea tē & pone in olla vitriata i furno
panis p dies ij & sic fiet

Lapis phor magn

Ry aq oī cū acto & sale bis vt ter lotū tb
solis foliati ʒj anulgama sit ad lētē
postea lauā id anulgama cū acto & sale
qual & pone in fiala cui fundy sit ad
modū grossi pomi longū collū habēs & et
pone cā in cinerib calidis coquendo vsq ad
collū & fiat ignis de carbonib ōtinue
tribz mēsib vl septē vl vlt dou pri-
mitando fiet ag & rubeū fiat vt sanguis
Proba postea sup lamina ferri cadentes
si fluat vt now & si fluit & diminuit
tūc iterū pone ad ignē & coque tā diu
donec nō fumat nec diminuat i fundo
sui tūc extrahe ignē & pone i aputtam
loco sapiē custodā & pone i furnū & da

q̃ fortē ij vel tres mensibz cōtinue assi
valles cū sublimato / & sit vnus de lignis
q̃ vitellas / q̃ vē dormis sit de carbonibz
dou fundat / & quato pḡ stabit fundat ad
q̃ tato mensy / Nam sit habebis lapidē
ad modū sagmus tuspazetes / cuj vna
pḡ radiū sup 1050 pedes ab sunt cū Ve
nam luna / luna vē & venerē cōdt n
soley :

Crocy martj sic fit

℞ lunabrū sezzi ℔ ij vitrioli ℔ j sulfuris
℔ j viride eris ℥ ij terre sit & madefat
cū aceto / deñ fac sicut sic p / die nāley
postea tē minutissē / & fac plures semper
madefaciēdo & terendo / postea reuibera
& vnza / horā sufficit q̃a sulfur rubi
fiat vermissime :

Vt croy martj fiat fusilis

℞ aquā fortē ex vitriolo zōno / sal petre
& sal azmo aā / iubibe crocū martj ēt
ea vna tū & sepnatet cū & fiet sic p
4 dies / postea distilla aām a cō / & crocy
remanebit n fundo fluxibilis n sole Vt cera /

Congelare aq̃

℞ sal alk & litargirij aā & pulueriza fiat
& fac sitū n cucurbito / & suppone amalgā
factū de luna & aq̃ & coque cū ducto pulueri
postea suppone de pulueri vitri claudendo

bñ & sic igit descip & sit hmõi ad aucton:

Secretu philos

℞ sulfuris vini ℔ ℥ ij & tc
fit vt mitig ad appareat / postea pone
in vitr clauso sup furnu mit cineres
ad tres digitos & da igit lentu ne fiat
sublimatio / si at alia ℔ fuit sublimata
bñ reduc ad mesu & fac vt p̄ / & istud
sic tenebis in lapide dom tota nia
in cineres calore spiritu / postea re-
mone de cineb quasi p viu dieb & fiat
ignis lentis vt successiue exeat alba
vt nix / postea pone massa istaq ad
igne & da sibi fortes ignes donec tõ
nia fiat rubea / postea pone in vas
forte & fide nam nam tuu est pfecta
prouincia / ℔ sup 8 ℔ salarsi / &
bulias p ℥ horaru bñ / & sic inuenies
satuu bene valde / et de isto satuo
pone ℔ / sup ℔ 8 & satuu & inue-
nies rubeu / et de isto pone ℥ / sup
8 ℥ satuu & erit sol optimus.

Ingressus spiritus in corpa

℞ tb / sal ar. tb ij calc vine et pe-
tere ponendo in vas tre & superfunde
modicu aque vt madefiat / & fiet
sic p noctis / mane sup de vas ple
aqua vt soluat sal arm postea distilla
p filtr / & cohoba / & pone sup capudes
vt soluat / sic habes olei fix q dat ingressu

Aqua dealbas cupz vt arg^tū
℞ ℔ j / ad sublim ij ℔ sal arc & vnj
botones vitrū albi / & j ℔ sal nit / & c
coque bn simul / & postea tē bn super
lapide / & fac fūd sup lapide in cellab fu /
mdo vt soluat / & suppone vitrū ō q^s
soluto fluat / postea recipe istā aquam
& tē infūde nō fece remanēte nō soluta
& pone in vitrū ad distillandū aq^am & cā sua /
ytē in lo lot hui^s aq^e pdcte pone duo
quarteria de aq^a forti & solut argētū / &
1 quarteria argenti laminati soluti / ytē postea
fac aquā fortē sic ℞ solut argētū / & ℞ ij
℔ aluminis ocula ℞ ℔ sal petre / & po /
ne in vas distillatorū / vas n: iacebit late /
ri in distillatorio / & distilla aquā in alud
vitrū in quo sit j ℔ bone aq^e fortis / et
pmo sit ignis lenis & paulatim fortificet
ytē pone de ista aq^a v lot in vnū vitrū
calcinatū / & sibi superpone ij lot arg^ti boni
laminati / & pone sup cineres calidos vt
argētū in aquā soluat / postea fūde in
alud vitrū / et sic hēs aq^am bonā cū qua
potes dealbā q^dcūq; volueris quocūq;
in istam aquā & extinguendo & quocūq; istā
in aquā frigidā / & manebit albū & clarū /

De marcasita

Tē marcasitā bn & fūnde sup vitrū arctū
distillatū / & qū colorat / trā effunde arctū

ꝝ alumd vitꝛ & adde ytez sibi alumd acte
tꝫ distillatꝫ / & hꝫ sic dom acctꝫ
vltꝛ nō colozat / postea pone acctꝫ
sic colozatꝫ iugil & distilla subtiliter
p alebicꝫ & tꝫ ꝝ fundo vitꝛ manet
bit qdditto marcasite / quā coagula / &
postea fude / 18 cst sic stuꝫ & habꝫ alud /

Marcasita

℞ atinctꝫ vitꝛioli sal nitꝛi ch vstꝫ /
cinabꝛis ctꝫ marth / tꝫ hꝫ bū / & adde
acctꝫ distillatꝫ / & qꝫ sꝫ colozat tuꝫ
ffude / & alud adde sibi acctꝫ / & hꝫ
sic dom acctꝫ nō vltꝛ colozat / post
hec to acctꝫ distilla subtiliꝫ & tꝫ
manebit tinctꝫ ꝝ fundo / quā teze
postea cū sale arꝫ fixo & stua :—

Luna ex cinobꝛio

℞ sal arꝫ tꝫ / calch vnc tꝫ ꝝ hec tꝫ
bū stꝫ & pone ꝝ vas tꝫ ꝝ furnū
clausꝫ & dato ignē fortē p tꝫ hoꝝ
postea api vas & inuenies sal ꝛ fundo
& calce rubā supiꝰ quā puꝛe / sal vꝫ
fixū tꝫ sup lapidē / & pone ꝝ locū hu
midū sup lapide dom resolubat ꝛ olē /
postea recipe cinabꝛis & tꝫ bū & ibi
pe cū isto oleo / postea pone ꝛ cucurbi
tam bñ lutatā luto sapiē / & pōe cucur
bitā sup furnū / & da ignē primo lēte

quadiu humiditas apparet / deñ olandi
oriental vasis dando ignē fortissimū
p 12 horas / & id qđ tūc remanet in
fundo vasis redue in cinibus addito
sibi plumbo :-

Sublimatū & fixatū ad

℞ lb 1 de ad de sale arō fertonen
de alumē fertonē & de sale cōi ℔ato
fertonē / de atramēto viridi fertonem /
oia tē sūl bñ cū aceto bono vini do
nec ad sit morbus et nō apparcat /
tūc fac māz exsiccari in sole vl cinē
calido / & iterū tē cū aceto vt pūs
& siccā / & hēt fac septies / tūc pone
ad sublimandū / & sūpōe
alembic & clande cū argilla dando sibi
p 4 horas ignē lentū / postea p duas
hōs fortiorē & vltō fortē / postea
recipe & iterū tē cū aq̄ fecibus
& cū aceto forti siccādo / & tēdo in
pulueē / deñ sublima vt p̄ḡ p sep̄
tē hōs / & tūc extrahe & seruabis cū
modo sublimādi vt p̄ḡ in mod cineris /
& sic fac ter vel quat donec fiat
albus vt nix & fixus / ponēdo de o
sup pīas & si fumigat nō ē fixus /
tūc sublima cū fecibus suis donec nō

fumiget / & hoc cōtrit cupz i arge-
℞ vgt de hoc aq̄ sublo & fuxo pte j de
arsenico sublo albo pte j / Et mbibe
cū aq̄ onoz q̄nquies dissolūdo / &
toties siccado / trizando & ibibēdo ac
distillado donec cōtrit in lamias crystal-
linas / de qua zcapc pte j & pone sup
iij ptes vncis / sine ferri combusti
cū arge & zdicti in sbaz solidā / &
erit argūm pfectum / Vtr aq̄ onoz
distillat vt aqua zofaz :

Alud clyent

℞ aq̄ sublimi lb j / arge sublimat lb j
sal arm lb j trize sic & mbibe cum
aq̄ onoz vt supnotat pulueri / post
hec claude vitr cū ce & pone in
fimū eq̄ndo p 16 dies / & tūc solumt
in aq̄m / qua distilla p alembic / deq̄
pone aqua ghat in vas vitratū sup
cineres calidos vt vtat in laminas
crystallinas / que ū ptimescat q̄rez /
& tinget venerē de aq̄ i vez luna /

Sapo sapiēt sic fit

℞ spūs vin / pazt spume argi /
& de aq̄ pazt & cū vltima pueri
isera donec incorporent bñ / & tūc
stbe cū ea sup vas aurj vt arenti
& calefac ad ignē / & apparebit sapo /

tuſta ſiunt colo⁹ ſmaragdinꝰ qui
nūq̄ deficiet:—

Rubē bonū

℞ auri preſſini & cupri aā & fūde
poſtea adde ſulfuris tm̄ duꝑ donec
cupꝛ ſeparet ab auro / adde ptes nouē
cupꝛ auro & fūde / & ſepa ptes / Hec
fac ꝛ probꝫ & habebis colorē auri bo⁹
ni / cū | ꝓp addit ſup iiij ptes hui⁹ &
erit optimū:

Deaurā vl argentū metalla

℞ | marchā tartari / & tm̄ de ſale cōi / &
tm̄ aurip̄gmēti / & tm̄ de alumē / ḡ⁹ tā
bū ſol & pone in vas cup̄um / & ſup fūde
acet̄ vini vt cuadet ſup̄ māz / & fac
bulit cū igne de lignis leuib⁹ / & ſic
tā diu donec vna miſſa duꝝ poſ-
ſet liquefieri / tūc ꝓꝑa ferꝛy · calibē rec
cupꝛ bū & pone in illaz aquā donec
rubeſcat cupꝛ poſtea pelias cū ferro /

Depaco ſol a Venē

℞ ſol & limatur Veneꝛ aā & ī tā
ſol amalgama / poſtea ſolue in igne cō /
perfecte / deīd ꝛcepe ſulfuris tm̄ quātū de
ſole terēdo bī & prec ſucceſſiue ſuper
māz fuſaz donec tibi habeꝛ de ſulfure /

& tūt fūde in testā vnctaz alīā pīnue
dine / & extīgue cū aq / postea frāge
cū malleo & imicies solē brunleo
colōr colorat / Veneris vō extīsce
dūquaz dīsperū in scoria / postea
recipe istū solē a scoria mūdatū
& adde sibi tīā Veneris / & pcede iterū
sicut pīus / & tūt sepa solē ad modū
nucleī in medio veneris recptū rubi
cūdiorē quā aq / & hoc iterū fac sicut
pīmo fecisti / & recipies solē in duplo
sui ponderis de vēnē & sulphur cūisse
& in modū scarleti colorat' aug / post
tres ptes hūc mutat / solē operīū /

Crystallū fac

℞ iij ptes sal cōis ppārati / sal alkali
℔ i / & fac fūt cū oleo tartari / postea
distilla / deīde exsicca / & iterū tē & ē
imbibe cū eōdē oleo tartari & ḡa fac
septies / vltīo solue in olē / & exsicca
lento ignē ℔ 8 dies & fit ℔ sp̄rum
vt crystallus :-

Calcinatō Veneris

℞ lamīnas rupi & madefac / aceto
salubi sic q̄ sal sit solutū / aceto / postea
pone eas / sicatas sup̄ duo fragmenta
in furno calcinatorij sup̄ carbōibus

ita q̄ nō tāgant carbones / & fac stare
p̄ iij horas / postea rōpe cas & extinge
in aceto / & ingredient cupri p̄parati in
aceto / postea iterū madefac lanas
illas in aceto salito vt p̄d / & iterū
pone i furnū calcinatorū sic p̄d / et
extingue vt p̄d / donec lanas cōsumat
tur / postea effunde aceto & reperies
in fundo pulueres nigros / quos tere
bū cū borace & olio tartari & adde
lot de calce salini / deinde sicca / & fun
de in crūbulo cū forti igne & pone i fur
nū quo sit vitrum de calce viua / &
sic habes cupru albū / & est bona pur
gatio ad lunā ÷

Albare cupri purgati

Dā argenti & hamarsiagh aā ℔
tē sup mazmor subibendo cū aceto
& siccando in sole quater / deinde tē vt
pulueris fiat / & sublima cū sale igne
p̄mo / postea vigora igne viij hor̄ /
deinde tē iterū ꝙ sublimatū ℈ cū mā
℈ remanet in subtā i fundo / &
subibe cū aceto sicut p̄d / & ꝙ fac
quatuor vicib̄ / postea recipe sal
armo cū ad medietatē totius quod est

argenti/ & tanti sal gemme/ & salpet
ty quanti sut sal armoñ & sal gemme
& alumne pameri ty quanti ẽ argenti
et de ah ~~quanti~~ sublimati quanti
est argenti/ & oia tũ sup lapide
& subbe cũ oleo tartari & sicca &
sublyma/ et iter tũ tota cruda ad
vase remanet nũ sublitũ/ Et hus
pulueliz recipe 4 botones & pice
sup vna marcha Veneris purgati
& dealbabitur ÷

Congelatio ah

℞ vinu zubi forte ij quarte
& pone in cucurbita vitrea qui admis
re terebintine clari & mundi ℔ ij.
tartari albi calcinati & sulfuris viui
aiã ℥ viij colaphoni & vnci aiã ℥
iiij. zegme ℥ vj thuris ℥ ij/ quar
cucurbitã lectibus in fornello supra
cineres calidos/ & alembicũ suppone
& sigilla ne respiret/ & fac lentum
ignẽ sub eo in primo posita ampullen
tando/ & recipias aquã q distillabit
& iter reduces eaq sup alios feces
tribz vicibz distillando/ Tertia vice
recipe aiã & impone sulfur viui pul
uerizatũ quanto poteris in cucurbi
tam & illa aquã ita q tanet super
puluerez sulfuris/ postea pone sup

lentū vnū in cucurbz / & stras q̄ sul-
fur dyssoluet in illa aq̄ ardente
& recensabitas sulfur separatabit
sup̄ aq̄m / & tūc cola bene aq̄ & po-
ne de ea confusi ℥xxx / & ita zeite
gou⁹ de recensabitate nichil remane-
at / Et tūc pba sup̄ laminas cādetes
Et si sulfur sit fetē lotū nō emittet
flamā vl fumū / ℈ fiunt ad modū
vnguēti / Et at ℥xxx lana donec
suffocat / Deīn accipe tābulū & ta-
lefacies in igne ponendo luty de dicto
sulfure & fiunt ad modū vnguēti
tūc pone luty de aq̄ sedy ūbitate
debitum & coopias cū carbonibz ar-
dentibz & ventila desup & cōtinuabi⁹
ad indurabit⁹ & de malleabit atq̄
fiunt ad modū lune:
Et accipe dictū aq̄ & fac in laminas
& pone in tābulo & tenēda cū sale
baurach & calce cortex onoz & fude
tōt sul / & zeite quēquēs & tibis optat⁹

Congelatio aq̄

Vl aq̄ quātū volueris & pone in tezello
calefaciendo vt bn fumiget / Deīn accipe
arsenici ℔ℓ / bolu armeni ℔ℓ / sal al-
kali ℔ℓ / croci veneris ℔ℓ ij / lapidis
emathy ℔ℓ / pulueriza oia sul bn
Et ℔ℓ pulueris z / coagulat vna ma-
ne aq̄ tenēdi qm̄ bn misceat cū pulueri
& bulliat in igne ℔ diminuaz horaz -

℞ Albaco Antwerpien

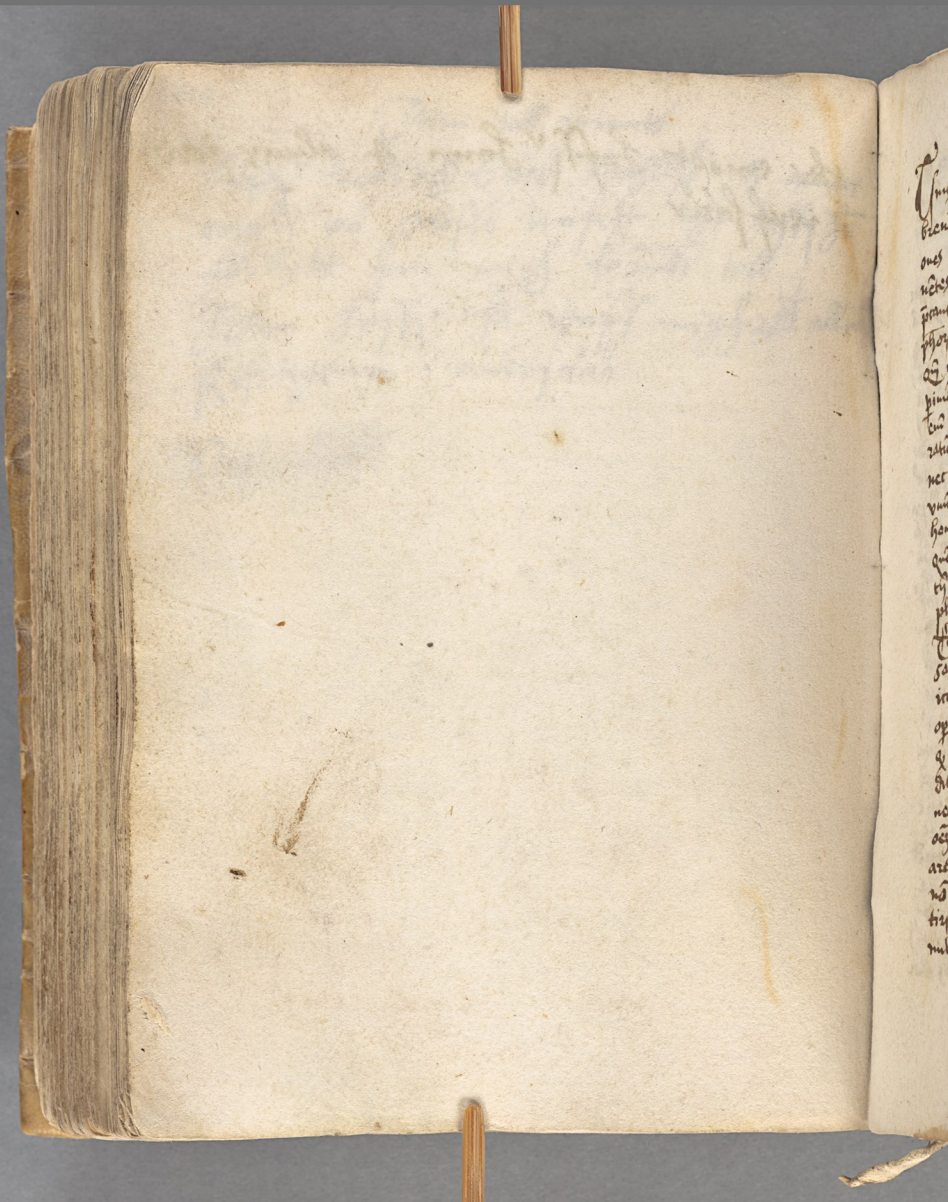
zengiber ℔ j calor ponc ℥ iij tartar
℥ albi vitij ℥ viij calor cortic onoz
℥ ij salis coq ℥ iij sal nitr ℥ ij
sulfur ℥ j alumin zoche ℥ j ista
ord pulverizat ℔ ij & misceant & d
corpent cū ℥ viij olei coq & ℥ vj
adipis castri & ℥ vj de axūgia por
ci masculi lxfacte / postea zcape vas
terrea ad sustinē pt ignē & ponē
supdicta sup cineres calidos semper
mouendo cū baculo donec incipiat
ponē vas sup furnellū ad sublimandū
& da sibi ignez p sex horas lenta /
deq fortiore p xij hōs / & postea fort
tissimū p alias xij horas / deq ponte
infrigidari / & dicto vase inuenietur
mag sublimatū metallinū / et
zcape sublimatū & imbibe super
marmor ter descendendo loco ignis /
& imbibēdo cū oleo tartari optime /
postea cū aceto stillatitio fortissimo distillato
℥ iiij in quo sit dissolutū ℥ ij alu
minis Januensis donec totū imbibant
postea siccet / & hoc p̄ſ / si credat
sup xij ptes pondere calcinati et
reducti prius cū mouendo & misce
do stando cū baculo / & postea proce
do in aliud vas plen olei cōi & de
sup sparsendo furfuri frumenti erit
situl bona ḡfecta :-

Item till minnes

Jonsk[r] Nils o[ch] Erik Mickelsso 8 alnar
engl[sk] på Olsso Noisett [illegible] Jonsk[n]
förbytt som migh [illegible] till
Item Jonsk[r] [illegible] migh 3½ alln
Ritiskyen i anen[aar]

435

Ihr mocht Hafft[v] Hann 4 alnar jards
i iersfärd



Tractatus S. thome de aquino

Tuis rogatibus assiduis frater carissime impetij
breue tractatū de arte nra / certas regulas / opera-
ones breues / & efficaces uias Veritatis tot-
ius ut ego in viij capitā petij Voles te in tibi habē
presentū / primū q; nō cures de alijs tibi ab
phoris & modernoz in hac scientia loquentibus
qm in capacitate intellectus / & demōstratis qe
pincipalia tota ars altissima sedem reperit / phi
cum clara Volentes sue Veritatis oia in figu-
ratis locuti sunt / Sed quia pluralitates rep
nec cōpositionū apparā spēs dispar / Na
unūquodq; sile / sunt sile in natu pduct / Ve
homo homini gignit / Sz Vacca arboribz nō pducit
quidnis de equo & asina multa gignat / pductione
tis imperfecta / Sic quidā scias nias imitatis ge
pluribz multiplicatis quādaz ipsetis pducunt
Tuo nō sis gravulus / Sz pone custodiaz oris tui
sapientie filia / & margaritas ante porcos nō p
rias / Ite deo tuo pacē habeto / sunt ordinati
opi tuo sēp in mente pfige / Credas p certo
q; si pducas regulas multi ex alberto nrigno tra
ditas ante oculos habuerē / nō optet te reges
nec magnos qrē / Sz potiq; reges & magni tibi
oēz honorē impendent / Suspecta ē n: eis i hac
arte seruies regibz & plato / Cū hiis seruire
nō pt / Imo oibz indigentibz gratis satisf. imp-
tiri tenet / Gratis n: accepit / & p pecuniis
nulli scientiā prestare debz / Sunt q regule pdte

in corde tuo secreto sigillabo/ qd in superiori libro
voluerubz tibi dato philosoꝑ sub locutis/ Tibi aũt vt
filio secretissimo aptius scripsi de tractatuꝫ ꝯ cõsec
consignis/

Capitulum primũ

Quis sedis amicicie in epla trinissa ad assi
gesium Vbi inquit/ Vlos ẽ zinc substãcã
vnãz/ & vnã facẽ ex pluribz adunata fixã
sup ignẽ posita/ ipm sustinebat/ ẽ cui pes
nissima & supessima tinctꝰ ñaturã & alia
corpa vrissima tinctura/ cũ pãe debito/ cuꝰ
tinctꝰ nobilitas mundi thesaurꝰ excellit vnã
sũ/ Nã res vna facit vnã duo/ & duo ea finalit
efficiũt/ habeas ꝯ pacẽz/ morã/ & justitã/ pa
cẽz/ quã habẽ debes sedis debere in cõuicto/ da
festinando/ a dualo corrũpit/ Ideo qui pacẽz non
habet ab opacõe se sustẽdant/ cuꝫ ora etiaz est
necessaria/ da cũ actu finalis. ñalem quã sedẽ
ars vna sui ꝯ modũ & tẽpꝰ determinatũ/ justitiã
mẽta etiã sunt necessaria/ nõ tñ mitra q̃ut patebt
in pcessu/ qñ opus vnꝰ in vna re/ in vno vase/
in vna via sedis hermetẽ bona opacõe pficit/
Que ẽ medicina loci sit ex pluribz aggregata
est tñ vna sola medicina/ nulla alia re/ nisi
hermẽto albo vt subito ẽ pura & mi
neralis in nullo vsꝰ ape posita/ ẽ ẽ re
gimẽ ignis diuss colorꝫ & effectꝰ apparẽt
sedis tẽpora/ In pmis in diebz optꝫ mane
surgẽs & videre si vnca vna floruit/ In
sequentibz caput corui/ & tinctura in silitudi
cruci & multiplices colores/ in quibz albi color

albz ẽ exptandu / quo habito exptcm sine
noĉiõ errore rẽpe nr̃i sālomonis gradē /
matre suo rubeo coronat̃ / lapide nr̃i / clyx /
ut / vel pulsu tactu simplici / qui lapis tot
habet nomia qt res in mundo / vbi vt me bre /
uit expedraz matda nra vna sine magnesia
est / argentū viuū l: mineliz ad statū venit de
vena qd nigr̃ sunt in alch ape / et illud ī ape
magno qd sophi nolgarib vocat̃ traz hyspalcaz
vel authimoniū / Non tñ hic vos arfeta viuū
cōe / quo aliqm multiplicatis vtunt vt sophiste
ex quo aliquid fit / et dr̃ multiplicatio / modꝰ
tñ tangit respectu magisterij / quāmꝫ dabat
largos expēsas / Et si placeret labore in illo
mineriq in eo veritatē / Sz regrut loqꝫ di /
gressionē / Sequē qd dat̃ albertꝰ magnus
magistꝫ meꝰ vnū minerle / qa ego ī ego nr̃i
effectuū l: adustois / et falsificatiuꝫ & fusiois
effectu / Cū ii: sigñ. tinctatiuꝫ albedinē vt ru /
bedinē vberrime fulgoꝛ splendoꝛ / & nō re /
cedit a mixto / qa ẽ admatū ei in pfundum
& insuperabiliꝫ & penetrāꝫ valet ẽ obz adhereat /

Cap̃ 2 de fermẽto

Et quāmꝫ ex nouno nro opꝰ solū pficaz
habeat tñ fermẽto rubeo vt albo / Mis /
cetur qd fratres ☉ sole & luna 2 sit. Vnū
ex eo & vna duo corpa magis suā proximant
naz / qd sunt alius pfectionis / Ratio qa illa
duo corpa sunt maioꝛ pfectionis / & plus
de mercurio cōtinet / Sol qd & luna plus

de ea obtinet cõmisceres ad rubẽ vel ad
albũ / sicut in quo stado / qñ mercurius
solus est ille qui efficat opꝰ / & in illo tue-
rimus dia quibꝫ ad opus nrm̃ indigemus / cui
nihil extrinsecꝰ debet admisci / Sol atq; et
luna nõ sunt sibi extranea / qm̃ ipa recon-
ciliat in opus nrm̃ susceptione in sua pria
materia i: in mineru / quia ab eo suam
sumpserunt originẽ / Quidã at mineraꝫ
ex solo mineru vt sumphia magnesia cõ-
plexa opus suũ solutes cũ in acetu / quo
mercurius in oleo / spũ vitrioli / calcinando
distillando / q̃nta essentia extrahendo et clemsetz
& alias infinitas partitionibꝫ opis mineru
in torquentes / credentes q̃ sus operationibꝫ
aliud ex eo fit in veritate magisteꝫ / Sz finaliter
modici de luna inuenitur / Sz credẽ mihi
fili q tõ opus nrm̃ stat in quatuor verbis
qa ẽ opus mulieꝫ & ludꝰ puerorꝫ / Ideo
nõ oportet tot inuentos labores habẽ / cũ nra
operatio sit solũ in rescindẽ ignis & coniuncta
te inuicem / Nos ꝛ: nihil operam̃ / p vnus
ignis rectũ lapidẽ nrm̃ bñ operat modico
labore & pauco expẽsa / p eo q lapis noster
in pria sua materia i: in aqꝫ vt hic dicit
vt candida draconis fiat soluta / tunc spe lapis
serpit calcinat / sublimat / distillat / reducat /
lauat / coagulat / & tunc ignis proportionate
serpit pficat in vnico vase sine alicui manu
operationis / Ingreditur filii quo ipi philosophi

de laborib⁹ manualib⁹ figurative locuti
sit / Vt ergo scianꝫ sic de mercurij vti
purgatione vera te docebo opacꝫ puel
lari Mercurium vtiq; nō cōe leuissē ꝑua
rab Bx q̄ mduxerūt mtedale s. elaz hist
panicaz duthcm⁹ vtiq; / vt tuā migiam
oculoꝝ / q̄ oīa vb sut / nō ꝓficere sic q̄
uerē / & q̄m p̄ q̄ m nullo alio labo sit posit
Vncias duas vt plq / & sac vtiq; pēnus ꝑ
pānū lineū spissū ebꝫ vnabꝫ / deīq; fac vtiq;
tūsū p̄ eorū lepore / & vtiq; p̄ pānū li
neū spissū / hec est cij lotio vera / & alte
de si aliquid remanet m corio eij gossici
cij / seu alīt spissitudo / spurgeret vel sicca
tū ille mduxit nō valz ꝓ ope vtio / sm at
tbi michi apparuit / bona ē / & nō q̄ illo
solo mercurio etiā michi cij addito potest
opus vtiq; ꝑfici /

Cap̄ 3 de fornellis /

Fornellq; noster debet habē ꝗq; ꝑtes / p̄ma
sit vas oblongū & altitudīe ꝗdē pedum
& m latitudīe vnq; ped̄ rotūdū / inferiꝰ / clau
sū supiꝰ / in fundo huius foramē ad latitu
manꝫ / in q̄o foramē lampas stā debet / sic
disposita de m figū p̄z / Secda ꝑs sit lōgā
ad lōgi vnq; ped̄ / & q̄ latitudo p̄mam
ꝑtem intrare possit / q̄ in eo pēde debet

rotūdū inferiꝰ / & superiꝰ aptū / ad pēdet m
pma decorū / ita q a fundo vsq ad finem
ascēdet sēpē ptē sit spatiū vnius pedis
vt q̄si plena arena / m ꝯ vitre cū matēa
superi sit / que ē ps habebit angulum
superiꝰ circūferēdū p quā pēdeat m pma
habens 4or foramina quā p q̄ caliditas &
fumꝰ ascēdat circūdans capitellū & manēs
infra quartā ptē / cuiꝰ figura ꝛc ꝓtra
hec est / Tercia ps sit vnū capitellum
stans supꝛ 2as ptes / ita q 4or foramina ꝛc
ptē q̄ sit ē dispositū / Quarta ps sit dispōit
sicut pma / excepto q nō sit superiꝰ & inferiꝰ
aptū m nullo latē / foraminā que pari sup
ptē 2as & circūdabit capitellū / ita q cali
ditas q̄ veniat p 4or foraminā 2e ptis tūsti
at intra 4as ptes / & capitellū ascendēdo
& cū alijs sit lutatū / Quīta ps sit recte
sicut ītra salis capitellū huiꝰ m superiori pte
vnū pnū foramē ad modū vbi pnūs
digitꝰ possit intrare cū alijs lutatibus / &
notandū q fumelli fūt fieri ope sistelli
p tōt /

Capitꝰ 4

Vitꝛe sit sicut vrnale rotūdū inferius
& lōgū huiꝰ collū / satis forte / superiꝰ lutatū
in quo medicina vrē debet poni / ita q ītra ps

vtri mancat Vacua / Lampas debz poni
in foramine ꝑt̄ sine / 1: zette sub vitro
plenū oleo vt alia p̄cedē cū licoyē
dispositō ita q̄ flāma eiꝰ vas nō tāgat
& cū flāme radij diametrū semē ictus
sū in vit̄ 1: medicinā portat / que flāma
ignis sit ita levis q̄ tamq̄ gratulet̄ur
tangendo vasa & arenā / 1: sit ignis p̄ci-
mi gradꝰ p tōt opus vnū / Et ideo ignis
intensus esset nociuꝰ / Scias etiā q̄ ignis
sēp ardeat nocte dieq; / & mūdū exter-
guatur / q̄ si extingueret aliq̄ licet opi
nō noceat / tū ipm̄ plangut / & ad ōtum
gerat mutatꝰ eloꝰ de necessitate / tunc
possit ignis extingui & extinct̄ medicina &
cū transferē / & cū alio igne & fornello
cadē medicina ꝑfic̄ /

Capt̄ 5 de nō dealgamādi

Quū ex solo mercurio & nullo exterꝰ ad-
dito opus vnū ꝑficit̄ / ideo in modo cōpo-
nēdi amalgamam breuit̄ dicā ē Quidam
in: intendit hoc opus male / quia credit
ex solo ipo mercurio sine sorore & sine cog-
pari eiꝰ opus ꝑficī / & quidē facē possit
sed cū tempore / Ego aūt dico tibi sorore &
cū mercurio & compari eiꝰ labores / Et mer-
curio nihil extrinci addas / Et scias q̄ aurū
& argēt̄ nō sit extrinci mercurio / ymo
vnicū / da ꝓpat̄ nāz nasci q̄ ex alio

corpi / ides reducti in prima materia sua dicit
sozores / vel copares in cerebro / et a coppitor
& sil fusione lac vgis emanabit / Si lotu
ipsu claue stellerey / et sic cu mercurio
nulla re extranea addita opatis finem
cosequeris optatu / Re Vuay Vuay mercurij
in ignie celestis qua fermetu rubedinis
est. Vuay ij / et incide in pinsta pua cum
forpice / addito mercurio vncias 16 et fac
mercurio fumigid in tigello / & solue in
eo solem & pone cu baculo ligneo donec
sol bn soluat & misceat / & bn totum
fude in aqa clara in vna scutella vitrata
vel lapidea & lana / sepiq theda & munda //
do calide donec nigredo tota ab ea rea
cedat / Tu si aduertes vis / vox turturis
audita est in tra nra / eo q nubes abut &
recessit / quo mundato fac amalgama tuu
p corpa supiq bn ligatu expinchdo anal //
gama absq dubio vncias / & remanebunt
in corpo vncie 1 et iste 1 vncie e res ap //
ta ad nras operas / Et adnte q no dz esse
magis nec minus q septe ptes toiq materie
in corpo remanentes / Si ess plus diminue /
si ess minus / adde / Et istas duas vncias ex //
pssas p corpa e dicit lac vgis recipa ad
nras operatoes / ponat in materia de corpa ad
vsu & vsu in scutella supiq desiccid / & lapa //
dem pfecta accipias / pta continue azde //
do die ac nocte q nubes extinguat / & plana
semper pclusis recto tramite pcedat / no tange

Fol 15

olla tangat oibz ptibz fozmella set cū lutato
Si at post mēsem vl duos mēses voluerit m//
spice ptez flozes & colozes pcipales / punta
nigra / albū & citrinū / tūc sume aliā appositōe
manuū tuaz regimē solū ignis lenissimi / ma//
nifestū erit absondituz / et absondet manifest//
tum / quā mā vna sepaz ad effectū cuiuz
pduxit cōcretōe se m pulueriz subtilissimū
hm diat tra mortua / vl ignis mortuus in
sepulcō / vl magnesi sicci / da spūs m eo oc//
cultatus est / & ita qi recessit / pmte ḡ stad
opus a principio vsq ad 26 cbbomadas / & tūc
grossū / fractū ē granule / leue pōderosū / aspe//
rū molle / & amaro dulce / cōfusione trahēs
virtutē ignis occultē cōplexa / cū ḡ videris
pulueres tuos exsiccatos exire illos / et sic p//
dam & expensas despezas : tunc vt pmq te
docebo vnaz aut duas ptes / da zs opis
nōn septē tunc sit ptes mercurij hunc pmi//

Capt 6 de dealbatione

Modo fit processus ad albū si luna fermētū
albedinis / tū septez ptes mercurij purificate
misceto & eodē modo p oīa sicut ad
rubēm fecisti fit processus / Nā in oī opē rubeo
nil intrat nisi rubēm / et in oī opē albo nil
intrat nisi albū / et eodem m: ad vnā fit rū//
bēm & albū / diuerso tū decocto fermento
et tēpoze depto dicto elapso patebit tibi ere
ad albū sup mercurio sicut ad rubēm fecisti /

Nota q̃ ex argẽto ſoluatũ magſ ẽ vtile in hoc
opc q̃ maſſale / qua q̃ in ſe mixtura quod
ſecũ & debet amalgari cũ mercurio fruendo /
& nõ calcinato calido / Aliqui hoc opãtes ingẽ /
inue errãt ſoluẽtes amalgama in aq̃ forti
ad ypaz purgãdã / Et ſi volut reſpicẽ naz cõpo /
ſitor aq̃ fortis ypa p q̃ magſ deſtruitur /
Alij etiã volut laborẽ cũ ſole & luna minie /
rali ſcdm regulas ẽg libri & errãt dictos / ex
ſol in ſe nullã ẽg humiditatẽ ad ſalsũ ẽ / Eſt
cũ ſol humidũ & calidũ in manifeſto / & ideo
optiñ oleũ fiunt ypa q̃ta effectua exigẽt ſubtili
magiſtẽdo in vaſe cucurbitis & ſc̃ pellicano ib illo /
Sol at minerales & luna ſunt ſecũ permixta
quãdã ſecũ ſumunditiã / q̃a carẽ purificatis ad
vſũ volẽs artẽ nõ eſſ opus reſolui in ſuũ
principiũ / ſi potiꝰ laborẽs fortitudiñ ſenioꝝ ſol /
nẽdo / calcinando / & alijs operibꝰ artis ſ̃ſtẽdo /

Cap̃ .x. & .xi. opꝰ

Diffinito primo opc ad predaz ſcptiã predaz
ſubiũgãdã corpꝰ nr̃m / ſecũ opus cũ auxiliatrice
theonis ſ: latẽ dicit / addito mercurio nouo .xij.
ptes ſup̃ totã materiã remanẽtẽ / ſcdm podꝰ
pulueriſ mercurij arte mundificate / & ſunt tria /
ſiũ p coziũ / & retinet ſcptẽ ptes totiꝰ / lana
& impone vt in pannello vt in primo opc ſcripti
regẽdo tanto tẽpore vt cũ ſupiꝰ videãt pulueꝝ
ſtery ſacty / quos ſtery extrahe ſi vis tuũ / Et
ſi pulueres ſint nigri ſubtilioꝝ ſpiritꝰ /

ꝙ ſſt magſt dñi ſti / eo q̃ vna ꝑs tingt̃ ſep-
tes ſeptes ꝑ 89 / tñ ꝓdes ad 3ã ꝑtem
ſicut in ꝑma & 2ã operõe fecſti / & ꝓe
ſip̃ põbꝫ pulueꝛ vncias vnig opis mer-
curij purgati ꝑ ãꝫ 3 pone ꝙ cornu
ita q̃ ãꝫ ꝑtes in toto remanear̃t vt ꝓ
et ꝓtez quoq; dou̇ ſunt pulꝛis ſubtiliſſi
q̃ pulueꝛ vna vna tingt ꝑtes ſeptes 89
hoc ẽ 383 ꝑtes etiã ſip̃ mercurij / & ꝓeo
quia quãto mã mã plus digerit̃ tãto ſubtilior
effiat̃ / et q̃nto ſubtilior . tãto penetratiuior
& tãto plus tingt / ꝓpt̃ea fuit tocꝫ notandũ
& ſi nõ haberes mercurũ vnũ minerale / ſecure
poteꝛis laborare cũ albo cõi / q̃m quãuis nõ tñ
valeat ſicut iſte / dat tñ largiozes expenſas /

Cap̃ 8 de modo tingendi

Cum vis tingere ꝛeoꝛe tegulã aurifabꝛoꝝ &
hanc ſuteꝫ modicũ cũ ceꝛũ & pone in eo mo-
dicũ ſedꝫ ꝑtez mediane ſip̃ lentiſſimẽ
ignẽ / et cũ mercurij ſuꝛgẽt ſtãgẽ fuge ſubꝫ me /
dicinaꝫ tuaꝫ in ceꝛa munda clauſam vel papiꝛo
& habeas vnũ carbonẽ ignitũ fortẽ & latũ ꝓ-
paratũ / & pone cũ ſip̃ as tegulã / & da fortẽ
ignẽ / et cũ tõ liquefactum ſuꝛt ꝓice in canale
cũ ceꝛo ſ. adꝛe limitã / & habebis ſolẽ vel
lunaꝫ finiſſimã ſedꝫ ſeꝛuãti adhuc̃ / Laus
deo honoꝛ & gla / Explic Rome 1522

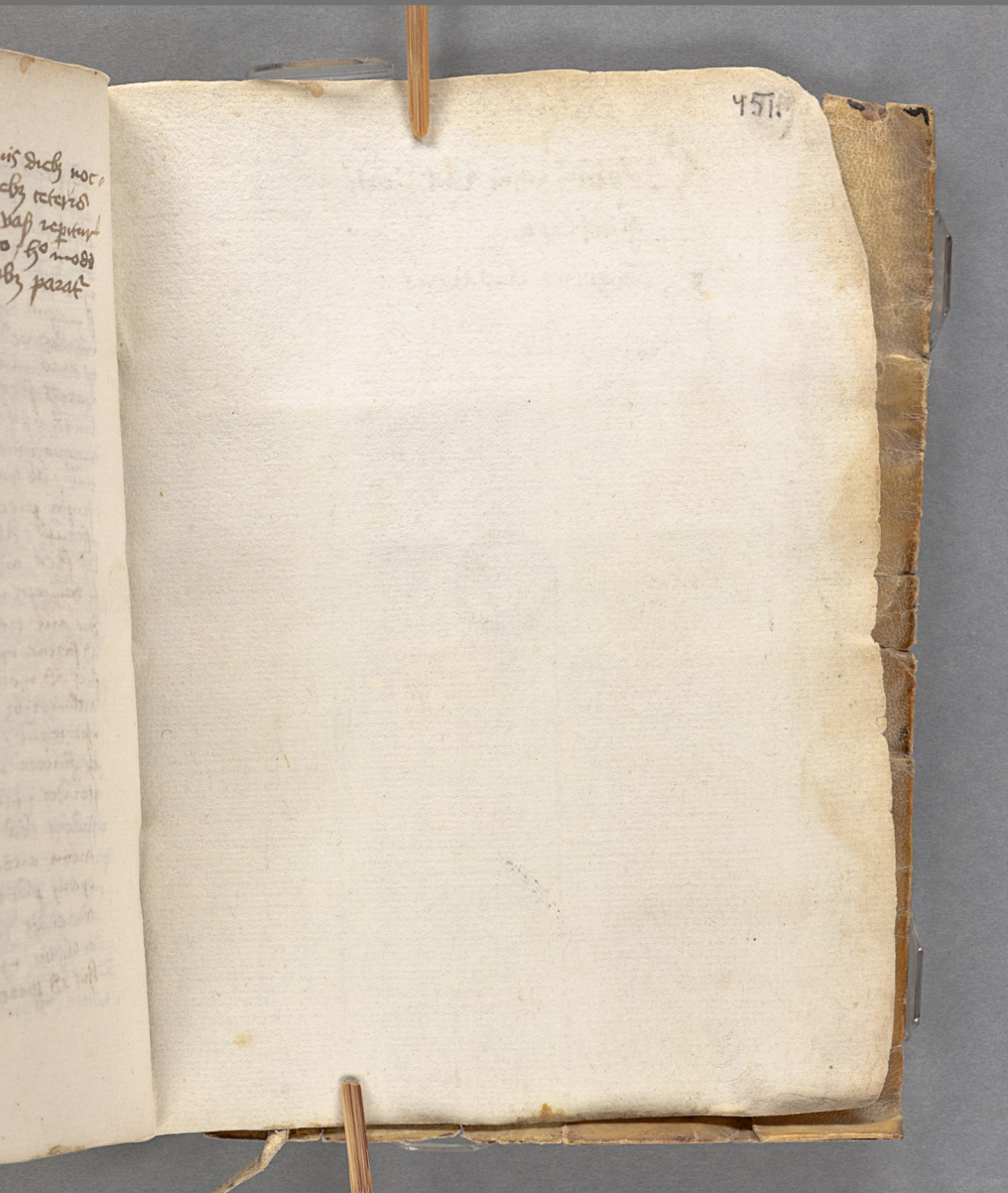
Laboratores judeorum ad esse ista sic, Judi vt tanq̃ expiatis culpis q̃ ipsis qui visitationē fact & opes destructionē / vi, dete de q̃ re generant metalla i terra / quia in regione iuxta oc obsistit magistratui & tol arbitrio /

Ordo sophistarum nō alia de causa in hac ita recepta sunt / nisi vt vē sua obscuritate / qua multi plus delectant / Vna dealbatos vt subtilitatis sophistica q̃ opus pfectum / ppe longitudinē temporis / heu vobis qui scientiam nitide nō speratores /

De Auro Diodorus lib⁹ 4

In egypti finibus qui ad ethiopiā & arabiā vergit loca sūt metallorum fecunda / ex quibus magno cū labore ad ingentia auri cumulum Nā tota mōtium natura metalli ac venas habet marmoris albissimi / & q̃ sup oculos lucent splendore / hinc opi qui pfuit magna copia ad extendendū auri vsum / egypti n: reges crimine damnatos / ac oēs ex hostibus captos / iussit ob aliā falsi calumniā / aut regū ira in carcere detrusos / auro effodiendo deputat. sit supra facinorū pena / et magno quæstu ex eor labore ingrato / Illa cum pedibus vincti magnū modū absq; vlla intermissione die noctuq; exercent / ideo ablata effugiendi facultate / Ex hac q̃ fiunt diligentia plurimum ingrue decocta auri extrahit / mollio /

re petra et q̃ medioc̃ labor fract̃ fit
effodunt ifinita fere hoīm multitd̃ / Qui
auri venas discernit ꝑdt̃ aparios offe
ges q̃ effodiat loca / Mōstrato lapidem
marmoris robor corpis penalidi / nō arte
p̃ magna vi cuneis ferreis ꝑfindut / Cu
niculos vō aperit nō rectos / sz q̃ splede
te auro marmoris natū durat / cū ꝑter
vacuos flexus cuntis q̃ obstruxi exigat /
Iungē opifices aīt frotem ꝑfectes / foxa
magno conatu in fusta extensa in solū deii
ciunt / ab hoc labore minꝫ quiescūt / Alij
fusta pecta minutatim findut / alij q̃
efferunt / Alij fusta in lapideis vas mal
leo plano cōtundūt ad extrinj magnitudinē
et demeps in molas q̃ pluzinę sut foicta
duo aut tres ad molā hoīes positi. Vsq
ad farine modū cōtrita molunt / Deinꝫ opi
fices ad molā cōtrita in latis tabulis paulo
acliniozibz ponūtes ꝑcipo ad minuta mag
nor terunt / eo modo tra defluēte auxd
ex fūitate in tabul remanet / ho ꝛepetd
sterātes manibz auxi fricāt / deīn vtres
spōgijs tra mollem expūgūt / quo ad velut
arena aurea redigatur / Alij postremo
aparij pdē ar mēsura in ollas fictiles
cōtinentes supadunt certa mēsura plubi
et aliqm magnitud̃ / fistulā ordinatā
hus ad ꝑpetuū cōpositū / ollas luto obli



452. Coulur de ☉.

℞ Spiritus vini rectificati
quinquies
sagoin: dracunis

aloes succot:

KUNGL. BIBLIOTEKET STOCKHOLM

Peder
Månsson